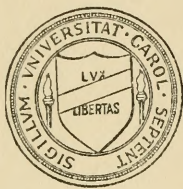


BIENNIAL REPORT
OF
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
OF THE
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1923-1924

C353.6
N87a

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

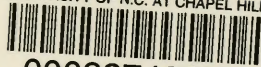
This book was given by

Adjutant-General

353.6.N872

1923-4

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032749857

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

BIENNIAL REPORT

of

The Adjutant General

of the

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA



1923-1924

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1925

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Report of the Adjutant General, 1923 and 1924.....	3
Report of Commanding Officers on Aid to Civil Authorities and Special Duty, 1923 and 1924	10
Report of the United States Property and Disbursing Officer, 1923 and 1924	20
Report of the State Property and Disbursing Officer, 1923 and 1924.....	22
Rating, Annual Armory Inspections, 1923.....	27
Report of Inspector General, 1924.....	28
Reports of Commanding Officers, 1923 Camps of Instruction.....	47
Report of Rifle Team, 1923.....	56
Reports of Commanding Officers, 1924 Camps of Instruction.....	60
Report of Rifle Camp of Instruction, Camp Glenn, N. C., and Rifle Team, 1924	73
Roster, N. C. N. G., as of December 31, 1923.....	78
Roster, N. C. N. G., as of December 31, 1924.....	89
General Orders, 1923.....	101
Report, Meeting of Advisory Board (Circular No. 1, 1923), 1923.....	150
General Orders, 1924	151
Adjutants General of North Carolina.....	202
Register of Retired Officers, December 31, 1924.....	203

BIENNIAL REPORT

of

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

of the

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

FOR THE YEARS 1923 AND 1924

*To His Excellency, THE HONORABLE CAMERON MORRISON,
Governor and Commander-in-Chief,
Raleigh, North Carolina.*

SIR:—I have the honor to submit a report of the operations of the Military Department of the State of North Carolina for the years 1923 and 1924.

ORGANIZATION AND STRENGTH OF THE NATIONAL GUARD

The reorganization of the National Guard following the World War has been going steadily forward. The numerical strength of the Guard, as per the allotment made by the Militia Bureau of the War Department to North Carolina to be acquired by 1926, is 3,691 officers and men, though with special authority from the War Department this number has already been exceeded. There have been organized and Federally recognized nearly all of the military units authorized for the period ending January 1, 1926, with a total strength of 3,626 officers and men. Since the report submitted for the year 1922, the following units have been organized and Federally recognized.

Battery C, 252d C. A.....	Greensboro.....	Feb. 13, 1923
Battery C, 117th F. A.....	Washington.....	Apr. 6, 1923
117th Motor Transport Co.....	Whiteville.....	Apr. 26, 1923
3d Bn. Hq. Det. & C. T., 117th F. A.....	Bryson City.....	Apr. 28, 1923
2d Bn. Hq. Det. & C. T., 117th F. A.....	Smithfield.....	May 23, 1923
Battery F, 117th F. A.....	Monroe.....	Aug. 6, 1923
Med. Lab. Sectn., 105th Med. Regt.....	Washington.....	Dec. 12, 1923
Hq. Det., 105th Med. Regt.....	Henderson.....	Mar. 31, 1924
Supply Sectn., 105th Med. Regt.....	Henderson.....	Mar. 31, 1924
Battery E, 252d C. A.....	High Point.....	Apr. 7, 1924
Battery D, 252d C. A.....	Greensboro.....	Apr. 8, 1924
Service Battery, 117th F. A.....	New Bern.....	Apr. 22, 1924
Hq. Battery, 252d C. A.....	Wilmington.....	May 6, 1924
Hq. Battery, 117th F. A.....	Dunn.....	May 13, 1924
Battery B, 252d C. A.....	Lumberton.....	June 25, 1924
115th Hospital Co., 105th Med. Regt.....	Madison.....	June 27, 1924

Second Battalion Headquarters Company, 120th Infantry, originally organized at Greensboro, was transferred to Albemarle, and was Federally recognized November 26, 1923. Company K, 120th Infantry,

originally organized at Mount Gilead, was transferred to Shelby, and was Federally recognized June 16, 1923. Company I, 120th Infantry, originally organized at Plymouth, was disbanded and reorganized at Wilmington, being Federally recognized April 15, 1924. Third Battalion Headquarters Company, 120th Infantry, originally organized at Greensboro, was converted into a Coast Artillery unit, and the Headquarters Company was organized at Red Springs, being Federally recognized April 30, 1924.

With the completion of the regiments and separate battalions, many Field and Staff officers have been commissioned and Federally recognized during the year.

ARMORY INSPECTIONS

Each unit of the Guard was inspected during February and March in 1923 and 1924 by Regular Army officers and by the Inspector General of the State of North Carolina, which annual inspections are required by law. The entire Guard was shown to be in a very healthy condition.

CAMP GLENN

Camp Glenn, as a camp site, is in better condition than ever before since it was selected as a permanent camp site. There are buildings for twenty-five mess halls and kitchens, which are utilized each year; Headquarters buildings for Regimental and Battalion Headquarters, in which the officers have quarters; officers' mess, warehouses, latrines, with bathing facilities, and a Y. M. C. A. building. The enlisted men are quartered in tents, which I feel is more satisfactory than putting them in barracks. The Navy Department still uses part of the grounds for the radio station, and a good portion is still used by the Coast Guard, though the Coast Guard is not operating this station at present.

On the coast frame buildings deteriorate very rapidly, and it is constantly necessary to repair them; hence a considerable amount has been expended on the camp site during the two years.

The drill and manoeuvre grounds have been plowed and leveled, also grassed. The United States Government, through the War Department, has expended approximately \$20,000 on the rifle range, raising the embankment behind the butts, and building a 1,000-inch range for machine gun and pistol practice; the authority for this work was secured by this office, and the work done under my direction.

The docks into the sound are in bad repair, having been in existence since the early days of the War, and the cost of rebuilding will be a large item; yet the docks are very necessary to the pleasure and convenience of the men in camp.

The grounds and buildings are under the supervision of a caretaker, whose salary is \$125 per month. He has an assistant at a salary of \$75 per month. These caretakers do a large part of the repair work throughout the year, and are kept busy practically the entire time.

1924

ENCAMPMENTS

The annual camp of instruction was held for the respective branches of the service as follows:

1923 Camps

The 120th Infantry complete, the 30th Signal Company, 115th Ambulance Company, 117th Motor Transport Company, at Camp Glenn, N. C., in July.

The 1st Battalion, 105th Engineers, and the 117th Field Artillery Regiment complete, at Fort Bragg, N. C., in July and August, respectively.

The 2d Squadron, 109th Cavalry, Separate Troop D, Cavalry, and 105th Veterinary Company at Camp McClellan, Ala., in July.

The 421st and 422d Companies, Coast Artillery Corps, and Company G, 200th Artillery (Anti-Aircraft), at Fort Monroe, Va., in August.

1924 Camps

The 120th Infantry, 30th Signal Company, and 117th Motor Transport Company at Camp Glenn, N. C., in July.

The 1st Battalion, 105th Engineers, and 117th Field Artillery, at Fort Bragg, N. C., in July and August, respectively.

The 252d Coast Artillery Regiment, and Battery G, 200th Artillery (Anti-Aircraft), at Fort Monroe, Va., in August.

The 2d Squadron, 109th Cavalry, Separate Troop D, Cavalry, and units of the 105th Medical Regiment at Camp McClellan, Ala., in August.

The instruction of troops at these camps is carried on under the direction of Regular Army officers and noncommissioned officers, including the Instructors regularly on duty within the State, and others specially detailed by the War Department to the respective camps. The instruction is very thorough, and the officers and men of the Guard are very much benefited, learning more thoroughly their duties, and preparing themselves for any emergency which may in the future arise. Of course, due to expiration of enlistments, men removing residence to other places, et cetera, new enlistments are necessary, and at these camps there is a large percentage of recruits without much training, which, though a handicap, cannot be overcome.

RIFLE TEAM TO THE NATIONAL MATCHES

The North Carolina National Guard was represented at the National Rifle Matches, Camp Perry, Ohio, during September and October, 1923, by a team selected from the Guard, for the first time since the World War, and without much preliminary work on the range, the team did satisfactorily, though it did not produce very high scores.

In 1924, pursuant to authority from the War Department, a Camp for Rifle Instruction was held at Camp Glenn, North Carolina, July 21st to 30th, for the purpose of trying out men for a team to represent the

Guard at the National Matches. Following this camp, the team selected proceeded to Camp Perry, Ohio, September 6th, returning to the State October 2d.

Maj. Graham K. Hobbs, 120th Infantry, as Team Captain, and Capt. William V. Copeland, 120th Infantry, as Team Coach, of both the 1923 and 1924 Teams, did most excellent work, for which I feel they are to be highly commended.

Teams attending the rifle matches are not there for play, but, on the contrary, have very strenuous work to perform. Attendance is of the greatest value to the State, and especially to the individuals who learn more about the art of shooting than could possibly be learned otherwise.

The 1924 Team did far better than the 1923 Team, and I am confident that next year our team will take even a higher stand.

The team expenses are paid by the Federal Government, excepting about \$350 necessary as fees for entrance in certain matches, and incidental expenses always to be paid. The State bears this expense out of the National Guard Appropriation.

INSTRUCTORS

The War Department has detailed to the State the following officers of the Regular Army as Instructors:

Lieut. Col. Austin A. Parker.....	Infantry
Capt. J. H. Barbin.....	Infantry
Capt. Lamar Weaver.....	Infantry
Capt. A. R. Ives.....	Field Artillery
Capt. A. V. Gair.....	Field Artillery
Capt. A. L. Dasher.....	Field Artillery
Maj. S. M. Williams.....	Cavalry
1st Lieut. F. H. Kohloss.....	Engineers
1st Lieut. J. R. H. Thornton.....	Signal Corps
Maj. C. T. Marsh.....	Coast Artillery
Maj. Delmar S. Lenzer.....	Coast Artillery

Colonel Parker relieved Maj. Ben F. Ristine, who was for a few years the Senior Instructor; Captain Ives was recently relieved of duty with the Guard, and ordered to school, as was Major Marsh, Major Lenzer having relieved Major Marsh.

These officers, with the assistance of several Sergeant-Instructors, are in constant touch with the units of the Guard, make visits to the units, and check up the progress made, working at all times in coöperation with the Adjutant General's Office. Their services are most valuable, and have been most pleasant at all times.

AID TO CIVIL AUTHORITIES

1923

On January 25, 1923, three squads of Battery A, 117th Field Artillery, were ordered from Goldsboro to Kinston to protect a prisoner on trial, against whom threats were made. The detachment was under the command of Capt. E. R. Michaux.

On January 28, 1923, Capt. R. S. McClelland was ordered to proceed with about forty men of the 421st Company, C. A. C., from Wilmington to Whiteville to protect a prisoner on trial.

In each of the above cases a record of movement of troops was made, and due to this promptness the lives of two negro prisoners were saved.

On September 27, 1923, the Adjutant General was directed by the Governor to proceed immediately to Spruce Pine, Mitchell County, to get in touch with a very serious condition reported. Armed men had run the negroes working at the several mining and other camps out of the community on account of a crime committed on an elderly woman. Upon arrival at 1:30 p.m., September 28th, a conference was had with the mayor and other reputable citizens, with the result that Troop F, 109th Cavalry, station Asheville, and Company B, 105th Engineers, station Morganton, were ordered to Spruce Pine during the afternoon of the 28th. Troop F reached Spruce Pine about 7 p.m. on a special train, and the Engineer Company got in, in automobiles and trucks, about 7 p.m. of the same day. On account of the mountain district and the wide area to be covered in keeping in touch with the situation, on October 1st Company E, 120th Infantry, was ordered from Concord to Spruce Pine; and on October 4th, Capt. B. M. Bradford, Medical Corps, with three enlisted men of the Medical Corps, was ordered to report from Lincolnton. Though this was a very unusual and difficult situation, as well as very perilous for a few days, the officers and men conducted themselves in such a manner as to bring credit upon themselves and the State. On October 9th the troops were ordered to their home stations.) Maj. E. P. Robinson, C. E., from North Wilkesboro, was placed in command of the troops at Spruce Pine, and I wish to commend him for the military manner in which he performed his duties, and for his untiring energy day and night.

On October 20, 1923, Company A, 105th Engineers, station North Wilkesboro, was ordered to Bakersville, the county-seat of Mitchell County, to afford protection for the negro to be placed on trial for the crime committed near Spruce Pine.]

On November 9, 1923, Company M, 120th Infantry, station Wilson, was ordered to Nashville, Nash County, to protect a negro prisoner; but— upon the company reaching Rocky Mount it was learned that the prisoner had been gotten out of the county by the sheriff, and Captain Dempsey, commanding Company M, was ordered by telephone to return to his home station with his command.

On November 30, 1923, Company M, 120th Infantry, was again ordered to Nashville to protect the same prisoner while on trial. —

On December 16, 1923, Company F, 120th Infantry, station Charlotte, was placed under orders, upon the request of the mayor of Charlotte, to report to the mayor for the purpose of assisting the police force in guarding and protecting property removed from buildings on account of a conflagration. x

1924

During this year troops were called out four times.

On April 9, 1924, Battery D, 117th Field Artillery, station New Bern, N. C., was directed to report to the sheriff of Craven County for the protection of a prisoner on trial.

On June 16, 1924, Company G, 200th Artillery, station Raeford, N. C., was ordered to assist the sheriff of Hoke County in protecting a prisoner, but as the sheriff had the situation well in hand, the troops were almost immediately relieved.

On July 29, 1924, Company M, 120th Infantry, station Wilson, N. C., was ordered to Nash County to protect a prisoner and maintain order.

On November 25, 1924, Battery D, 117th Field Artillery, station New Bern, N. C., was ordered under arms to protect a prisoner in the Craven County jail, against whom violence was threatened.

On account of a strike of workers at the Champion Fibre Company at Canton, and impending trouble, Maj. Gordon Smith was ordered to Canton on February 27th to watch the situation. Major Smith was of great assistance in bringing about a settlement of conditions to the extent that further and more serious trouble was averted.

ATTENDANCE AT REGULAR ARMY SCHOOLS

During the years 1923 and 1924 sixteen officers and eleven enlisted men have taken advantage of the courses for National Guard officers and men at the several Regular Army Schools. These officers and men learn much, not only to their own advantage, but to the benefit of their organization and its future training.

NATIONAL GUARD CANDIDATE FOR U. S. MILITARY ACADEMY

The opportunity is now given a limited number of enlisted men of the National Guard to enter the United States Military Academy. Such men are given a preliminary examination at the office of the Adjutant General, and those who display proper qualifications may take the competitive examinations open to National Guardsmen, recommended from the several States, which examinations constitute the entrance examinations to West Point. Two men were recommended in 1923, and one failed on account of physical condition. The other man, Pvt. Oscar I. Wrenn, Battery C, 252d C. A., Greensboro, passed and entered in the fall of 1924.

A preliminary examination for recommendation for competitive examination for appointment to the United States Military Academy was held in November, 1924, three candidates presenting themselves. Pvt. Fred A. Fetter, Service Company, 120th Infantry, Raleigh, met the requirements, and was recommended by the Governor.

GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL

One General Court-Martial convened during 1923 at Goldsboro. Pvt. Luby Epps, Battery A, 117th F. A., was tried and convicted of theft.

No General Courts-Martial were convened in 1924.

DECORATION OF COLORS OF 120TH INFANTRY, 30TH DIVISION

On July 19, 1923, while the troops of North Carolina were in camp, the Colors of the old 120th Infantry, 30th Division, which Regiment served the State and the Nation with valor in Belgium and France, were decorated by the Portuguese Government with the Order of "Torre e Espada." Brigadier General A. J. Bowley, U. S. A., Commanding Fort Bragg, North Carolina, having been detailed by the War Department, decorated the colors. The present 120th Infantry, National Guard, and other troops then in camp, were formed, and the usual ceremony was carried out. The following from the Portuguese Government is submitted in connection herewith.

PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC.

ORDER OF "TORRE E ESPADA."

The President of the Portuguese Republic, elected by the vote of the Congress, Grand Master of the Military Order of "Torre e Espada," on the recommendation of the Minister of War, and approval of the Council of the Order, confers on the Colors of the Infantry Regiment, No. 120, of the 30th Division of the Army of the United States of America, the rank of Cavalier of the Military Order of the "Torre e Espada" for valor, loyalty and merit.

In the terms of the regulations of said order, there are granted to it, the (appropriate) honors, and the right to use the corresponding insignia.

Done at Lisbon, in the Palace* of the Government of the Republic, on March 9, 1922.

(Signed) ANTONIO JOSE ALMEIDO

ANTONIO XAVIER LONEA BANETO.

THE CHANCELLOR.

(Signed)

Noted and registered, No. 206. Executed for the office of the President of the Republic, March 9, 1922.

CONCLUSION

It is the effort of the Adjutant General to secure as officers of the Guard young men of military ability, and who stand high in the estimation of the business people of their community, and I am glad to report that, as I believe, the officer personnel of the National Guard of this State is as high a class of young men as will be found in any National Guard. The enlisted personnel is far above the average.

The efficiency of the Guard has been commented on by many officers of the War Department who have had the opportunity to observe its organization and training.

The coöperation of our Commander-in-Chief at all times has been most effective, and is highly appreciated by the Adjutant General and his staff of coworkers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

*Or "Executive Mansion."

REPORTS OF COMMANDING OFFICERS ON SPECIAL DUTY

HEADQUARTERS BATTERY A, 117TH F. A.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,
February 5, 1923.

Subject: Special duty at Kinston, N. C.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Pursuant to instructions from the Adjutant General, a detachment of three officers and sixteen enlisted men proceeded to Kinston, N. C., on the night of January 25, 1923, to protect a negro, Jim Miller, who was being tried for first-degree murder. The trip was made by automobiles.

2. Upon arrival at Kinston, the C. O., Bty. A, reported to the solicitor and the sheriff for instructions. Several sentries were posted about the jail for the remainder of the night, and the court room was guarded when the trial was resumed at 9:00 a.m. of the 26th. Immediately after the trial the prisoner was placed in the county jail. Sentinels were posted about seventy-five yards from the jail in order to keep the crowd at a reasonable distance from the jail. Machine Gunners and Automatic Riflemen took position around the jail. At 4:00 p.m., same day, the prisoner, along with another negro who had received a penitentiary sentence, were conveyed to Goldsboro in time to entrain at 5:00 p.m. for Raleigh. Capt. E. R. Michaux, one corporal, two privates, and the sheriff of Lenoir County accompanied the two prisoners to the penitentiary at Raleigh. The detachment which had been in Kinston was dismissed at Goldsboro upon arrival at 4:50 p.m.

3. The corporal and two privates were directed to proceed to Goldsboro on the morning of January 27th, and the C. O., Bty. A, 117th F. A., reported to the Adjutant General. After the interview with the Adjutant General, the C. O., Bty. A, returned to Goldsboro.

E. R. MICHAUX,

Capt. 117th F. A., Comdg. Bty. A.

Received A. G. O., N. C., February 6, 1923.

421ST COMPANY, C. A. C., N. C. N. G.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
January 31, 1923.

Subject: Guard duty at Whiteville, N. C., January 28, 29, 30, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Report is hereby made on the dispatch of 3 officers and 40 enlisted men of the 421st Co., C. A. C., from Wilmington, N. C., to Whiteville, N. C., Sunday, January 28, 1923, to guard the jail at that point.

2. The first intimation received by me was a telegram as follows: "Am requesting Governor to send troops to Whiteville immediately to guard jail. Please prepare to move on special train upon receipt of order from Governor. (Signed) Woodus Kellum, Solicitor—6:00 p.m."

3. About 6:45 p.m. orders were received from Maj. Gordon Smith over long-distance telephone to mobilize immediately about 40 men and at least 2 officers, and arrange for transportation to Whiteville, N. C., by special train. This

message was confirmed by the following telegram, received about 6:55 p.m.: "Get special train soon as possible and proceed to Whiteville at once with about 40 men for the purpose of protecting prisoner in jail there. Locate sheriff upon arrival at Whiteville. Call me over long-distance if you can. Acknowledge. (Signed) Maj. Gordon Smith—6:48 p.m."

4. Orders were issued for all members of the 421st Co., C. A. C., to report at the armory at once, the Lieutenants reporting immediately, and the enlisted men as soon as they could be reached by telephone and automobile.

5. The dispatcher of the A. C. L. R. R. Co. was communicated with, and he advised that the officials at Whiteville had notified them of this contemplated action, and a special train consisting of engine and two coaches would be arranged immediately. Information at this time was that trouble was anticipated at Whiteville at ten or ten thirty p.m., and the railroad officials were anxious to move quickly.

6. Inasmuch as time did not permit the issuance of full equipment, blankets and raincoats were issued to the men as fast as they arrived and reported in uniform.

7. Three officers and 40 enlisted men left the armory at 8:40 p.m. (The First Sergeant was absent from the city but arrived in Whiteville on the afternoon train from Wilmington, January 29, 1923, making a total at that time of 3 officers and 41 enlisted men.)

8. Official records show that the special train left Wilmington 8:46 p.m., and arrived at Whiteville, 46.3 miles distant, at 9:48 p.m., which is remarkably fast time, considering the slow order through the yard, the two draw-bridges, and a railroad crossing.

9. Mr. Newell, superintendent, wired ahead for an automobile to meet the train in order to convey one squad to the jail immediately on arrival of the train at Whiteville. The change was quickly made, and with one Sergeant, two automatic rifles and the writer, the squad arrived at the jail at 9:55 p.m.

10. At the request of the sheriff, I took charge of the situation at once. One automatic rifleman was placed on the steps of the jail, and the squad with fixed bayonets and loaded rifles immediately cleared the jail yard, both front and rear, and sentries were placed at every point of approach. At 10:00 p.m. Lieutenants Wilson and McCumber arrived with the remainder of the Company, which was formed in the jail yard with bayonets fixed and rifles loaded. Announcement was then made to the crowd to disperse and clear the streets in the vicinity of the jail. This was speedily accomplished by the Company deploying in the street and pushing the crowd east and west from the front entrance, the approach from the rear being strongly guarded. Regular reliefs were organized, and regulations covering interior guard were followed as closely as conditions would permit. Rigid discipline was maintained, and no one was permitted to enter or leave the area under guard unless recognized by an officer or sergeant of the guard. Automobiles were turned back, and the street was eventually closed until the morning of January 29th. The situation was in hand from this time.

11. The night of January 28-29th passed quietly, regular guard periods of two hours duty and four hours rest being maintained. One relief was quartered in the courthouse on the floor, and the others were accommodated as well as possible in the jail, the jailer's family having vacated the premises.

12. About 11:00 a.m., January 29th, request was received from the solicitor to bring the prisoner to court. After locating the jailer, the prisoner was placed in an automobile, being unable to walk, closely guarded, and detoured to the courthouse, while the remainder of the Company was sent direct to clear the crowd at the entrance. As the prisoner was being taken from the automobile some one in the outskirts of the crowd yelled, "Lynch him," but he was closely surrounded and there was no disturbance. There was some

difficulty here, as it was necessary to force back the crowd that filled the entrance and corridor of the courthouse before attempting to take the prisoner to the court room. This was, in my opinion, one of the most critical moments, for there was a large crowd in the court square, and the lobby and court room were packed. The aisles and entrances to the court room were kept open, and as soon as court opened sentries were placed at the doors and at points about the room, the prisoner, of course, being under close guard all the time. Prisoner was returned to his cell about 12:30 p.m.

13. At 2:00 p.m. the jailer was again absent and the prisoner was not returned to the court room until 2:45 p.m. This was affected without difficulty. There was some slight confusion at times during the trial—perhaps a slight restlessness—but nothing of consequence occurred. Doors were guarded and sentries paced the aisles.

14. At 6:30 p.m. court adjourned for supper, all the evidence being in and the prosecution and defense having finished their addresses to the jury. As it was not dark, the corridors were cleared before removing the prisoner from the court room. Prisoner was placed in his cell at once.

15. At 7:15 p.m. the prisoner was again returned to the court room and the judge delivered his charge to the jury. The jury was out about fifteen minutes, and brought in a verdict of "guilty in the first degree." Prisoner was sentenced to die on the first of March and quickly returned to jail.

16. As I had understood that in case of conviction the prisoner would be taken to the State penitentiary at once, I conferred with the officials about returning to Wilmington, and as the sheriff was preparing to leave with the prisoner on the 10:10 p.m. train, I gave orders to prepare to move at the same time. Lieutenants Wilson and McCumber marched the Company to the station, while I remained at the jail with sufficient guard for the prisoner. The streets were very quiet at this time.

17. Prisoner and guard arrived at the station about 10:05 p.m., and as the train was late prisoner was placed in the waiting room under close guard, all others being excluded. Train arrived about 10:40 p.m. By this time a large crowd had assembled and additional guard was placed round the prisoner to insure safe conduct to the train. Prisoner was placed aboard the train in charge of Sheriff Amon, the Company returning in a special car. The crowd at the station seemed more curious than hostile.

18. Train No. 50 arrived at Wilmington 12:15 a.m., January 30, 1923. I immediately placed a taxicab at Sheriff Amon's disposal, and as there was practically no one at the station, did not think it necessary to guard the prisoner further.

19. The 421st Company returned immediately to the armory, and were dismissed at 12:55 a.m.

20. Solicitor Kellum expressed the opinion that the matter had been handled to his entire satisfaction.

21. The citizens and officials of Whiteville coöperated in every way possible, placing automobiles at our disposal to facilitate the messing of the Company without interfering with the guard details. Coffee and sandwiches were served on our arrival, and as the majority of the men had not been able to get supper before leaving, this contributed much to the morale during the first night. Satisfactory messing arrangements were made next morning and everything possible under the circumstances was done for our comfort.

22. In closing, I wish to commend the ease with which the junior officers and men of the 421st Company adapted themselves to an unusual situation. They showed much tact, under trying conditions at times, and I cannot give them too much credit for the satisfactory conclusion of this matter.

R. S. McCLELLAND,
Captain, Commanding.

NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.,

October 15, 1923.

Subject: Report on activities of Troops at Spruce Pine, N. C., September 28[]]
to October 10, 1923.

To: J. VAN B. METTS, THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Troop F, 109th Cav., and Co. B, 105th Engrs., detrained at Spruce Pine Friday, September 28, 1923, in good order and took up camp without delay or confusion. Monday evening Co. E, 120th Inf., detrained and went into camp quietly and quickly. In compliance with orders of Gen. J. Van B. Metts.

2. Troop F, 109th Cav., under command of Capt. Edward F. Jones, was efficient in detail; and readily and willingly responded to call night and day, and the mounted patrols from this troop were especially active in answering hurry-up calls for investigating any action on part of the mob.

Captain Jones, Lieutenant Tennent and Lieutenant Coston were tireless in their efforts to render intelligent and efficient service with their men. The discipline of the Troop was splendid.

3. Co. B, 105th Engrs., under command of Capt. C. E. Earle, Jr., was at all times eager to answer a call, and especially watchful and efficient on guard. The enlisted personnel and discipline of this unit is good, and the morale high.

Captain Earle lacked judgment and initiative in carrying out orders in detail, and did not seem to grasp the situation in its entirety. It is regrettable occurrence that he let whiskey interfere with his efficiency while on guard as officer of the day. He returned home sick on October 6th, and did not have opportunity to redeem himself. Lieutenant Connelly assumed command of the Company and handled it well, maintaining discipline, and is to be commended for the efficiency shown in carrying out special details. Lieutenant Shuping is a young officer, willing to learn and to do his duty, but lacks experience in handling men.

4. Co. E, 120th Inf., commanded by Capt. Kenneth E. Caldwell, is well trained and was especially active, and willing to answer calls at night, and did so without confusion or delay. The enlisted personnel are efficient and the N. C. O.'s were especially active in keeping in close contact with the men. The Company is to be commended on guard duty. Captain Caldwell and Lieutenant Austin are to be especially commended for efficient service and ability to handle troops in field.

5. The Medical Detachment, under Capt. M. B. Bradford, after arrival, quickly established the infirmary and took charge of camp sanitation, which was maintained in a very satisfactory manner. Captain Bradford is, in my opinion, an efficient Medical Officer.

6. Each unit had its own mess, which was good. The Mess Sergeant of Troop F was somewhat extravagant in purchases, and permitted unnecessary waste due to serving mess kits too freely. The food was well prepared and wholesome at each mess, and little complaint made by the men. Lieut. H. B. Wilfong was supply officer and gave close personal attention to the mess.

It was noted that men in each unit did not know their General Orders, nor were they accurate in passing on special orders when relieved.

The personal appearance of the men was very good, considering the limited amount of clothing they had. The condition of the Arms was generally good.

It is believed that the personnel of each unit benefited very materially in general efficiency for field duty, and should they be called on in future will render splendid service.

7. First Lieut. H. B. Wilfong, Troop G, 109th Cav., as Adjutant, is a very capable and highly efficient officer, prompt in compliance with orders, and is a young officer of great promise.

E. P. ROBINSON,

Major C. E., N. C. N. G., Commanding Troops.

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BN., 105TH ENGINEERS

NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.,

October 25, 1923.

Subject: Report of Company A 105th Engrs., at Bakersville, N. C.

To: J. VAN B. METTS, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Two Officers and 43 men of Company A, 105th Engrs., left North Wilkesboro, by auto, at 4:30 p.m., Saturday, October 20, 1923, arriving at Hickory, N. C., at 6:30 p.m., same date, and were quartered in armory of Tr. G. 109th Cavalry, getting meals at a local cafe.

2. The detachment entrained at 8:05 a.m., Sunday, October 21st, and proceeded to Tocane, N. C., and from Tocane to Bakersville by truck, arriving at 4:35 p.m. 21st, with the prisoner, John Goss, all precaution for protection of prisoner being observed. A heavy guard with fixed bayonets was quickly thrown around the prisoner and maintained throughout the three-mile trip to the jail. Guard was immediately posted around jail and in the jail the prisoner was guarded to and from the courthouse and while in court. Guard was maintained day and night.

3. The train was met by several hundred people who were quiet and orderly, but curious to see the prisoner and troops. A cordial welcome was extended the troops, and had not Bakersville been partially burned a reception would have been given for troops (few of whom would have been permitted to attend by reason of duty). Close watch of the crowd and the situation in general was maintained at all times by the writer.

4. The detachment of Co. A is to be commended for the conduct throughout the trip. There was no drinking or boisterousness, and personnel was available for duty at all times. Deficiency was noted on the part of some of the sentinels in their duties and in passing on orders, but instruction was given to each relief by a commissioned officer and improvement made. Lieutenants Reins and Hodges were watchful of their men and the general conditions, and handled the situation in a very satisfactory manner. Lieutenant Reins, as company commander, used good judgment in the care of his men. The troops enjoyed the trip, and it is believed great benefit resulted.

5. Tuesday, at 12:30 p.m., troops proceeded to Tocane, N. C., with the prisoner, and entrained at 1:30, arriving at Hickory at 6:35; had supper at a cafe, and at 8:00 o'clock proceeded by auto to home station at North Wilkesboro, N. C., arriving at 11:00 p.m. Equipment was checked and men dismissed.

6. It was not deemed necessary to send a squad of troops on to Raleigh with the prisoner.

The men who went on the trip by a unanimous vote requested the writer to thank their Adjutant General for calling them, and request that should occasion demand they be given opportunity to serve.

E. P. ROBINSON,
Major C. E., Commanding.

OFFICE OF COMMANDING OFFICER, CO. M, 120TH INFANTRY

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

WILSON, N. C.,

November 12, 1923.

Subject: Report of activities of this organization on riot call, November 9, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. In compliance with verbal orders and special orders, No. 374, Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C., dated November 9, 1923, this organiza-

tion was ordered to assemble at once and proceed to Nashville, N. C., to assist the sheriff of Nash County, N. C., in protecting a negro prisoner.

2. Orders were received at 1:15 o'clock a.m., November 9th. The organization was formed and armed and moved out at 2:30 o'clock a.m., November 9th, on its way to Nashville.

3. Upon arrival in Rocky Mount, N. C., word was received from the sheriff that the prisoner was on his way to the State penitentiary at Raleigh, N. C., and that military aid would not be needed. The organization was immediately returned to armory at Wilson, and upon orders from the Adjutant General was dismissed.

JAMES C. DEMPSEY,
Capt. 120th Infantry.

OFFICE OF COMMANDING OFFICER, CO. M, 120TH INFANTRY
NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

WILSON, N. C.,
December 3, 1923.

Subject: Activities of Co. M, 120th Infantry, on riot call, November 30 and December 1, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Pursuant to verbal orders and special orders, No. 396, Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C., dated November 30, 1923, and received at 4:30 p.m., this organization was formed and armed to proceed to Nashville, N. C., to protect a prisoner on trial at that place.

2. At 6:00 o'clock p.m., November 30th, orders were received from the Adjutant General not to make the trip by reason of the fact that the prisoner had been rushed to the Wilson County, N. C., jail for the night.

3. As per special orders, No. 396½, Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C., dated December 1st, the company was assembled and escorted the prisoner in question to Nashville, N. C., and guarded him through the remainder of his trial, which terminated at 4:30, same date. After sentence had been passed the prisoner was placed on automobile, under custody of the sheriff, and carried to State penitentiary, Raleigh, N. C.

4. Company M was returned to armory at Wilson, N. C., and upon authority from the Adjutant General was dismissed.

JAMES C. DEMPSEY,
Capt. 120th Infantry.

COMPANY F, 120TH INFANTRY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,
December 31, 1923.

Subject: Report of Fire Duty.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. At the request of the mayor of the city of Charlotte, and as ordered by you in telephone conversation on night of December 14, 1923, and confirmed by Special Order, No. 416, dated December 16, 1923, I assembled my command and reported to the mayor of Charlotte, to assist the police department in maintaining law and order, and to prohibit pilfering during the course of the conflagration existing.

2. We assembled only the men who were present at the armory, as their number was sufficient to carry out the duties required. Two officers and twenty-six enlisted men reported for this duty. I did not think it necessary to call out the remainder of the company.

3. Men were placed entirely around the block containing the fire and instructed to keep all spectators back of the fire lines established by us, and to allow no one to pass without proper identification. The streets surrounding the fire were at once entirely cleared. The men on duty performed it in excellent shape and carried out the instructions to the letter. I assembled this command at 10:00 p.m., December 9th, and dismissed them at 2:00 a.m., December 10th.

EDWIN C. BOYETTE, JR.,

Captain, Co. F, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS BATTERY D, NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD,
117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

NEW BERN, N. C.,

April 9, 1924.

Subject: Report of Special Orders, A. G. O., N. C. N. G., No. 159.

To: GEN. J. VAN B. METTS, THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. On receipt of Special Orders, No. 159, A. G. O., N. C. N. G., April 9, 1924, at 10:00 a.m., the entire command of Battery D, 117th Field Artillery, was ordered to report at the armory. I reported to the sheriff of Craven County at 10:30 a.m. for duty, April 9th.

2. The prisoner had just received a sentence of twenty years in the State Prison, and the sheriff, believing that trouble would arise, desired to get the prisoner out of the city as soon as possible. I advised the sheriff that the quickest and safest route would be by automobile to Raleigh via Trenton and Kinston, thus avoiding a passage through Fort Barnwell, the home of both the man who had been killed and the prisoner.

3. I concealed the prisoner and the deputy sheriff in the light Dodge repair truck, guarded by five men; the balance of the Battery was transported in their own cars. Arriving in Kinston, I made a stop for lunch and repair to tires. While here a guard was formed around the truck. Several men approached the truck and asked permission to see the prisoner, but were denied. I was informed that these same men were in the courthouse when we left New Bern and were citizens of Fort Barnwell. They also asked the guard how far the troops would accompany the sheriff, no answer being given by the guard. No violence or any attempt of any nature was encountered. After lunch the trip was resumed through Kinston. At a point about six miles above Kinston the prisoner and sheriff were removed and placed in an automobile driven by our men, and the balance of the men and truck were sent back to New Bern. I continued the trip in another car. On reaching Raleigh the prisoner was turned over to the warden of the State Prison by the sheriff at 8:30 p.m. The men were fed in Raleigh, and the trip back home was started, arriving in New Bern at 2:45 a.m., April 10th, and the Battery dismissed.

A. T. WILLIS,

Capt. Battery D, 117th F. A., N. C. N. G.

OFFICE OF COMPANY G, 200TH ARTILLERY, A. A., N. C. N. G.

RAEFORD, N. C.,

June 16, 1924.

Subject: Report of Riot Duty of Co. G, 200th Art., Raeford, N. C.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1. In response to telephone call from Maj. Gordon Smith, the commanding officer of Company G, 200th Art., assembled 23 men and 2 officers in the armory, at Raeford, N. C., June 16, 1924.

2. Call from Major Smith came about 8:45 p.m. on June 16, 1924. Company took up position in and around jail in Raeford, N. C., about 9:15 p.m.

3. Everything was quiet about the jail, and no violence was offered while the outfit was on duty, or afterward.

4. A second call from Major Smith relieved the company about 11:15 p.m. on the 16th. The equipment was then carried back to the armory and company dismissed.

(Signed) WILLIAM L. POOLE,

Capt., Commanding Co. G., 200th Art., N. C. N. G.

Received A. G. O., N. C., June 20, 1924.

OFFICE OF COMMANDING OFFICER, CO. M, 120TH INFANTRY

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

WILSON, N. C.,

July 31, 1924.

Subject: Duty performed by Co. M., 120th Inf., Wilson, N. C., July 29, 1924, at Nashville, N. C.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Upon receipt of verbal orders and Special Orders, No. 325, Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C., dated July 29, 1924, and pursuant thereto, this organization was assembled at 2:00 o'clock p.m. and, by automobile, went to Taylor's Store, 10 miles beyond Nashville, N. C., to protect a prisoner who was thought to be in the hands of a mob.

2. The company arrived at Taylor's Store at 4:15 o'clock, same date, and the prisoner was lodged in said store and being protected by the sheriff of Nash County, N. C. A mob of 150, more or less, was gathered around the store. The mob was immediately ordered to move away from store, which they did, and troops were placed on guard around the store. Machine guns were mounted and prepared for action in the event of a possible attack from mob. Entrance was gained to store then, and a short conference was held in private with the sheriff. The sheriff had promised to hold the prisoner for the mob, so he said, until it was ascertained whether he was the guilty one or not. Captain Dempsey explained to the sheriff that bloodshed would undoubtedly take place if he remained there into the night. Upon this suggestion, the sheriff washed his hands of the whole matter and turned the prisoner over to the military company commander. Whereupon, the prisoner was immediately placed on an automobile with troops and rushed to the State penitentiary at Raleigh, N. C.

3. After four other prisoners had been placed in jail and the situation was quiet, Company M was returned to armory at Wilson, N. C., and upon authority from the Adjutant General was dismissed, to return to their respective homes.

JAMES C. DEMPSEY,

Capt. 120th Infantry.

BATTERY D, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

NEW BERN, N. C.,
December 9, 1924.

Subject: Report of Special Orders, No. 451.

To: GEN. J. VAN B. METTS, THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. On receipt of Special Orders, No. 451, the entire command of Battery D, 117th Field Artillery, was ordered to report at the armory. In ten minutes after this order had been issued, Lieutenant Tolson, with a detail of fifteen men armed with rifles, reported to me at the Craven County jail, both of us arriving at the same time. I then reported to the sheriff of Craven County for duty. Thirty minutes after the first order was issued, four officers and fifty-two men were on duty at the jail.

2. A large crowd had gathered about the jail and in the street, which I quickly dispersed; and we cleared the streets of all automobiles. A guard was formed and posted, with special orders to allow no cars to travel down or up Broad Street between Middle and Craven, and to disperse all mobs or gatherings around the guarded district. Quiet order was resumed very quickly, and this guard was continued until 11:00 p.m.

3. At 11:00 p.m. a new guard was formed with new special orders to report by telephone anything of interest to the Message Center. Cars were allowed to pass up or down Broad Street. Five posts were established with our own telephones located at each post. The posts were located so that the entire jail was under our observation at all times, with the Message Center at the P. C., which was located in the front hall of the courthouse, near the office of the sheriff, where I remained with the sheriff during the night, always in touch with any situation that might arise.

4. I thought it best to quarter the men in the courthouse, as the building was warm, and fires were kept all night; cots and blankets were brought from the armory, a kitchen was established in a side hall, where hot coffee and sandwiches were served to the guard during the night. The men were quickly settled for the night with excellent discipline and decorum, lasting through the night.

5. The guard was continued during the day, the men feeding at their homes. At 5:45 p.m. the guard accompanied the sheriff to the train and about a half a mile out of the city, when they left the train at the request of the sheriff. After this fact was reported to the Adjutant General, the battery was dismissed from further duty.

6. In summing up the work of the battery while on guard, I wish to compliment the officers and men for the excellent discipline, excellent morale, and the quick manner in which they answered the call. Sheriff Williams claims that in exactly twelve minutes after he had requested the Governor to call out the troops the jail was under guard. I wish to compliment Sheriff Williams for the manner in which he coöperated in every way to make the men comfortable, by keeping the courthouse warm during the night. While there was no evidence of disorder or any attempt of any one to enter the jail, I have been informed by reliable parties that a mob was formed in the country. They were informed that the jail was under strict guard. Even after that they sent a committee to New Bern to see if these facts were true, and I have every reason to believe that the National Guard saved our good old State from the disgrace of a lynching. Your orders, sir, were carried out to the best of my ability, and it is with great pleasure that I make this report, with no accidents of any nature, and with compliments to my officers and men for the manner in which they handled themselves while carrying out your orders. I herewith submit the payroll for this duty, and trust that I can present this money to my command before Christmas.

A. T. WILLIS,

Capt. Battery D, 117th F. A., N. C. N. G.

March 18, 1924.

Subject: Report on tour of duty at Canton, N. C.

To: HON. CAMERON MORRISON, GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1. Pursuant to verbal instructions of the Governor, the undersigned proceeded to Canton, N. C., on February 27th, for the purpose of investigating conditions in connection with a strike by employees of the Champion Fibre Company, and to report on the advisability of employing troops to maintain law and order.

2. Upon arrival in Canton it was found that approximately 1,000 men were out on strike, and the citizens of the community were in a nervous and excitable state, though there had been no direct violation of the law. It was generally thought that there would be acts of violence when the plant of the Champion Fibre Company opened on March 3d. A thorough survey of the situation was made, and a large number of citizens interviewed, with a view to determining whether or not a situation was likely to arise that could not be handled by the civil authorities. The undersigned met with and appeared before committees of the union and made clear the position of the Governor that there must be no violation of the law. Close contact was kept with the civil authorities, and it was impressed upon them that in case of disorder it was incumbent upon them to exhaust their resources before the military could be used. The sheriff of the county was sick, and was not present in Canton several days prior to the opening of the plant or the day that it opened. However, other county officers succeeded in deputizing eight or nine splendid men, and the county was prepared to do the utmost in keeping order. Prior to my arrival in Canton there had been some little disorder, but after my arrival and until I departed, one week later, there were no acts of violence and absolute quiet prevailed. After being in Canton for two or three days, and being convinced that my presence, as your representative, was having a good effect, it was considered the part of wisdom to remain on duty until March 6th.

3. It was an acute situation, and a number of citizens thought troops should be on duty by all means to preserve the law. However, the town and county performed their duty in a most satisfactory manner and were prepared to uphold the reputation of the community.

4. The undersigned was treated with extreme courtesy by all with whom he came in contact, and this coöperation made it possible to keep informed as to conditions at all times.

GORDON SMITH,

Major, Asst. Adjutant General.

REPORT OF U. S. PROPERTY AND DISBURSING OFFICER, 1923-24

January 6, 1924.

Subject: Report of the United States Property and Disbursing Officer, 1923 and 1924.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1. Report for the two years ending December 31, 1924, is hereby transmitted. This period has been the most active since the reorganization of the Guard, and the duties of the office have steadily increased with the expansion to approximately thirty-eight hundred officers and men. The property issued organizations by the Federal Government, and Federal funds expended have reached tremendous proportions, and during the past two years about one-third of the total organizations were equipped. Similarly, in the matter of Federal funds; and in 1919 the total disbursements were \$105,000 against \$230,000 for the year just passed.

2. In the opinion of the undersigned, the greatest problem confronting an organization commander is the prevention of loss of Government property. Shortages occur from time to time, and in a great many cases are allowed to stand without taking the action prescribed in National Guard Regulations—reports of survey or statement of charges. When reports of survey are finally made, it is difficult to secure the necessary information in the way of evidence; hence the necessity for action in a reasonable length of time, as is required by existing regulations. Of course, losses are bound to occur, even in cases where all possible precaution has been taken, and it seems that an annual dropping allowance of clothing is the only method of giving relief in such cases, where there is no neglect or carelessness. This office believes that the best interests of the State, organization commanders, and the Federal Government would be served if an annual actual check of property in the possession of each unit were made and an immediate adjustment of shortages had, either through survey report or collection from the responsible persons. The War Department has been liberal in approving survey reports, and in many cases shortages have been cleared up where it was definitely shown that there was no neglect. Organization commanders have great responsibility; heavy demands are made upon their time, and having this in mind, the undersigned has assisted them in every possible way and kept paper work at a minimum. In spite of this, however, some organization commanders do not realize the importance of submitting reports or answering communications promptly.

3. The functions of the office were set down in detail in my last report, and they remain the same, except that they have naturally increased. All finance and property records are in good shape and there is kept in the office a complete record of all equipment in the hands of our organizations.

4. There is given below a statement of receipts and disbursements for the two years ending December 31, 1924:

JANUARY 1, 1923, TO DECEMBER 31, 1923

January 1. Balance on hand.....	\$16,340.75
Received through War Warrants.....	129,063.78
Total receipts.....	\$145,404.53

Disbursements

Military Service Schools.....	\$3,158.10
Procurement forage, bedding, etc.....	64.68
Compensation of helpers, mechanics, etc.....	22,304.80
Expenses, Camps of Instruction (exclusive of transportation).....	77,637.05
Equipment and Instruction.....	2,543.25
Pay United States Property and Disbursing Officer.....	1,083.75
Expenses, Sergeant Instructors.....	4,843.50
Rent, Office Instructor.....	328.00
Deposit with Treasurer of the United States.....	14,277.02
Balance on hand December 31, 1923.....	19,164.38
	<hr/>
	\$145,404.53

JANUARY 1, 1924, TO DECEMBER 31, 1924

January 1, 1924. Balance on hand.....	\$19,164.38
Received through War Warrants.....	211,608.80
	<hr/>
Total receipts.....	\$230,773.18

Disbursements

Compensation of helpers, mechanics, etc.....	\$42,430.05
Expenses, Camps of Instruction.....	94,943.07
Equipment and Instruction.....	24,068.09
Pay United States Property and Disbursing Officer.....	1,333.33
Expenses, Sergeant Instructors.....	7,205.90
Rent, Office Instructor.....	307.32
Deposit with Treasurer of the United States.....	43,692.17
Balance on hand, December 31, 1924.....	16,793.25
	<hr/>
	\$230,773.18

5. Acknowledgment is made of faithful and efficient work on the part of my assistant, First Lieutenant Charles Barden, Q. M. C., in the conduct of the affairs of my office. Also, to Mr. J. F. Mitchell, A. G. D., I desire to express appreciation for his helpfulness.

GORDON SMITH,

Major, United States Property and Disbursing Officer.

**CAPTAIN BEVERLY S. ROYSTER, JR., Q. M. C., N. C. N. G.,
STATE PROPERTY AND DISBURSING OFFICER, OXFORD,
N. C.**

TWO YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1924.

(GOODNO & STEELE, *Certified Public Accountants, Wachovia Bank Building,
Raleigh, N. C.*)

RALEIGH, N. C., November 22, 1924.

HON. BAXTER DURHAM, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

SIR:—As directed by you, we have audited the accounts of Capt. B. S. Royster, Jr., Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., State Property and Disbursing Officer, Oxford, N. C. Our report, consisting of the following statements, is presented herewith:

Exhibit "A"—Disbursements.

Exhibit "B"—Receipts and Cash Balances.

Schedule "A"—Reconciliation of Bank Accounts.

Schedule "B"—Outstanding Checks.

Vouchers approved by the Adjutant General were accepted as authority for disbursements. We do not find, however, that vouchers covering disbursements for the upkeep of Camp Glenn are approved by the Governor, as required by section 13 of chapter 120 of the Public Laws of 1921.

Appropriation payments received have not been verified through your office.

We find that the Disbursing Officer's accounts have been kept with commendable degree of accuracy and efficiency. Checks drawn were reconciled with balances as reported to us direct by banks, and found to be in harmony.

When the present salary of the State Property and Disbursing Officer was fixed by law, less than a thousand checks were drawn each year. Since appropriations were authorized for the payment of drill pay to enlisted men, checks have been drawn at the rate of about 14,000 per year, and we believe it is reasonable to say that the work has increased ten-fold. While an allowance for clerical assistance of \$720 per year has been made by the Adjutant General, yet it would appear that the compensation is not now adequate for the responsibility and large amount of clerical work involved.

Respectfully submitted,

GOODNO & STEELE,
Certified Public Accountants,
By RALPH L. STEELE, *C. P. A.*

EXHIBIT "A"—DISBURSEMENTS

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1923 AND 1924

	Year Ended June 30, 1923	Year Ended June 30, 1924
Administrative Expense:		
Executive and clerical salaries.....	\$ 10,545.00	\$ 12,185.00
Traveling expense.....	2,433.67	1,429.18
Insurance and fidelity bonds.....	662.50	539.00
Attorneys' fees.....		150.00
All other.....	1,269.23	416.60
Totals.....	14,910.40	14,719.78
Organization and Support of Units:		
Medical examinations.....	940.50	1,244.00
Medical and funeral supplies and services.....	560.69	549.59
Stable and garage rent.....	2,626.35	2,850.00
Telephone service.....	127.20	134.70
Stable sergeants and horse shoers.....	1,187.00	1,180.00
Allowances to organizations.....	22,134.02	23,143.66
Totals.....	27,575.76	29,101.95
Pay of Personnel:		
Commissioned officers.....	7,182.63	12,031.90
Supply sergeants.....	1,839.53	2,733.15
Special duty of officers.....	3,907.25	3,784.98
Special duty of enlisted men.....	58.48	18.72
Drill pay.....		40,906.00
Totals.....	12,987.89	59,474.75
Camp Glenn:		
Maintenance.....	19,120.29	12,419.57
Additional land.....		300.00
Totals.....	19,120.29	12,719.57
Refund of appropriation unused.....	4,538.88	
Grand totals.....	79,133.22	116,016.05

EXHIBIT "B"—RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCES

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1923 AND 1924

Receipts for Year Ended June 30, 1923:		
State appropriation.....	\$ 70,000.00	
Return of unexpended funds by disbanded militia organizations...	508.92	
U. S. Navy Department on account of radio at Camp Glenn.....	500.00	
Damage to property at Camp Glenn.....	50.00	
Bond premium refunded.....	48.38	
Total.....		\$ 71,107.30
Receipts for Year Ended June 30, 1924:		
State appropriation.....	120,000.00	
Unexpended company funds of disbanded organizations.....	383.01	
U. S. War Department on account of maintenance of Camp Glenn.....	3,831.20	
Bond premium refunded.....	1.95	
Drill pay checks canceled.....	58.73	
Traveling expenses refunded.....	20.09	
Interest received on bank balances.....	177.55	
Total.....		124,472.53
Cash on hand July 1, 1922.....		24,914.00
Total available cash.....		220,493.83
Less Disbursements:		
Year ended June 30, 1923.....	79,133.22	
Year ended June 30, 1924.....	116,016.05	
Total.....		195,149.27
Cash on hand June 30, 1924.....		25,344.56

SCHEDULE "A"—RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNTS AS OF JUNE 30, 1924

	Balance as Shown by Books	Outstanding Checks	Balance Reported by Bank
National Bank of Granville, Oxford, N. C.-----	\$ 17,964.49	\$ 1,796.61	\$ 19,761.10
First National Bank, Oxford, N. C.-----	5,642.89	-----	5,642.89
First National Bank, Oxford, N. C. (special fund)-----	1,737.18	-----	1,737.18
Totals-----	25,344.56	1,796.61	27,141.17

SCHEDULE "B"—OUTSTANDING CHECKS AS OF JUNE 30, 1924

Date	Number	Amount	Date	Number	Amount
1923			1924		
Oct. 2-----	345	\$ 5.50	Jan. 16-----	268	\$ 2.50
Oct. 4-----	467	1.50		414	6.00
	473	2.00		470	7.00
Oct. 5-----	486	2.00		485	2.50
	492	4.00	Jan. 25-----	614	1.50
	513	1.50	Jan. 28-----	720	4.50
	517	1.50		721	5.00
	524	2.50		726	3.00
	536	2.00	Feb. 1-----	853	1.00
Oct. 12-----	1031	6.50		895	6.00
	1035	2.00	Feb. 4-----	997	2.50
	1036	2.00	Feb. 20-----	1507	2.50
	1037	2.00		1519	1.50
Oct. 15-----	1129	1.50		1542	2.50
	1130	3.50		1556	6.50
	1143	1.00	Feb. 22-----	1770	1.50
	1157	3.00		1782	1.50
	1160	1.50	Feb. 25-----	1818	3.50
	1172	3.00		1886	1.50
	1180	3.50		1889	5.00
	1197	1.50		1894	2.00
Oct. 17-----	1332	3.00		1898	1.50
Oct. 19-----	1479	1.50		1904	1.50
Oct. 22-----	1608	1.50		1905	5.50
Oct. 24-----	1663	2.00		1946	7.00
	1677	2.50		1947	2.00
	1686	4.00		1952	2.50
	1689	2.50	Feb. 28-----	2326	5.50
Oct. 26-----	1745	2.50		2347	7.50
Oct. 27-----	1861	5.50	Feb. 29-----	2412	1.50
	1870	3.00		2457	2.00
	1887	1.50		2478	1.50
	1911	3.00		2496	7.00
Oct. 30-----	2027	1.50		2516	5.00
	2046	4.00		2519	2.00
	2082	3.00		2543	1.50
	2442	1.00		2553	7.50
	2498	5.00	March 4-----	2709	5.00
	2506	2.50		2734	2.00
	2862	6.00		2755	1.50
	2875	3.00		2764	1.50
	2878	3.00	Feb. 7-----	1304	150.00
	2987	4.00		1307	125.00

SCHEDULE "B"—Continued

Date	Number	Amount	Date	Number	Amount
1924			1924		
April 3.....	82	\$ 2.00	April 24.....	2034	\$ 1.50
	113	1.50		2099	4.50
	124	7.50	May 1.....	2171	3.00
	140	1.50		2176	6.50
	143	5.00		2178	2.00
	146	1.50		2180	3.00
April 3.....	158	3.00		2182	3.00
April 4.....	226	1.50		2183	5.50
April 8.....	570	2.00		2187	3.50
	573	2.00		2188	4.50
	606	5.50		2191	3.00
	721	5.50		2194	6.00
April 9.....	736	3.50		2195	3.00
	810	1.50		2200	6.50
	840	3.50		2205	5.50
	841	1.50		2207	5.00
	848	1.50		2208	6.00
	854	3.00		2211	3.00
	864	2.00		2212	5.50
	868	5.00		2213	3.00
April 10.....	904	5.00		2218	2.00
	905	2.00		2219	1.50
	907	1.50		2272	1.50
	908	3.00		2359	6.50
	914	2.50		2403	1.50
	926	3.00		2416	4.00
	952	1.50	June 2.....	2563	7.50
	958	2.00		2572	1.50
	996	1.50		2573	6.00
April 14.....	1234	3.50		2575	1.50
	1178	14.31		2578	5.50
April 15.....	1351	1.50		2280	4.00
	1362	1.50		2584	5.00
April 16.....	1404	1.50		2586	6.50
	1425	1.50		2589	6.00
	1476	1.50		2590	2.00
	1479	4.00		2593	3.50
	1527	2.00		2595	6.50
	1535	1.50		2602	2.00
	1537	2.00		2603	6.50
April 18.....	1615	1.50		2610	2.00
	1627	1.50		2611	4.50
	1644	2.00		2612	2.00
	1649	4.00		2614	1.50
April 21.....	1694	1.50		2615	1.50
	1700	4.00		2616	4.50
	1714	4.00	June 19.....	2659	150.00
	1727	3.50		2664	9.52
	1728	1.50		2665	19.00
	1781	5.00	June 21.....	2668	27.56
	1836	1.50	June 24.....	2674	5.00
April 22.....	1858	1.50	June 26.....	2675	125.00
	1861	1.50		2676	75.00
	1875	1.50		2677	60.00
	1891	2.50		2679	60.25
	1932	4.00	June 27.....	2680	5.00
	1943	4.50	June 28.....	2681	23.89

SCHEDULE "B"—Continued

Date	Number	Amount	Date	Number	Amount
1924			1924		
June 28.....	2682	\$ 23.89	June 28.....	2686	\$ 12.00
	2683	4.00	June 30.....	2687	293.49
	2684	10.00		2688	3.70
	2685	12.00			
			Total.....		1,796.61

HEADQUARTERS, 4TH CORPS AREA, ATLANTA, GA.

LIST OF REPORTS OF ANNUAL ARMORY INSPECTION COVERING ORGANIZATIONS OF THE NATIONAL GUARD OF NORTH CAROLINA, MAILED TO THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, APRIL 5, 1923.

Organization	Location	Rating
State Staff Corps.....	Raleigh.....	Very good
Arsenal and Depots.....	Raleigh.....	Good
Headquarters Company, 120th Inf.....	Reidsville.....	Poor
Service Company, 120th Infantry.....	Raleigh.....	Good
Howitzer Company, 120th Infantry.....	Gastonia.....	Good
Medical Detachment, 120th Infantry.....	Graham.....	Fair
Hqrs. Co., 1st Battalion, 120th Infantry.....	Oxford.....	Very good
Hqrs. Co., 3d Battalion, 120th Infantry.....	Wilmington.....	Good
Company A, 120th Infantry.....	Burlington.....	Very good
Company B, 120th Infantry.....	Warrenton.....	Good
Company C, 120th Infantry.....	Henderson.....	Very good
Company D, 120th Infantry.....	Durham.....	Good
Company E, 120th Infantry.....	Concord.....	Very good
Company F, 120th Infantry.....	Charlotte.....	Very good
Company G, 120th Infantry.....	Winston-Salem.....	Excellent
Company H, 120th Infantry.....	Waynesville.....	Good
Company I, 120th Infantry.....	Plymouth.....	Very good
Company K, 120th Infantry.....	Mount Gilead.....	Poor
Company L, 120th Infantry.....	Parkton.....	Very good
Company M, 120th Infantry.....	Wilson.....	Very good
Hqrs. Detachment & Combat Train, 117th F. A.....	Youngsville.....	Excellent
Battery A, 117th Field Artillery.....	Goldsboro.....	Excellent
Battery B, 117th Field Artillery.....	Louisburg.....	Good
Battery C, 117th Field Artillery.....	Hendersonville.....	Good
Battery D, 117th Field Artillery.....	New Bern.....	Very good
Medical Detachment, 117th Field Artillery.....	Goldsboro.....	Good
Hqrs. & Hqrs. Detachment, 2d Sq. 109th Cav.....	Hickory.....	Good
Troop E, 109th Cavalry.....	Lincolnton.....	Good
Troop F, 109th Cavalry.....	Asheville.....	Fair
Troop G, 109th Cavalry.....	Hickory.....	Good
Medical Detachment, 2d Sq., 109th Cavalry.....	Lincolnton.....	Good
Troop D, Separate Cavalry.....	Andrews.....	Fair
421st Company, Coast Artillery Corps.....	Wilmington.....	Excellent
422d Company, Coast Artillery Corps.....	Greensboro.....	Good
Company G, 200th Anti-Aircraft Artillery.....	Raeford.....	Very good
Company A, 105th Engineers.....	N. Wilkesboro.....	Good
Veterinary Company No. 105.....	Asheville.....	Good
30th Signal Company.....	Canton.....	Excellent
Ambulance Company No. 115.....	Edenton.....	Good

REPORT OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(Received A. G. O., N. C., May 23, 1924)

CONCORD, N. C., May 15, 1924.

Subject: ANNUAL REPORT OF INSPECTOR GENERAL.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The following report, covering the annual inspection of all units of the North Carolina National Guard, is herewith submitted: This inspection was made in accordance with General Orders Nos. 3 and 4, A. G. O., N. C., January 24, 1924, and February 2, 1924, respectively. During this tour of inspection the I. G., N. C. N. G., made his inspection in conjunction with Federal inspectors shown on G. O. No. 3, A. G. O., N. C., January 24, 1924.

STATE ARSENAL AND SUPPLY DEPOT, RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY 4, 1924

The property on hand was well kept and the storage facilities were very good. All small arms were oiled and kept under proper lock. The Property Loan Cards were posted to date, and all other records pertaining to the organization were in excellent condition.

The armory, though small, is of sufficient size for armory instruction. The armory was clean and well kept.

The Council Book was examined and found to be well kept. Vouchers and bank balance were correct.

The appearance of this organization in ranks, as to steadiness and soldierly bearing, was excellent. The movements executed by the organization were well done and showed good training. The discipline is of high order; and the interest shown by the men in their work and knowledge of their duties is to be commended.

SERVICE COMPANY 120TH INFANTRY, RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY 4, 1924

The armory used by this organization is well located and of sufficient size for armory training. It was clean and presented a neat appearance.

The supply room was well arranged, and property was displayed in neat manner and showed care in its protection. Some property is unserviceable, but will be surveyed. The arms are kept oiled, as is the leather equipment. The Supply Sergeant is a man of experience and is competent.

The records of the company were found to be kept in regulation manner and were in excellent shape. The Company Council Book and vouchers were examined and proved to be well kept and showed no improper expenditures.

The steadiness of the company in ranks was excellent. The movements in close order drill were very good. The company drill under command of Lieutenant Briggs was excellent. Bayonet work and guard duty was very good.

The Band showed a thorough knowledge of their instruments and made a very good impression, with the exception of two men, who presented a somewhat slouchy appearance.

All officers are men of experience and are very capable.

Eighty-one men have received inoculations and vaccination.

COMPANY C, 120TH INFANTRY, HENDERSON, N. C., FEBRUARY 5, 1924

The armory, though small, affords sufficient space for usual armory drill. It was clean and inviting. The office is excellent and all records are well

kept and are arranged in a systematic manner. The Company Council Book was examined and found to be correct; all vouchers covering payments made from the fund were on hand and were properly signed.

Government property is being cared for at this station in a most efficient manner. All small arms are in excellent condition. There is some property that should be surveyed. Property Loan Cards are posted to date.

This organization has excellent discipline and made a very good showing at drill, covering the following subjects: Schools of Squad, Platoon, and Company. The bayonet work was done in a workmanlike manner and looked exceedingly good. The steadiness in ranks, neatness of uniforms, and adjustment of equipment was excellent. The morale of this organization is excellent.

This organization has lost, by discharge, a large number of experienced men, but is rapidly recruiting new members. These new men seem to be of the type that are interested in Military and learn quickly.

This organization is very well thought of by the community.

All company officers are men of the highest type; they are very efficient and are men of military experience.

COMPANY B, 120TH INFANTRY, WARRENTON, N. C., FEBRUARY 6, 1924

The armory used by this company is conveniently located and its arrangement is excellent. The club rooms and gymnasium are great inducements to enlistments. The office, property room, and drill hall were clean. The property was well arranged and is being cared for properly. Property Loan Cards were posted to date. The rifles and pistols are in excellent condition.

The field desk was arranged in accordance with regulations. All forms are correctly kept. The Company Council Book was examined and bank balance verified. This organization is to be congratulated on the systematic arrangement of their records, and in the general appearance of their office.

The steadiness in ranks, the intelligent answers of questions given by the members, and the general soldierly appearance was very pleasing. The drill and inspection exercises were very good, and the organization proved itself to be a very efficient unit.

The officers are capable, conscientious, and efficient.

The community is very favorably disposed toward this company and donates \$700 a year toward its support. In addition to this, the company has fourteen contributing members.

There were three officers and sixty-five enlisted men present.

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BN., 120TH INFANTRY, OXFORD, N. C., FEBRUARY 7, 1924

The armory of this company is small (20 x 60), but is of sufficient size for the training of a Headquarters Company. It was clean and well located. The property room was well arranged and the noncommissioned officer in charge is a good man and well qualified for his position. The small arms are in excellent condition.

The field desk was properly arranged and all records pertaining to this organization were in very good condition. The Council Book and vouchers were examined. They were found to be correct and the balance in bank was verified.

The discipline in this organization is excellent. The appearance of the company as to neatness and steadiness in ranks was excellent. Close order drill, guard duty, and the specialist work demonstrated showed that the members of the organization were well instructed. This company is devoting much time on preliminary range instruction. During the 1923 season they made a very creditable showing on the rifle range.

The company is well thought of by the community and the county donates \$500 a year toward its support.

The officers are efficient and are men of experience and are of the type to handle an organization.

Because of their general ability to function as a Bn. Hqrs. Co., this company is believed to be the most efficient Headquarters Company that was visited during this annual inspection.

COMPANY D, 120TH INFANTRY, DURHAM, N. C., FEBRUARY 8, 1924

The armory is comparatively large and affords sufficient room for instruction purposes. The officers are men of much experience; they are efficient and capable. The property room is well designed and the property is cared for in proper manner. The pistols and machine guns are oiled and are in excellent condition. The leather equipment is oiled; it is pliable and shows proper care is being used to preserve it. There is some property that should be surveyed.

The field desk was well arranged and all records were in very good condition. The Company Council Book was examined and the balance on hand was correct. There were vouchers covering all payments.

The discipline of this company is excellent. The appearance of the men in ranks in regard to neatness and soldierly qualities was very satisfactory. The N. C. O's are capable men and were easy in command. The machine gun drill was excellent and carried through with a spirit that shows thorough knowledge of this work.

The company commander stated that it was likely that this company would move to a new and modern armory within the next few months. This will be of great help to recruiting and will add much to the pleasure and comfort of the members.

The county and city give \$1,200 a year to the support of this organization and the public thinks highly of this unit.

This is a very efficient organization.

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 3d BN., 120TH INFANTRY, WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY 9, 1924

The armory is too small for indoor work, other than specialist classes. A drill ground is available, however, and is sufficient in size for all training.

The armory was clean and the store room was well arranged and affords proper protection to Government property. The property officer and supply sergeant are thoroughly competent and efficient. All arms belonging to this company are being well cared for.

All records in this organization are well kept and are filed in accordance with regulations. The Company Council Book was examined and found to be correct. The corresponding vouchers were on hand.

The discipline and morale are excellent. The appearance of the company, as to neatness and the adjustment of equipment, was excellent. The manual of arms and guard duty, very good; the message work, very good; signal work, very good. The members of this company are men of high class and seem interested in their work.

The officers are capable, efficient, and well qualified for their positions.

The community donates \$600 a year to this company for its support.

There were 3 officers and 25 enlisted men present for inspection.

MOTOR TRANSPORT COMPANY No. 117, WHITEVILLE, N. C., FEBRUARY 11, 1924

The armory used by this organization was donated by the county. It is large enough for drill. The property room affords protection for all Government property. At the time of inspection this company had not proper shelves in this room, but these will soon be furnished.

The papers and records were well kept and are practically all in excellent shape. The Company Council Book was found to be correctly kept and balance in bank correct.

The drill and inspection exercises were executed in a very good manner. The discipline of the company is excellent. Steadiness in ranks and appearance of the individual members was very good. This is a new organization, and for the time they have been in the service the showing made was very creditable.

The officers are experienced and efficient.

The majority of the company members are familiar with motors and are capable of handling and caring for their motor equipment.

The community is favorable to this company. The spirit and interest of the individual members toward their organization is commendable.

COMPANY L, 120TH INFANTRY, PARKTON, N. C., FEBRUARY 12, 1924

The armory, though small, is sufficient in size for armory training. The company has a very good store room for property and it is well arranged. There is some unserviceable property, but the company commander states that it will be surveyed. All arms of this company were oiled and the organization is to be complimented on the cleanliness of their rifles. The general care of property in this company seems to be very good.

The field desk was arranged in accordance with regulations. The Company Council Book was correct and vouchers covering all payments were on hand.

The drill during inspection consisted of School of Soldiers, School of Squad, School of Platoon, bayonet work, and interior guard duty. In each of these the company made a very good impression, showing that the training had been thorough and exact. The manual of arms was excellent. The discipline and military appearance of this company was extremely good. There were 3 officers and 50 enlisted men present at this formation.

The company commander has had long experience in National Guard duty, and it is due, to a great extent, to his efforts that this organization has reached this degree of efficiency.

Members of Company L are somewhat scattered and many come a number of miles each drill night to attend the formation.

The town and county takes pride in this unit and supports it in a financial way to the extent of \$500.

COMPANY M, 120TH INFANTRY, WILSON, N. C., FEBRUARY 13, 1924

The armory at this place is well located and in addition to the usual divisions has a club room and gymnasium that afford much enjoyment to the members of the organization. The armory is large enough for some machine gun drill and instruction, but is not large enough for general drill; there is available space close by, however, that is used.

The property is being well cared for and the property room is of good size and is conveniently arranged. The small arms were well oiled and the property in general was in excellent condition.

The Company Council Book was examined and was correct. Vouchers for all payments were on hand. The field desk was arranged in accordance with regulations and all records and paper work of this company were found to be in excellent condition.

The company's machine gun drill was very good. Appearance of company as to steadiness in ranks was marred by the movement of two men, likely recruits. School of Squad and Platoon; excellent when company commander was in command, fair under the command of the Lieutenants. The questions asked various members were answered correctly, in general.

The company commander is a very efficient officer.

COMPANY I, 120TH INFANTRY, PLYMOUTH, N. C., FEBRUARY 14, 1924

The armory is centrally located, but is too small for company drill. There is a drill ground, equipped with lights, near by, that is used by this company. This organization has a club room for its members.

The property room was in good condition and property was well arranged. The rifles and pistols were in excellent condition and showed proper care.

The Council Book was examined and found correct. Vouchers were on file covering all payments from company fund. The field desk was arranged in accordance with regulations and records were in good shape.

The various drills covering School of Soldiers, School of Squad, School of Platoon, and company were very good; steadiness of men in ranks was excellent. The appearance of the organization as to neatness and soldierly bearing was very good.

The officers of this company have had experience and are capable.

AMBULANCE COMPANY, No. 115, EDENTON, N. C., FEBRUARY 15, 1924

This company has a large, well-arranged armory that is conveniently located. The property room affords protection to Government property, and the supply sergeant seems to be a man of the proper kind for this work. All property was in good condition and is being well cared for.

The records of this company are in first-class shape and all bulletins and orders are on file. The Company Council Book was examined and found correct and well kept.

The motor vehicles belonging to this organization are stored in a garage two blocks from the armory. They are kept under lock at all times. They are in good condition and appear to have been given proper care. One man is detailed to keep these ambulances in running condition. He is a capable mechanic.

The drill and movements were very good. Litter drill and first-aid work, excellent. The discipline and appearance of the men in ranks were very good. The training given this organization is of the right kind.

There were two officers and thirty-six men present.

COMPANY H, 120TH INFANTRY, WAYNESVILLE, N. C., FEBRUARY 18, 1924

The armory is small, but company has access to drill ground close by. The property room is well arranged and all property is properly cared for. The supply sergeant is a capable man and well qualified for his duties. The machine guns and pistols are in excellent condition.

The records of this company are well kept and are filed properly. The Council Book and vouchers were examined and were kept well and correctly.

This organization made an excellent showing during the inspection. The close-order movements and the guard duty were specially well carried through. The machine gun drill was excellent, and the noncommissioned officers of this work were efficient and showed a good knowledge of the gun. The training of this company has been thorough and the discipline is excellent.

The officers are efficient and conscientious. The company commander is an officer of long experience.

The community is very favorable toward this organization.

This company is a very efficient organization.

COMPANY K, 120TH INFANTRY, SHELBY, N. C., FEBRUARY 19, 1924

This company has a good armory. The supply room is well kept, and all property is being cared for. The small arms were oiled and were in excellent condition.

The Company Council Book was examined and found to be well kept, and vouchers were on hand covering all payments from fund. The records of this company were neat and well arranged.

This company, a new organization, made a very good showing during the inspection. The appearance of the company in ranks, as to neatness and adjustment of equipment, was very good. School of Soldier and Squad, very good; School of Platoon, excellent. Manual of arms, very good; guard duty, good. The discipline is very good.

The company receives from town and county \$45 a month.

The mess sergeant and cook seems to be very good. One cook has attended a Cook and Bakers School.

The officers are both capable and competent.

COMPANY E, 120TH INFANTRY, CONCORD, N. C., FEBRUARY 20, 1924

The armory is small but is well located. The property room was well arranged and property is being cared for in proper manner. All small arms were clean and in good condition.

The records are in excellent shape and the field desk was filed properly. The Council Book was examined and found to be in good order. All vouchers were on hand covering payments from company funds.

This company made an excellent showing during the inspection. The School of the Soldier, the School of the Squad, and School of Platoon were very good. The manual of arms was excellent. Guard duty was excellent. The steadiness of the men in ranks and the military manner in which questions were answered proved this unit a very efficient organization. The noncommissioned officers are easy of command and had the proper confidence in themselves. The adjustment of equipment was excellent. All officers of this company are capable, efficient and well qualified for their duties. This company is one of the best in the State.

The community is very favorable toward Company E, and donates \$1,000 a year toward its support.

COMPANY F, 120TH INFANTRY, CHARLOTTE, N. C., FEBRUARY 21, 1924

The armory used by this company is good and affords space for armory drill. The property room is small, but is well arranged, and all property is being well cared for. The small arms belonging to the organization were in excellent condition. The locker room is very attractive; each man is provided with a steel locker.

The records pertaining to the company were in excellent order and systematically arranged. The office here is the best arranged of any other visited in the 120th Infantry. The Company Council Book was examined and found to be correct.

The drill and inspection exercises were excellent. The men made an excellent showing when formed for inspection; they were steady in ranks and carried themselves as soldiers. The guard duty was very good. The noncommissioned officers are men of intelligence and are thoroughly versed in their duties.

The officers of this company are capable, efficient, and deserve praise for making this company one of the most efficient in the State.

The company receives \$1,400 a year from the town and county. They have 5 contributing members.

There were 2 officers and 65 enlisted men present.

HOWITZER COMPANY, 120TH INFANTRY, GASTONIA, N. C., FEBRUARY 22, 1914

This company has a small armory. The property room is well arranged and the noncommissioned officer in charge is a capable man. The property is being cared for properly. All arms were in very good condition and showed thorough care. There is some property well worn that should be surveyed.

The Company Council Book and vouchers were examined and found to be kept in proper manner. The field desk was arranged in regulation way, and practically all orders and bulletins required were on hand.

The steadiness in ranks was excellent. The squad movements and platoon drill were very good. The gun drill was excellent. The men on this work made an exceedingly good showing; they went through the drill in a very realistic manner. They seemed well versed in the nomenclature of the gun.

The officers are capable and efficient and are interested in the organization. The community is very favorably inclined toward this company.

COMPANY G, 120TH INFANTRY, WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., FEBRUARY 23, 1924

The armory is of sufficient size for indoor drill and is well arranged. The property room is spacious, and equipment was arranged in good order. The pistols and rifles of this company are in excellent condition. The company has a club room that is proving to be very popular.

The records were complete and very well kept. Company Council Book was examined and found to be well kept, and vouchers were on hand covering all payments. This company's office presented a businesslike appearance.

The general appearance of the company at drill was excellent. The squad and platoon drills were very good. The manual of arms was very good; Bayonet work, excellent. The members answered various questions correctly, in general, and in a soldierly way. This is a mighty good organization and the officers are experienced and efficient.

The community is very favorable toward Company G, and donates \$675 a year toward its support.

There were 3 officers and 59 men present at this formation.

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2D BN., 120TH INFANTRY,
ALBEMARLE, N. C., FEBRUARY 25, 1924

This unit is a new organization. The armory used on the night of inspection was small, but the company commander stated that an armory is being built and, when completed, it will afford sufficient space for the company's needs. The property is being kept in a proper manner and is under lock.

The company was in civilian clothes for the inspection on account of the fact that all of the equipment had not arrived. This organization made an excellent appearance. For a new outfit, the steadiness in ranks and the general military bearing of the members was surprisingly good. The manual of arms was very good. The members seem to be of a fine type and within a short time this company will be a very efficient organization. The officers are experienced, capable, and thoroughly competent for their duties. The first sergeant is an excellent soldier.

The town and county are very well disposed toward this company.

The interest the members are taking in the military work and the spirit that has been developed points toward a speedy development to a high point of efficiency.

There were 3 officers and 38 enlisted men present.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 120TH INFANTRY, REIDSVILLE, N. C., FEBRUARY 26, 1924

The armory is small and affords only room enough for drill by small groups and specialist classes, but as this company deals mainly with message work and liaison work, it gives sufficient space for training. The property room is well arranged and the property is being kept in an efficient way. The arms were oiled and were in excellent condition. The signal equipment was in very good condition.

The records of this company are well kept and the field desk was arranged in proper manner. The Company Council Book was examined and found to be well kept and vouchers were on hand covering all payments from fund.

The discipline in this organization is very good. The appearance of the men in ranks was excellent. Movements executed were very good. The signal work was excellent. The map-making class was interested in the work, and there are some skilled men in this group. This instruction, given by an officer, was excellent, and showed thorough knowledge of this subject. The message work was excellent.

The officers are excellent men and are well qualified for their positions.

There were 3 officers and 38 enlisted men present at this inspection.

This company has a relief map, showing the natural terrain, with mountains, rivers, lakes, and valleys. This was very complete, and it increases the interest of the men and makes the instruction more realistic.

The company commander states that the community is now very favorably disposed toward the company.

MEDICAL DETACHMENT, 120TH INFANTRY, GRAHAM, N. C., FEBRUARY 27, 1924

The armory at this station is small, but is of sufficient size for the training of the organization. The property room was in excellent condition and all property is being cared for in an efficient manner.

The records were inspected and found to be in very good condition. The Company Council Book was not examined.

The men made a neat appearance when formed for inspection. The equipment was well adjusted and the men were very steady in ranks. The answers to questions proved that this company had been instructed along the right lines. The close order drill was good. The litter drill was excellent. First-aid principals were demonstrated, and in this work the company made an excellent showing.

The community donates \$180 a year to this company and is very favorable toward the organization.

There were 21 enlisted men and one officer present.

Captain Taylor is a very capable officer and is well qualified for this work.

COMPANY A, 120TH INFANTRY, BURLINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY 27, 1924

This company has one of the best armories in the State. It is large enough for any drill and it is arranged extremely well. They have a club room that makes it very pleasant for the members, and is a drawing card toward enlistments. The property room was in excellent shape and was well cared for. The small arms were oiled and were in excellent condition.

The records of this company were in excellent condition and the field desk was properly filed. The company council book was examined and was in good condition. The entire office presented a businesslike appearance.

The company made an excellent impression when formed for inspection. The men were neat and the equipment was well adjusted; the men were steady and held themselves erect. There were 43 men with less than one year's

service in the formation. The drills in close and extended order were very good. The guard duty was carried through in a very soldierly manner. The men answered the various questions asked them in an intelligent and military way and showed that they had been very well trained. The drill under the command of the company commander was excellent. The noncommissioned officers were very good in their commands and carried through all work in an efficient style.

The company is highly thought of by the entire community. The town and county together donate the sum of \$1,100 a year to this organization.

All officers of this company are men of experience; they are efficient and capable. They have an excellent company.

SECOND BATTALION HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN,
117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, SMITHFIELD, N. C., FEBRUARY 28, 1924

The armory at this station is small. The property room is well arranged and presented a neat appearance. The small arms of this organization were well oiled and kept in locked chest. All other equipment was found to be in good condition and well cared for. The sergeant in charge of the property is a capable man.

The records of this organization were found to be in very good shape. The field desk was arranged in correct manner and practically all orders and bulletins were on file.

The inspection exercises were conducted in a very good manner, and both officers and noncommissioned officers made good impressions. The men were steady in ranks; they were neat and presented an excellent appearance. The close-order drill was very good. The work of the specialists was very good. The men proved that they had received excellent instruction. The work of the organization under command of Captain Springs was excellent. First-aid work was carried through in a way that showed knowledge of the subject.

The officers of this organization are capable and efficient.

BATTERY A, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, GOLDSBORO, N. C., FEBRUARY 29, 1924

The property of this organization was in very good condition, with the exception of several tractors, which were unserviceable. The pistols are kept under lock. They were oiled and were in excellent condition. The signal property was in very good condition. The property room is small, but affords protection to the equipment. The caretaker seems to be a good man and appears to be a good worker. The guns, reel cart, and other equipment are in good condition.

The battery made a very good appearance as to steadiness in ranks and soldierly bearing. The close-order drill by squad and battery was very good. The knowledge of interior guard duty was good. Physical exercise and first-aid was very good. Gun drill was very good. The work of the signal group was good. The members of this battery put a great deal of spirit in their work and seem to be of the right type for soldiers.

The battery commander states that recruiting is good at this station and that the community is favorable toward the organization.

The records were practically complete and arranged properly.

This organization has no Council Book and only account current form from December 15, 1923, to February 21, 1924, was available for examination.

The officers are capable men and are qualified for their positions.

There were 3 officers and 51 enlisted men present.

The community donates \$1,000 a year to the battery.

MEDICAL DETACHMENT, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, GOLDSBORO, N. C.,
FEBRUARY 29, 1924

This organization uses the same armory as Battery A, 117th F. A., but has separate locker room and store room. The room in which the property was stored was large enough for the detachment's needs. It was clean and property was in excellent condition.

The field desk was properly filed and records were in very good shape.

The general appearance of the members of this organization was excellent. This is a comparatively new organization, and a number of the men were new, but they seem to be of the right type and are interested in their work. Questions concerning their duties were intelligently answered.

The detachment commander is capable and efficient and is instructing this unit in a thorough manner.

The town and county do not donate toward the support of this organization.

BATTERY D, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, NEW BERN, N. C., MARCH 1, 1924

The armory is a frame building. It is small. The clothing and equipment, in general, is stored in a brick building. The property room is well arranged and all equipment is being properly cared for. The pistols were oiled and were in excellent condition. Signal property was in excellent condition. The battery has nine tractors and five are serviceable. The tractors, guns, and all other property of this kind were in very good condition and showed that proper care is being given to this work. There were no arm racks for the pistols, but they are kept under lock. The leather equipment was clean and oiled.

The records of this battery were in very good condition. The account current was examined and found correct. The correct form of Council Book was not on hand.

The general appearance of this organization when formed was excellent. The adjustment of equipment was very good. The movements in close-order drill were very good. Guard duty and physical drill, very good. The steadiness of the battery in ranks, excellent. The instrument sergeant was excellent. The work of the telephone detail was very good. The gun drill was excellent. The noncommissioned officers in charge of the guns were thoroughly competent, and the men of the gun crew were quick and knew their weapon. The men handling the tractors were excellent. The noncommissioned officers of this organization are very good and the officers are efficient and fully capable of discharging their duties. This battery was one of the very best in the 117th F. A. Much credit is due the battery commander for the efficiency of this organization.

The caretaker of this battery is thought to be a capable man.

Recruiting is aided by the attitude of the community.

All officers were in the World War.

There were 4 officers and 69 enlisted men present.

BATTERY C, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, WASHINGTON, N. C., MARCH 3, 1924

The armory is rather small, but the battery can drill on the streets of the town. The property room was very conveniently arranged and all property was in very good condition. This battery has improvised an excellent arm rack. The pistols were in excellent shape.

The office was very good and all records were in good order. The Council Book was found to be well kept and vouchers covering purchases were on hand.

The members of the organization made an excellent appearance in ranks. They were steady and for a battery that contained sixty-two enlisted men with less than one year's service the various close-order drills were very good. The men have a good knowledge of first-aid work and guard duty. The men showed up well on the gun drill, considering the time this organization has been organized. The noncommissioned officers seem to know their jobs and carried on their part of the work efficiently. The tractor driving was very good, and all of the nine tractors were serviceable.

This battery had an excellent attendance with sixty-nine men present out of a possible seventy. There were four officers present.

The officers are capable and efficient.

105TH MEDICAL LABORATORY SECTION, WASHINGTON, N. C., MARCH 3, 1924

This organization was given Federal recognition December 12, 1923. They use the same armory as Battery C, 117th F. A. The men have individual lockers. This unit has not received any property. The physical and enlistment papers are properly made out and all orders and correspondence are filed well.

The commanding officer is a very capable man, and is very much interested in his organization. There are nine enlisted men and one officer with this section. The men made an excellent appearance and are working along the right lines. They are being instructed well and questions concerning the subjects that they have studied were answered very intelligently.

FIRST BATTALION HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN,
117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, YOUNGSVILLE, N. C., MARCH 4, 1924

The armory is very good and property room is well arranged. All equipment is in very good condition and shows proper care. The guns and pistols of this unit were in first-class shape, and the men seem well acquainted with the different parts.

The records were in excellent order and all papers were properly filed. The Council Book was examined and found to be well kept and the proper vouchers were on hand.

The organization made an excellent showing during the inspection. The steadiness of the men in ranks was excellent. The questions were answered in a way that proved that the training given these men is thorough. The adjustment of equipment was very good. The various movements in close order were very good. The guard duty was good. The work of the signal section was excellent. The organization has several very good men for the radio work. The telephone men seemed to be well instructed and carried on their work in an efficient manner. There are a number of men who are qualified for motor work, and altogether this seems to be a well balanced organization.

The officers are excellent men and are well qualified for their duties.

There were two officers and fifty-six enlisted men present.

The community is very favorable toward this organization and this attitude is helpful in getting enlistments.

BATTERY B, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, LOUISBURG, N. C., MARCH 5, 1924

The armory was in very good condition. It is small, but the battery can drill outside on the streets. The property was in very good condition and shows that proper care is being given it. The small arms were in excellent shape and the guns also were in condition. The tractors were in good order

and those that were run were driven by men who were capable of handling them. The appearance of the battery when formed for inspection was very good. The close-order drill was good, but was marred to some extent by the slowness of a few men. The signal work was good. The knowledge of interior guard duty, generally, was good, but there were some men who should be given more instruction. The gun drill was very good. The noncommissioned officers in charge of this work showed a good knowledge of their duties and knew the parts of the gun well. There are several excellent noncommissioned officers in this organization.

The records were in first-class condition. The Council Book was examined and found to be well kept.

The officers are excellent men and are capable, and are working hard. There was one officer absent, who is attending a Service School. The attendance was three officers and forty-seven enlisted men.

The community, though interested in this organization, does not donate toward its upkeep.

BATTERY F, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, MONROE, N. C., MARCH 6, 1924

The armory at this station is a brick building that is well located, but it is too small. The property room was in excellent condition. The noncommissioned officer in charge seems a very capable man. The equipment stored in the property room was in first-class order. The small arms and signal property were in excellent condition. The guns were clean and looked very good, and showed up well for the battery.

The records were examined and were in excellent order and the officer in charge of the paper work is to be commended. The Council Book was examined and found to be in order and very well kept. The proper vouchers were on file.

The battery made a very good appearance as to steadiness in ranks, adjustment of equipment and general soldierly qualities. The close order drill was very good. The guard duty was good. The knowledge of the gun work was very good, and the N. C. O.'s seemed bright and very much interested in their duties. The morale in this organization is particularly good and, though a new organization, they made a very good showing during the inspection.

The officers are efficient and capable. They are working toward the right objective and have the members of the battery very much interested.

All officers and nine men had service during the World War.

The caretaker seems to be a very capable man.

BATTERY E, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, HENDERSONVILLE, N. C., MARCH 7, 1924

The armory is small and does not afford sufficient space for indoor training. The battery uses the streets of the town for training, however. The battery commander stated that it was likely that a new armory would be secured soon. The property room was in very good order. The small arms were oiled and in excellent condition. The guns were in good condition. The tractors were not operated and it is not known how many of these are in proper condition.

The organization made a good appearance when formed for inspection. The steadiness in ranks was only fair. The adjustment of equipment was good. The military courtesy of this organization, fair. The close-order drill was good generally, although there were a few men who appeared listless and slow, causing the organization to look rather ragged at times. The gun drill was good. The noncommissioned officers, good.

The officers are capable and should make this an efficient organization.

THIRD BATTALION HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN,
117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, BRYSON CITY, N. C., MARCH 8, 1924

The armory is one of the best in the State. It was formerly a knitting mill. The store room is large enough for the storing of property, and it was arranged well. The pistols and other arms were oiled and were in excellent condition. The property shows that proper care is being taken to preserve it.

The field desk was arranged in accordance with regulations and all records were in very good shape. The Council Book was examined and found to be correct. Vouchers were on hand covering all payments.

The organization made an excellent appearance when formed for inspection. The men were well sized and the steadiness in ranks spoke well for the training. The adjustment of equipment was very good. Drill in School of Soldier, Squad, and Platoon was very good. The guard duty was good. The work of the specialists showed good training. The noncommissioned officers are very good and go about their work in a capable way.

All officers are efficient and fully capable of performing their duties.

There are six Indians in the organization. The personnel is very good and the morale of the organization seems high. The members donate to the upkeep of the club rooms. These rooms are in the uptown district and are well equipped.

The town and county donate \$150 each a year to the unit, and there is local pride over this organization.

422D COMPANY, C. A. C., GREENSBORO, N. C., MARCH 10, 1924

The armory used by this organization is large but has no heat. The property room was in good order and all property is being well cared for. The pistols were oiled and in excellent condition.

The records were in good order and all seem to be properly posted. The Council Book was not available for inspection.

The organization was steady in ranks; it presented a neat appearance and the personnel is of good type. The manual of arms was very good; close-order drill by squads was very good. Guard duty, good. The platoon and company drill was very good. First-aid work was well carried through. The non-commissioned officers are good men and are material from which excellent instructors can be made. The organization has not had very much instruction on the plotting work and signal duties, but made a very good showing in these subjects. The morale seems to be excellent and the men are interested in the instruction.

The officers are efficient, capable, and are men of experience in military matters.

There were three officers and sixty-one men present. Considering the extreme weather on the night of inspection, this was very good. There were nine men, belonging to a new unit, present also at this formation.

COMPANY G, 200TH ARTILLERY (A. A. M. G. C.), RAEFORD, N. C., MARCH 11, 1924

The armory at this station is too small for the instruction of the company; only specialist work and drill by squad is practicable. The streets, however, are available. The property room affords protection to Government equipment. The equipment was well arranged.

The records were examined and found to be in excellent order. The Council Book was well kept and was correct.

The company made an excellent showing during the inspection. The men were steady in ranks; they executed the various movements with a very good degree of precision and smartness. The equipment carried by the men was well adjusted. The close-order drill was very good throughout. The guard

duty also was very good. The work of the various machine gun crews was excellent. The men on this duty are to be congratulated on the spirit put into this work. The noncommissioned officers are very good, and give commands distinctly and with confidence. The first-aid work was excellent. Guard duty was very good. This is a very efficient organization and the morale is excellent.

The officers are efficient and thoroughly capable.

The community donates \$450 a year to this company and the people are proud of the organization.

There were three officers and fifty-four enlisted men present.

This organization made an excellent impression.

421ST COMPANY, C. A. C., WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH 12, 1924

The armory at this station is owned by the organization. It is an excellent building. The office, store room for property, and club rooms are very attractive. The company has a drill field in rear of the armory. This field is lighted and makes an excellent drill ground. The property was in very good condition and thorough care is being exercised in keeping it in proper condition. The rifles and pistols were clean.

The general appearance of this organization as to neatness, the adjustment of equipment, and military bearing was excellent. The members are of fine type and are interested in their work. The morale and esprit in this organization is very fine. The squad and platoon drill was very good, and the non-commissioned officers are excellent men and know their duties. The first-aid work and guard duty were very good. The bayonet work and manual of arms was executed almost perfectly. The plotting board work was carried through with confidence and proved that the men had been well instructed. The signal work of this organization was excellent. The general soundness of this company's training has made this organization one of the most efficient in the State.

The officers are efficient and capable in the performance of their duties.

This company had a very good drill attendance. There were three officers and seventy-nine enlisted men at the inspection.

The organization receives \$1,800 a year from the town and county. The community seems to have pride in this company. This organization has a long, historic record behind it and is upholding tradition.

HEADQUARTERS 1ST SEPARATE BATTALION, C. A. C., WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH 12, 1924

This organization, recently allotted, is using same armory as the 421st Co., C. A. C. There are no enlisted men as yet. There were two officers present. The field desk was well kept, and the officers are excellent men and thoroughly capable of handling their duties.

COMPANY B, 105TH ENGINEERS, MORGANTON, N. C., MARCH 17, 1924

The armory at this station is one of the best in the State. A company could receive excellent training indoors. The property room was well arranged and all equipment is being cared for properly. The small arms were in very good condition; they showed a good amount of work had been expended on their care. The supply sergeant seems to be a very good man and is competent.

The records of this organization were in very good condition. The Council Book was examined and found to be well kept and the vouchers were on file. Practically all forms were completed.

The inspection covered close-order drills, guard duty, first aid, manual of arms; technical questioning of the men concerning their duties, and practical demonstrations. The organization made a very good impression in their work. The officers are efficient and are training their unit in an excellent manner. The men are interested in the work and are learning fast. The noncommissioned officers are excellent men and are easy of command.

The community is very favorable, and donates \$400 a year to the company fund.

BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, 105TH ENGINEERS, NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.,
MARCH 18, 1924

The Headquarters, 105th Eng., is located in the armory used by Company A, 105th Eng. Major Robinson was present, and is an excellent officer. The records were found to be well kept. Orders and bulletins and memorandums were properly filed and the entire office had a most businesslike appearance.

COMPANY A, 105TH ENGINEERS, NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C., MARCH 18, 1924

The armory here is well located and is well arranged. The drill hall is large, and it affords sufficient space for the company's training. The property room was found to be well kept, and all property is being cared for in the proper manner. The small arms were in very good condition.

The records were practically complete and are very well kept. The Council Book was examined and found to be correct and in good order.

The company made a very good appearance during the inspection; the steadiness in ranks and the adjustment of equipment were very good.

The School of the Soldier and Squad were excellent; the platoon drill was very good. The men answered questions in a way that spoke well for the training. First aid and guard duty were very good. This company has had instruction in the special work pertaining to their branch, and in this they made a very good impression. The men are interested and are showing the results of proper training.

The officers are capable and efficient.

The community donates \$260 a year to this organization, and the attitude is very favorable toward Company A.

Three officers and five men were in service during the World War.

COMPANY C, 105TH ENGINEERS, CHARLOTTE, N. C., MARCH 19, 1924

The office, locker room, and property room are large and well kept. The property is being given proper attention and is in excellent condition. The company has been organized only a short while and all equipment is new. The supply sergeant is a capable man.

The records were found to be in excellent shape. The Council Book was examined and found to be correct. Proper vouchers were on file. The field desk was arranged in accordance with regulations.

The company made a neat and soldierly appearance at the inspection formation. The steadiness in ranks was very good. Manual of arms and first aid were very good. The close-order drill by squads, platoon and company was very good. The men are of excellent physique and made a very good impression. The company was fair on guard duty. This organization has been in the service only a short time and the showing made at the inspection, considering this, was excellent. The noncommissioned officers are bright and capable. The officers are men of experience; they are efficient and well qualified for their duties.

Public sentiment is decidedly in favor of this organization. The town donates \$1,500 and the county \$800 a year to this company.

TROOP F, 2D SQUAD, 109TH CAVALRY, ASHEVILLE, N. C., MARCH 20, 1924

The armory is too small for the instruction of the troop. The troop commander has plans and has made all arrangements for building an armory that will include space for mounted instruction and stables for the horses. This building when completed will be the best armory in the state. On account of inclement weather no mounted drill was given at this inspection although the noncommissioned officers and men have been thoroughly instructed in this work.

The property room was in very good condition. The small arms are kept under lock and were in excellent order. All other equipment stored in this room was clean and in very good condition.

The records of this troop were found to be in very good shape. The Council Book was examined. It was well kept and was correct.

The troop presented a neat and soldierly appearance when formed for drill. All close-order drill was very good. Guard duty was very good. Signal work was excellent. First-aid principles were demonstrated and show a good general knowledge of this subject. The men have a good knowledge of the rifle. The noncommissioned officers are very good on this. On account of rain, the troop had no mounted drill, but various men were questioned concerning this work and showed a thorough understanding of their duties. The adjustment of equipment and the steadiness of the men in ranks was excellent. The noncommissioned officers were questioned concerning various movements in mounted work and proved that they are well qualified for their positions.

The stables were clean and well ventilated. The men in charge of the feeding, grooming, shoeing and the general care of the horses seem to know their duties and are capable. The general condition of the horses was excellent.

The sentiment of the community is very much in favor of the organization. This troop is in an excellent condition and the morale is high.

The officers are efficient and thoroughly capable of discharging their duties.

30TH SIGNAL COMPANY, CANTON, N. C., MARCH 21, 1924

The armory at this station is very well suited to the requirements of this company. It is divided into a number of rooms which have been equipped excellently for the work of the various specialist classes. The streets are used for the close-order drill and other duty requiring space for the movements. The property room was excellent. It is one of the best arranged that was seen during the inspection tour. The property was in excellent condition and is receiving the proper attention.

The steadiness in ranks and general appearance of the men was excellent. The close-order drill was very good. Guard duty was very good. The arms of this company were clean and the men, generally, were very good in their knowledge of their weapon. The radio section, the signal and telephone men were excellent. The message center operated perfectly and showed good training. The entire work of this company was carried through with precision. The officers are assigned to special work and are held responsible for the training of their group. All officers are efficient and know their duties thoroughly. One officer was at a Service School at the time of inspection. The majority of the officers of this organization have attended these schools and are training this company along the latest lines.

The company has eleven horses. The caretaker is a very good man, and the animals were well groomed and were in first-class condition. The stables were clean. The harness and vehicles were in good condition.

There were five officers and fifty-four enlisted men present.

The community is very favorable toward the organization. The company commander states that he can get as many men as he needs for his unit.

This organization is one of the most efficient that was visited during the annual inspection.

TROOP D, CAVALRY, SEPARATE, ANDREWS, N. C., MARCH 22, 1924

The armory and stables are in the same building. They both were in very good condition. The armory affords room for dismounted drill. The property room was neat, and property seems to be in good order. The arms are in first-class condition. There is some property that is worn and should be surveyed.

The records were in good condition. The field desk was properly arranged. The Council Book was examined and was well kept and was correct.

The steadiness in ranks was good. The adjustment of equipment of the men was very good. The men made a neat appearance and are of a fine type. The noncommissioned officers were very good. The men were not good on executing the inspection arms movement. The close-order drill by squad was very good; by platoon, good. Manual of arms was good. The morale and discipline seem to be very good.

The organization has a very good drill field for mounted work. The drill, mounted, was very good, and the men were well acquainted with the signals and commands and executed them promptly and in good order. There are several excellent riders in this troop. The men have a good knowledge of the care of their horses, and all horses seemed to be in excellent condition. The caretaker knows his duties and seems to be a very capable man. The horses were well groomed and are being given the proper ration. The horse-shoer seems efficient. The stables were clean and well cared for.

The officers are efficient and are men of experience and are well qualified for their duties.

The community is favorably inclined toward the organization.

There were three officers and forty-four men present for the inspection.

TROOP G, 109TH CAVALRY, HICKORY, N. C., MARCH 24, 1924

The armory and stables were in very good condition. The troop has its mounted drill in a large field on the outskirts of the town. The property room was well arranged, and all property is being well cared for. The small arms were in very good condition and are kept under lock.

The troop made a very good showing in the dismounted drill. The noncommissioned officers are well trained and are interested in military work.

The mounted drill was very good. The noncommissioned officers and men knew the arm, whistle, and bugle signals, and the movements were executed promptly, and in excellent order. The saber exercises were excellent. The troop has many excellent horsemen, and the horses are well trained. The men thoroughly know their duties and the general manner in which all movements were executed speaks well for the training.

The horseshoer is a capable man and all horses are well shod. The caretakers are men of experience with horses and know their duties. The feeding and grooming has been excellent. The stables were clean. The horses in this troop made an excellent appearance.

The officers are capable and efficient and well qualified for their positions.

The attitude of the community is very favorable toward this organization, and this spirit aids recruiting.

Major Bowman and the troop commander are very much interested in polo and are organizing a polo team in the organization. The men are showing interest in this and it will do much for the troop spirit.

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT, 2D SQ., 109TH CAVALRY,
HICKORY, N. C., MARCH 24, 1924

This organization uses same armory as Troop G, 109th Cavalry.

The property is well protected and is in first class shape.

There are four officers and nineteen enlisted men on duty with this organization. The officers are efficient and fully qualified for their duties.

The field desk was in good order and records were well kept. There were some few that were not complete, but they were being completed at the time of inspection.

The drill of this detachment was very good. The movements were executed in a very thorough manner, and showed that care had been exercised in the early training of the men. The manual of arms was excellent. This detachment was very well drilled. The men had a good knowledge of their duties in signal and message work. The noncommissioned officer in charge of this detachment was one of the best men, in giving commands, observed during the inspection tour.

This detachment has no horses, but the men use the local troop's animals for training.

Public spirit is very favorable toward the organization.

TROOP E, 2D SQUAD, 109TH CAVALRY, LINCOLNTON, N. C., MARCH 25, 1924

The armory, though small, gives sufficient room for indoor, dismounted drill for a platoon. The streets may be used if wanted. The property room was very good. The noncommissioned officer is a very capable man, and is showing thorough care in the protection of the property. The small arms were in very good condition. The rifles were as well cared for as any seen in the State.

The records were well kept and were arranged in accordance with regulations. The Company Council Book was examined and found to be correct. Vouchers were on hand covering all payments.

This organization presented an excellent appearance when formed for inspection. The men were neat and carried themselves well. The questions asked the men concerning their duties were answered in a military manner. The steadiness in ranks was excellent. The movements in close-order drill were very good. The noncommissioned officers are very good and are well qualified to instruct. The guard duty instruction has been very well given and the men have a good knowledge of this subject. First aid and signal work was excellent.

The mounted drill was carried through in a very efficient manner. The men are familiar with the signals and commands; they execute the movements speedily and correctly. The noncommissioned officers handle their groups well and have the proper amount of confidence in themselves. The saber exercises and the extended order were excellent.

The officers are efficient and fully capable of performing their duties. The troop commander is one of the most efficient officers in the State.

The stables were in very good condition; they were clean and in good order. The men in charge of the stables are capable and are men of experience with horses. The animals were in excellent condition and presented a fine appearance. The horseshoer is a competent person and the animals are shod properly.

This organization is in excellent condition and is one of the best units in the State.

The community spirit is very much in favor of this organization.

MEDICAL DETACHMENT, 109TH CAVALRY, LINCOLNTON, N. C., MARCH 25, 1924

The armory is of sufficient size for the training of the detachment. The property room is well arranged, and all equipment is in first class condition. The records were well kept, and all regulations were complied with in regard to their condition. The Council Book was correct.

The detachment made an excellent appearance in ranks; it was steady and the equipment was well adjusted. The drill was very good in the close-order movements. The litter drill was excellent. The men have a very good knowledge of first-aid work, and the demonstration of this was excellent.

The detachment commander is an excellent officer, and is giving his unit thorough training. Captain Reinhardt is also a very efficient officer, and is thoroughly familiar with his work.

There were two officers and twelve enlisted men present.

The community is favorable toward the organization.

VETERINARY COMPANY, No 105, ASHEVILLE, N. C., MARCH 26, 1924

This organization has a small armory. It is thought to be large enough for the instruction of this company. The property room was in good condition and the equipment is in first-class condition.

The records of this company were examined and found to be well kept and filed properly. The Council Book was correct and vouchers were on file.

There were two officers and eighteen men present for the inspection. The company made a very good appearance during the inspection. The men were well qualified in first-aid work and have been given excellent instruction in all duties pertaining to their branch of the service. The noncommissioned officers are capable and well qualified for their positions. the drill of this organization was very good.

The officers are efficient and are giving the members of the company training that is worth while. The men are intelligent and are interested in their work.

The community is very favorable toward this organization. The city donates \$25 a month to the company.

Both officers and one enlisted man were in the World War.

REMARKS

The North Carolina National Guard was found to be in a very healthy condition. The officers and men are interested in military matters and it was noted throughout the State that the citizens were strongly in favor of their respective units.

The organizations have had all men who were in service at the time of the 1923 summer encampment vaccinated and inoculated.

All officers have been physically examined within the past year.

The schedule of instruction, prepared by the Instructors, are being followed.

(Signed) KENNETH E. CALDWELL,
Major, I. G., N. C. N. G.

REPORTS ON ANNUAL ENCAMPMENTS

OFFICE OF COMMANDING OFFICER, 120TH INFANTRY, NORTH
CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

GRAHAM, N. C.,
August 6, 1923.

Subject: Report of Summer Encampment, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Complying with paragraph 4 (a), General Orders No. 11, A. G. O., N. C., June 5, 1923, I respectfully submit the following report:

(a) *Troop movement.*

The movement of troops from home station to camp was satisfactory in every respect. The trains arrived on schedule time. The equipment was good and sufficient. No complaint was made by any of the train commanders.

(b) *Condition of camp upon arrival of troops.*

The camp was in good condition upon the arrival of troops. Officers' quarters, mess halls, kitchens, bath-houses and latrines were all in good condition. The water supply was better than at any other time before. The new pumping arrangements and equipment is quite an improvement to the camp. There is but one exception to the good condition of the camp upon arrival of troops—the range was not in very good shape on account of the grass not having been cut. This, I understood, was unavoidable on account of breaking of machine to cut the grass.

(c) *Messing.*

All officers messed together, and the mess was very satisfactory, costing \$1.50 per day. I heard of no complaints.

The messing of the men was good. Some of the mess sergeants complained that not enough of each variety was issued. I investigated cost of the food, found out that all of the money, 50 cents per day, was not expended; that about \$1,700 was left over. This would leave the impression that 50 cents per day was too much, but this cannot be the case, since heretofore fresh vegetables, fish, etc., could be bought on the local market, and this year there was practically no market for these supplies. The supply officer did not make a single issue of fish during the encampment on account of fish not being on the market. In my opinion the 50-cent ration is sufficient. The cooking of the food was good. The cooks are in most cases hired help.

(d) *Instruction.*

The schedule of instruction was carried out as near as possible to that prescribed in G. O. No. 11, A. G. O., N. C., June 5, 1923. This schedule was very satisfactory, giving the morning hours to work on the drill field, and the afternoon for recreation and athletics, with the exception of the schools for officers and N. C. O.'s, which were held each afternoon. Some of the schools were too long, especially the Machine Gun Schools. Poor results only can be expected when men are kept too long on one subject. The instructors should take this into consideration, and not make their lecture periods too long. Demonstrations interest men, and more should be held; the results are better, and the men are a great deal more interested. The athletic feature of the program was very satisfactory. The final field day, the 19th, showed that much had

been accomplished along these lines, that the men, individually and as units, were greatly interested. The schedule gotten out by the athletic officer was very satisfactory, and I was highly pleased with the manner in which he conducted his work. Prizes were awarded to the winners of the different events. Next year I feel that the athletic feature of the camp will be even better, for the men are beginning to take more interest, and desire to win prizes.

The firing on the range was a great improvement over last year, 66 officers and men having qualified. A trophy, loving cup, was awarded to the company qualifying the highest number of men, this cup to be held for a year by the company winning same, and when the company has won the highest mark for two years in succession, then the cup becomes the property of the company. The awarding of the trophy has stimulated great interest among the units, and I predict that the firing on the range will show great improvements from year to year.

The firing of the machine guns showed great improvement over last year. A 1,000-inch range is needed. Most of the firing had to be done on the beach, which is not so satisfactory, but good results were even accomplished there.

The firing of the 37mm guns and the trench mortars was very good. This firing was across and on the sound. This was the first year the company had fired the trench mortars, and results were accomplished beyond my expectations of this weapon, targets getting direct hits. This command shows great improvements in handling their weapons. Some firing should be held on the ground, and not have the targets on the water, in order that the result of the projectile could be determined.

The decoration of the colors of the regiment on the 19th was a very impressive ceremony. The Guard will receive more good advertisement from this ceremony than anything that could have possibly happened. A wonderful spirit will be built up among the men. I am going to recommend that the 19th of July be Regimental Day to commemorate this eventful day of the regiment.

(e) *Recommendations.*

That the schedules for future encampments be adopted along the same lines as the schedule of this year.

That a suitable building be built or one put in condition to be used for the men to have dances, etc. The warehouse across the railroad track could be very easily put into condition for this purpose. New windows put in, a porch on the parade-ground side, dressing rooms, and a toilet would put this building in first-class shape. A building of this kind is needed. Our dances, etc., should be held in the camp. Make everything as attractive in the camp site as possible to keep the men there. I sincerely trust that this recommendation will be carried out by the next encampment.

A 1,000-inch machine gun range and pistol range is absolutely essential. Both could be built on the upper end of the rifle range without a great deal of cost. It is to be hoped that next year these ranges will be ready for use. The instruction heretofore has been greatly handicapped. This is a matter that should be taken up immediately.

That a building be put up for the regimental commander, a building of three rooms and toilet, and that the location be just to the rear of the officers' mess, as near the sound as possible.

(f) *General.*

I consider this encampment the best of my experience. The work was accomplished without friction, and the units left for their home stations highly

pleased with the results obtained. I congratulate Lieutenant-Colonel Parker upon his schedule, upon the manner of his instruction, and upon his fine spirit of coöperation. I congratulate the Adjutant General's Office upon the splendid manner of handling the arrangements.

The regimental canteen was handled in a most satisfactory manner. The report of proceeds has not been furnished me up to this date.

The Y. M. C. A. rendered most satisfactory services. I consider their services almost indispensable.

DON E. SCOTT,

Colonel, 120th Infantry, Camp Commander.

Received A. G. O.; N. C., August 7, 1923.

FIRST BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, 105TH ENGINEERS

NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.,

July 17, 1923.

Subject: Report on Engineer Encampment, July 1 to 15, 1923.

To: J. VAN B. METTS, THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The following report of the annual encampment of Companies A and B, 105th Engineers, is hereby submitted.

Company A, commanded by 1st Lieut. J. C. Smoot, Jr. Lieutenant Smoot displayed initiative and the ability to lead his men. The details of this company were satisfactorily handled by the guidance of Lieutenant Smoot and the efficiency of his subordinate officers and N. C. O.'s. He gave special attention to the mess, which was helpful in maintaining a high morale. He was with his company at all formations, and was responsible for the intelligent instruction and training of his men.

(a) Second Lieut. R. R. Reins showed experience in training men; he commands well and has leadership ability. He was active in training in close and extended order and at target practice and the various subjects in engineering.

(b) The personnel and morale of the company is good and the attitude of the men toward the work was enthusiastic, and they learned some of the duties of the army engineer.

2. Company B, Capt. C. E. Earle, Jr., commanding. Captain Earle is inexperienced in handling troops. He displayed no engineering experience and little knowledge of military affairs. The mess was not properly handled, but showed improvement. Captain Earle was with his company at all formations, and is to be commended for the discipline of his unit. He expressed a desire to learn how to handle and train his company.

(a) First Lieut. O. S. Connelly has had some army experience, but has only a limited knowledge of handling men in the field. He obtained fair results in Infantry drill, and worked faithfully with his men. His knowledge of army engineering is limited.

(b) The personnel and spirit of the company is splendid. The noncommissioned officers are good and largely responsible for the training of the men, who learned something of army engineering; and improvement was noted in general condition and appearance as soldiers.

3. The encampment was a splendid success. The instructors, both commissioned and enlisted personnel, were men of ability and experience, and each exerted his best efforts to instruct the units thoroughly in the time available. Captain Frech and Lieutenants Wolfe and Bishop were especially active and

desirous of giving the units the benefit of their knowledge and experience, and untiring in their efforts to impart to the men a practical working knowledge of their duties. Lieutenant Wolfe deserves special mention for his activity in making the training a success.

4. The preparation made for camp and the entertainment of the National Guard was well carried out and duly appreciated.

E. P. ROBINSON,
Captain, 105th Engineers, Commanding.

HEADQUARTERS, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

RALEIGH, N. C.,
August 4, 1923.

Subject: Training of 117th F. A., at Fort Bragg, N. C., July 1 to July 15, 1923, inclusive.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The 117th F. A. arrived at Camp Bragg on Sunday, July 1st. Advance detachments from six of the organizations had preceded their organizations and mess arrangements had been completed, so that each organization had a hot meal awaiting Sunday evening. The organizations detrained quickly and in an orderly manner, and were completely settled in camp by taps, every man being provided with a cot and all baggage being moved Sunday evening. On Monday morning, July 2d, the organizations proceeded to carry out the training program according to schedule.

2. The training program was carried out in exact accordance with the outline prepared by our instructor officer with the exception that pistol practice had to be completed the first week. This was necessitated by reason of the fact that the pistol range was not available the second week. Pistol practice was completed by all organizations having pistols.

3. On Monday of the second week, the several organizations moved into firing position, went into battery position and established communications. On Tuesday morning fire was begun and continued through Friday. It is worthy of note that the two batteries, C and D, which had never fired before, got off the first round on Tuesday morning and completed the first problem for the regiment in a manner which denoted efficient and accurate handling of the guns. These two new batteries continued throughout the firing period to operate with surprising accuracy and promptness.

4. On Sunday morning, July 15th, the organizations entrained precisely on schedule time, having thoroughly policed their barracks, mess hall, and area before leaving.

5. I feel that it is worthy of comment that in my opinion the regiment accomplished a surprising amount of effective work during this short period. The enlisted men, particularly, took their duties seriously, performed hard work cheerfully, and made excellent progress. The work of the officers was satisfactory, the general average of efficiency being very good.

6. I feel that we were very fortunate in having assigned to our regiment for instruction purposes a large number of efficient and industrious officers and enlisted men of the 17th F. A. They were present with our organizations at all times while on duty and, while not relieving our officers or men of the responsibility of actually performing their duties, they furnished constant supervision and gave continuous instruction.

7. The discipline among the men was good; there was no disorder whatever reported; their care of barracks, equipment, and material was good. The principal point of trouble was in the care of the latrines, where there were a number of stoppages, and this, in my opinion, was due to ignorance rather than willful abuse.

8. From the beginning of the encampment pains were taken to properly supervise the mess of the several organizations and mess expenditures. In this valuable assistance was rendered by our regimental supply officer, our battalion commanders and officers and noncommissioned officers of the 17th. I did not hear any complaint on mess while at camp. I think that every one was pleased with the food and that the mess was ample. Each organization left camp having kept within its allowance of forty cents per ration and without having incurred bills in excess thereof.

9. Property and equipment checked out satisfactorily upon leaving camp; the only shortage reported was a shortage of four mattresses, four pillows and one blanket, and five chairs from officers quarters. Arrangements are now being made looking to the location of this property.

10. The allowance of \$800 for gasoline and oil was not exceeded, the total amount expended being \$719.89. However, this does not represent a normal expenditure for the organizations for such a period. It represents an absolute minimum, resulting from extreme economy at every point. The organizations, under the direction of our supply officer, conserved gasoline and oil in every way possible, as it appeared that we would probably run short.

11. It is with great regret that I report the death at camp of Private Lewis of Battery C. Private Lewis reported to our medical officer about eight o'clock in the evening with a complaint which indicated possible appendix trouble. Captain Rose immediately had him taken by ambulance to the Camp Hospital, where he was placed under the care of the medical authorities there. Captain Rose did not, however, surrender the care of this patient; he remained there continuously and in consultation. The patient was placed in a private ward under the care of the medical officers of the hospital and two trained nurses, one of whom was on duty at all times. After continuous observation, the patient was operated on for appendicitis the following night. He failed to recover and died on the next night. I am confident that he received the best possible attention, the equal of the medical care he would have received at any place. His battery officers visited the hospital several times. I called at the hospital personally and found the Senior Medical Officer and a trained nurse in attendance on this patient in his private ward. The funeral was held on Saturday afternoon, and the whole regiment joined the funeral parade. One of the members of this battery was sent to Washington with the body.

12. In my opinion, the officers and men of the 117th not only received exceedingly beneficial training while at camp, not only did a great deal of hard work, but extracted a large amount of enjoyment from their stay. The expressions of satisfaction and gratification were many and uniform. In my opinion, the training period will result in largely increasing the enthusiasm of the men of the regiment.

13. I have not many suggestions to make concerning future camps, except that they be conducted along the same general lines. It seemed to be quite beneficial to be quartered in the barracks of the 17th and next to this regiment. I would suggest, if possible, that the gasoline and oil allowance be somewhat increased, as a shortage would seriously handicap the operation and training of the regiment, and a shortage seemed eminent this year. I would also suggest that the organizations be required to send advance detachments to camp.

WILLIAM T. JOYNER.

Lieutenant Colonel, 117th Field Artillery, Commanding.

(Received A. G. O., N. C., August 6, 1923.)

HEADQUARTERS 2D SQUADRON, 109TH CAVALRY, NORTH CAROLINA
NATIONAL GUARDHICKORY, N. C.,
September 4, 1923.

Subject: Report of annual encampment.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. In accordance with General Orders No. 13, A. G. O., N. C., 1923, 2d Squadron, 109th Cavalry, plus Separate Troop D and 30th Veterinary Company, entrained July 15th for their annual 15-day encampment at Camp McClellan, Ala.

Railroad Equipment: Drawing-room Pullmans and tourist sleepers, two to each troop, one baggage car, and two stock cars for each troop were furnished, all equipment in first-class condition.

Detraining and Making Camp: Upon arrival at Camp McClellan on the morning of July 16th the troops immediately detrained (tents having been pitched before their arrival), and by noon all organizations were settled in camp, which was done in an orderly and systematic manner.

The afternoon was used in organizing the camp, drawing supplies, and issuing the necessary orders preparatory to the beginning of mounted instruction on the following day.

Animals: All horses arrived in excellent condition; having only enough horses issued to mount one platoon from each troop, additional horses were borrowed from the 6th Cavalry to mount each troop complete.

Training: Beginning July 17 (third day), the squadron began mounted work, which was carried out in accordance to schedule attached hereto.

Messing: Upon arrival in camp it was found that only three mess halls had been assigned to the four organizations, which required that two organizations mess together, which was very unsatisfactory.

All organizations have good mess sergeants and cooks, and the food was well prepared, and mess halls kept clean and orderly.

The 40-cent ration allowance, from which was deducted 5 per cent overhead, was not sufficient to give the men the variety of food which is necessary in a camp that is organized for only a fifteen-day period, but as all of the organizations have a troop fund, from which they purchased the additional necessities, the mess was excellent and above the average.

Instructions: Major S. M. Williams, the instructor assigned to the squadron, upon arrival in camp, was placed in charge of all the cavalry instruction in camp which gave him but very little time with the squadron. No other regular army officers being assigned, all instructing was carried out by troop officers in a very satisfactory manner. Three enlisted men from the 6th Cavalry were assigned to the squadron and were called upon when necessary.

Firing: On account of the limited time and the great amount of work required in the mounted service the qualification course was not fired; only enough firing was done to familiarize the men firing the rifle and pistol dismounted.

Reviews: Thursday, July 26th, this squadron combined with the 1st Squadron 109th Cavalry, from Tennessee, and the 2d Squadron, 108th Cavalry from Georgia, passed in review before General Pershing and staff and the Governor of Alabama.

Friday, July 27th, this squadron combined with the 1st Squadron from Tennessee, passed in review before the Adjutants General of North Carolina and Tennessee.

Competitive Drill: The troop commanders were notified about 30 days prior to leaving for camp, and at the same time were furnished with a schedule of a competitive drill to be held on the last day of the camp. (Schedule embraced the field training during the 15-day camp.) Troop F, from Asheville, was the winning troop and was awarded a silver loving cup, presented by Major S. M. Williams, U. S. A., Cavalry Instructor, and Major Wade V. Bowman, Squadron Commander.

Health of Command: Excellent; no serious illness or accident during camp, and the percentage of men on sick report was the least of any National Guard organization in camp at the same time.

Special Mention: (a) I wish to commend the officers and members of Troop F for the interest and spirit shown by them during the 15-day encampment, in which they gave their own time in order to make their organization the best, a spirit which won for their troop the cup and a record of the best cavalry troop in the State. I also wish to make special mention of the military discipline and courtesy of this troop, which was excellent.

(b) I wish to commend Capt. Bernard M. Bradford for the clean and sanitary manner in which the camp and mess halls were kept through his personal inspections and interest manifested therein.

(c) Also Lieut. Henry B. Wilfong for the efficient and careful way that he handled the supplies for the squadron.

2. The camp was highly successful in every way, and much benefit was derived from it by both officers and men. Much progress was made in both close and extended-order mounted with both pistol and saber, and also dismounting to fight on foot. With the present officers on duty in this squadron, in my opinion eight weeks time will prepare the squadron to take the field in any emergency.

3. **Strength:** On arrival in camp the strength of the North Carolina National Guard at Camp McClellan was 15 officers, 295 enlisted men, and 120 horses.

WADE V. BOWMAN,

Major, Cavalry, N. C. N. G.,

Commanding Troops, Camp McClellan, Ala.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST COAST DEFENSE COMMAND

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

September 24, 1923.

Subject: Comments on 1923 encampment, and recommendations for future camps.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The following comments are submitted on the 1923 encampment:

(a) The health of the entire command was excellent.

(b) The schedule as arranged provided ample time for athletics, recreation, etc., and the esprit was excellent.

(c) The weather during the entire camp was such as to permit compliance with the schedule of instruction, with few minor exceptions, and good results were obtained.

(d) The instructor personnel, both officer and enlisted, was indefatigable in their efforts to accomplish as much as possible in the short time allowed.

(e) Most gratifying results were obtained by the various companies during target practice, both on heavy material and machine guns. This was due to close attention to the instruction.

2. The following suggestions are submitted for subsequent encampments:

(a) That Fort Monroe, Va., be designated for future encampments.

(b) That a Coast Artillery Medical Detachment be organized before the 1924 encampment. Some confusion resulted from this deficiency this year, but was quickly relieved.

(c) That the routing of troops be carefully considered to and from encampment, and suggestions received from the company commanders vitally interested. Dissatisfaction was expressed about equipment, routing, etc., this year, which seems to me could be avoided.

(d) That more time be given to small arms target practice and infantry drill, if possible, to arrange it in the schedule of instruction. Coast Artillery Companies at the home stations function as rifle companies, and should have all instruction possible in small arms.

(e) That ample boats for the transportation of troops, towing of targets, etc., be placed at the disposal of the National Guard during the entire period of encampment.

(f) That advance details be sent at least one week-day ahead of the companies. This would not necessitate the issuance of supplies on Sunday, and would, I think, be an improvement on the arrangement this year.

(g) That some instruction be given mess sergeants regarding drawing, cooking, and rationing of food. Messes, generally, were a great improvement over 1922.

R. S. McCLELLAND,

Major, C. A. C., N. C. N. G.

(Received A. G. O., N. C., September 26, 1923.)

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,

August 29, 1923.

Subject: Inspection Report, Camp Glenn, N. C., July 22, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1. The writer desires to furnish the following information in reference to condition of various mess halls at break of camp, July 22, 1923. Companies C, D, G, H, K, How. Regt. Hq., 1st Bn. Hq., fairly clean; Companies I, L, M, 3d Bn. Hq., Med. Det., M. T. C., were left in dirty condition; between How. Co. and M. Co., bottles and trash were left. The infirmary was not properly policed, many old bottles being left in same. Tent space occupied by negro cook of Service Co. was not policed. Latrine No. 5 was not policed. Companies A, B, E, F, Service, 115th Amb., and Sig. Co., were left in clean condition.

2. Rifle Range: All equipment was taken in from rifle range and placed in range houses, except 4 strands telephone wire extending from Butts, to 200, 300, 500, and 600 firing points. This wire was evidently left on the field by Signal Company. The caretaker of camp was instructed to roll this wire and place same in quartermaster warehouse. Supports to targets in rifle pit are from 50 to 75 per cent rusted away; these will probably last another year or two.

3. It is recommended that the following improvements be made for 1924 encampment, if appropriation is sufficient: We should by all means have

1,000-inch machine gun range constructed at lower end of rifle range. It is very inconvenient to go to the beach for firing, and, in addition, it is more or less an expense and waste of time.

4. We should extend our loading platform the entire length of quarter-master warehouse and supply house, and make runway between supply house and garage by tearing away old structure now standing between these points, which is on no service. This would greatly facilitate entraining and detraining.

5. Officers' mess is in need of a new range; one now in use is practically worn out. Hot water boiler now in kitchen should be connected to range. A large refrigerator should also be supplied for officers' mess.

6. Windows in all barracks and latrines should be screened with galvanized wire; cloth screens will last only one camp at best, and in many windows it was out before end of camp. Two windows should be placed in east end of refrigerator building, principally for light and air, there being no windows at all in this building.

7. Low ground between old Wooten Studio and radio station should be filled in; this would not require very much sand, and would improve this locality.

8. There should be an 8-inch terra cotta pipe run direct to sound from regimental headquarters latrine, as the one now in use is a small cast-iron water main, and it frequently becomes clogged and cannot be broken to relieve the congestion. If it is not desirable to extend direct to sound, pipe, as mentioned above, should replace the one now in use. Camp should have at least 10-inch sewer mains throughout; however, this is not recommended at this time, inasmuch as the cost would amount to a great deal. Present sewer lines become stopped quite frequently during camp, no doubt due to the fact that line is too small to carry its load.

9. The old commissary building in corner of parade ground should be converted into Y. M. C. A. and recreation quarters. This would in my opinion be an excellent use for this building. It is still in fair condition, and we are in need of such quarters, as the present Y. M. C. A. is rather dilapidated and unfit for our needs. There should be a large porch extending along the old commissary, if put to above use; this would afford visitors to parades, etc., a comfortable place for their stay at camp. Camp postoffice should also be placed in this building, and so arranged properly to take care of all mail, present arrangement being very unsatisfactory.

10. Drill field should be plowed with tractor, rolled and grassed, if possible, or sand-clay used freely, it being noticed this year that the small spot which was covered with sand-clay was a great improvement for drill purposes. Canteen should have one or more additional rooms, running to rear, present quarters being good, but too small for our use. Road entering camp at old pumping station should have all holes filled with shells; this place became pretty bad before we left camp, due to the deep sand being cut into holes.

11. The writer would be glad to see Walter Willis retained as permanent assistant to the caretaker, if there is sufficient work to justify his retention. He is a very conscientious worker, and capable; his work at all camps under me has been highly satisfactory.

12. There should be new floors or sections in several of the mess halls. These are not enumerated, as most all need more or less new flooring. Most kitchen store rooms need new shelves, and each kitchen should have at least two tables placed for work. Compan H is in need of new floor in kitchen.

W. G. CRAVEN,

Major, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
October 1, 1923.

Subject: Report, Rifle Team, National Matches, Camp Perry, Ohio, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Pursuant to G. O. No. 22, and memorandum attached, A. G. O., N. C., 1923, the members of the N. G. rifle team arrived at Camp Perry, Ohio, as follows: Major G. K. Hobbs, Lieutenant C. H. Burnett, Corporal A. J. Harris, 1:00 p.m., September 9th; Lieutenant B. L. Soehle, Sergeant Glenn McIntosh, Sergeant H. J. Isenhour, Private C. H. Leonard, 7:00 p.m., September 9th; Capt. W. V. Copeland, Lieut. W. L. Poole, Sergeant N. L. Furmadge, Corporals M. D. Watkins, D. E. Hudgins, W. P. Tart, and Private A. B. Pridgen, 6:00 p.m., September 10th. All were quartered in tents (4). Mess arrangements for the period of duty were made with the camp mess officer for officers and men.

2. Rifles and other accessible equipment were drawn from Camp Quartermaster on the morning of September 10th and later the same day issued to the team.

3. Organization, instructions, coaching and practice were begun September 11th. Firing began at 7:30 a.m. and ceased at 5:30 p.m., with two hours for lunch and instructions. However, as the regular ten-day (September 1st to 10th) period of instructions was over September 10th, and the instructor assigned us was relieved from duty with team as per S. O. No. 16, Par. 11, Camp Perry, 1923, attached, we were unable to secure outside instruction.

4. The National Rifle Association competition began September 10th, a.m., on all ranges, and this made it impossible to get assigned targets for practice until September 25th. However, the members of team were placed here and there on the different ranges each day, and used targets as they became vacant, thereby getting some very good individual practice.

5. All members of the team were entered on several dates in the N. R. A. Expert Rifle Marksmanship Medal matches and unsquadded competition. This was considered advisable and gave them good practice by bringing them under the atmosphere or strain of competition, which is essential for success in the team matches. Each member of the team won medals and bars at the various ranges in these individual and unsquadded team matches. These competitions made it possible for the men to study their rifles, the wind, light, weather conditions, and the various ranges. It greatly assisted the team captain and coach to help the shooting members, and to gain first-hand knowledge of their ability and qualifications under competition.

6. A team (120th Inf.), consisting of team captain and six shooting members, was entered in the N. R. A. Championship Regimental Team Match, September 15th, with 48 other entries, and though it did not win first honors, it made a splendid showing, considering the lack of prior team work, making a total score of 516; possible, 600. (Members and score as per score card attached.)

A team, consisting of team captain and six shooting members, was entered in the N. R. A., A. E. F., Roumanian Trophy Match, September 18th. This team, composed of members who were not entered in the Regimental Team Match, made a splendid showing and gained helpful experience in team competitions, making a score of 720, possible 900 (score card attached).

Individuals were entered in the N. R. A. Individual Palma Match, September 19th. The majority made very good scores, considering weather conditions—rain and cold.

7. On September 20th all members were entered in the National Individual Rifle Matches, which closed September 22d. These matches were shot under

the most adverse weather conditions—a northeast storm, rain, wind, cold; nevertheless, some members of the team made good scores. The records made in this match with the existing weather conditions are to be considered very good. (Scores attached).

8. The team entered the National Rifle Team Matches September 26th, a.m., somewhat handicapped, as one man, Corporal W. P. Tart, Henderson, N. C., was absent, returning home September 17th as per S. O. No. 23, Camp Perry, 1923 (attached to copy of pay roll for U. S. P. and D. O.), and two others, Lieutenant Soehle and Private Leonard, sick, but shooting. The team as other teams, was required to furnish one man as pit representative during this match. Sergeant N. L. Furmadge, whose total score in all prior matches was lowest, was detailed as pit representative throughout the National Team Match.

9. The team finished the matches at 1:00 p.m. September 27th, and immediately began preparations for return to home stations the same afternoon. The team captain had made prior arrangements with team captain of the District of Columbia team for a special through Pullman car together from Camp Perry to Washington, D. C., accommodating four officers and five men of the North Carolina team. This train left Camp Perry at 3:00 p.m., September 27th, and arrived Washington, D. C., 8:15 a.m. September 28th, via N. Y. C.-Penn. R. R. Reservations had been previously made for members from Washington, D. C., over A. C. L., S. A. L. and Southern R. R. to home stations. All members as above were scheduled to arrive home stations September 29th.

Arrangements had been made with the South Carolina team for special through car from Toledo to Asheville, N. C., and Spartanburg, S. C., and thence via Southern R. R. to home stations for four members routed by Toledo. These men were scheduled to arrive at home stations September 29th. Quarters were left in good condition.

10. Q. M. C. Form No. 19, covering subsistence allowance for enlisted from home stations to Camp Perry was made and forwarded U. S. P. and D. O., N. C., September 19th. All officers and men were paid for time as noted on copy of pay roll forwarded U. S. P. and D. O., N. C., and subsistence allowance for travel from Camp Perry to home stations was paid by the finance officer before departure from Camp Perry.

11. A statement of team receipts and disbursements is attached hereto.

12. All members of the team conducted themselves as soldiers, and were a credit to the high type of Guardsmen in North Carolina. Particular attention is called to the efficiency of the team coach, Capt. W. V. Copeland.

13. Even though our team finished the National Team Match in 54th place (as per attached Bulletin No. 53, Camp Perry, 1923) instead of first place, it is to be commended for its work and record when circumstances are considered. This is the first time North Carolina has had a team in the matches since 1916, and none of the shooting members had ever had occasion to see or fire in these competitions. None of them had ever fired the long (800 to 1,000 yards) ranges before, and the State, due to the lack of funds, available time, and other circumstances, had not been able to give the team the indispensable and requisite preliminary tryouts and practice before going to Camp Perry, as other teams competing had been given. Regardless, however, of any adverse conditions or reasons pertaining to records made, the members of this team are very enthusiastic over rifle firing and marksmanship, and will be an asset to the National Guard of our State in helping to stimulate, inspire, and instruct others for better rifle marksmanship, and with the experience and knowledge gained it will be a nucleus for a most successful team in the matches of 1924. The members of this team consider it a great privilege and honor to have represented North Carolina in the matches of 1923.

RECOMMENDATIONS

From the experience and knowledge gained at the National Matches, Camp Perry, Ohio, 1923, and with the desire and intent of helping North Carolina to have an even more successful team in the future matches, and to aid in stimulating and improving to a higher degree rifle marksmanship in the National Guard of the State, the following recommendations are herewith submitted:

(1). That each year, prior to the National Matches, a preliminary tryout and practice be held at Camp Glenn, N. C., for a period of one week or ten days, in order to select the best man and get team practice.

(2). That at least two men from each organization armed with the rifle be detailed for the above tryout and practice, these to be men who would attend National matches if selected for the team.

(3). That the team, as a unit, reach the place for the National Matches in time for the ten days instruction period prior to beginning of National Rifle Associations' competition. This is advisable as the best instructors of the world are available for National Guard teams during this ten day period, and most valuable information in rifle marksmanship can be obtained.

(4). That one extra man (total of 15, one at State expense) be taken with team to act in the capacity of clerk, mail orderly, message carrier, and guard for quarters. This is very essential, as the team captain's time is almost entirely taken from the team on ranges, to make reports, entry blanks, pay rolls, property and ammunition reports, etc. At present, one shooting member has to be detailed as mail orderly and message carrier, and report at headquarters four times daily, which interferes with his instructions and shooting.

One man must be left in charge of quarters to guard property, as no guards are furnished by camp authorities, and property is continually being stolen. This takes a man from instruction and practice.

(5). That a sum of \$500 be allowed the team for expenses while at the matches, to be used as follows:

Entries—National Rifle Association; competitions for prizes and trophies.

Shooting Supplies—Telescopes (very essential in mid and long ranges); micrometer (very essential on all ranges); pouches for cases (one for each man) for carrying range equipment.

Prizes—State and team prizes.

Traveling Expenses—Dining car; meals, etc., for enlisted men, over and above subsistence allowance.

Miscellaneous—Pay for lost property drawn from camp quartermaster; entertainment of team, and other miscellaneous expenses.

(6). That the State give the course "A" expert or sharpshooter badge to the member of the team qualifying as such, in any competition, during the N. R. A. or National Matches.

(7). That a budget for the promotion of Rifle Marksmanship in the State and to cover expense of above items be apportioned from funds each year.

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Inf., Team Captain,
N. C. N. G. Rifle Team, 1923.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
October 1, 1923.

Subject: Qualifications and Badges.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The following members of the N. C. N. G. Rifle Team having qualified as expert riflemen (255) or sharpshooter (230) at the National Matches, 1923, it is requested that they be given the Course "A" badges, as per qualification indicated opposite their names, and verified by score scales.

Lieut. Charles H. Burnett, Wilmington, N. C.....	Expert (273)
Lieut. Bernard L. Soehle, Charlotte, N. C.....	Expert (261)
Sergt. Glenn McIntosh, Charlotte, N. C.....	Expert (264)
Corpl. Andrew J. Harris, Wilmington, N. C.....	Expert (266)
Corpl. Marion D. Watkins, Henderson, N. C.....	Expert (268)
Corpl. Daniel L. Hudgins, Warrenton, N. C.....	Expert (265)
Lieut. William L. Poole, Raeford, N. C.....	Sharpshooter (243)
Sergt. Homer J. Isenhour, Concord, N. C.....	Sharpshooter (233)
Pvt. Alton B. Pridgen, Warrenton, N. C.....	Sharpshooter (234)

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Inf., Team Captain.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
October 1, 1923.

Subject: Individual standing of team members, based on record shots: percentage basis.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Team Standing	Name	Rank	Organization	Number Record Shots Fired	Total Score	Percentage	Grade
1.....	McIntosh, G.....	Sergeant..	Co. F, 120th Inf.....	170	747	77.25	E. R.
2.....	Watkins, M. D.....	Corporal..	Co. C, 120th Inf.....	170	746	77.22	E. R.
3.....	Harriss, A. J.....	Corporal..	3d Bn. Hq., 120th Inf..	180	775	76.79	E. R.
4.....	Soehle, B. L.....	Lieut.....	Co. F, 120th Inf.....	170	731	76.75	E. R.
5.....	Burnett, C. H.....	Lieut.....	3d Bn. Hq., 120th Inf..	155	643	75.90	E. R.
6.....	Hudgins, D. E.....	Corporal..	Co. B, 120th Inf.....	140	573	75.57	E. R.
7.....	Leonard, C. F.....	Private....	Co. K, 120th Inf.....	180	720	75.00	Sh'p.
8.....	Poole, W. L.....	Lieut.....	200th A. A. Art.....	150	577	74.01	Sh'p.
9.....	Isenhour, H. J.....	Sergeant..	Co. E, 120th Inf.....	120	457	73.75	Sh'p.
10.....	Pridgen, A. B.....	Private....	Co. B, 120th Inf.....	180	698	72.78	Sh'p.
11.....	Furmadge, N. F.....	Sergeant..	Co. L, 120th Inf.....	90	291	69.07	M'k.
12.....	Tart, W. P.....	Corporal..	Co. C, 120th Inf.....	No record shots	: return		edhome
	Team average.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	75.50	

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Inf., Team Captain
N. C. N. G. Team, 1923.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
October 1, 1923.

Subject: Report of receipts and disbursements, N. C. N. G. Rifle Team, 1923.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The following is report of Receipts and Disbursements for N. C. N. G. Rifle Team, National Matches, 1923.

<i>Receipts</i>	
A. G. O. (by wire).....	\$100.00
<i>Disbursements</i>	
Entire N. R. A.....	\$62.00
Micrometers	10.00
Shooting Equipment, Oil, etc.....	8.00
Pictures of Team, (for members of Team and A. G. O.).....	20.00
Total	\$100.00

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Inf., Team Captain.

OFFICE OF COMMANDING OFFICER, 120TH INFANTRY, NORTH
CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

GRAHAM, N. C.,
August 8, 1924.

Subject: Report of the Summer Encampment, 1924.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Complying with paragraph 4 (a), General Orders No. 12, A. G. O., N. C., I respectfully submit the following report:

(a) *Troop movement.*

The movement of troops from home stations to camp was satisfactory, with the exception of the train carrying those troops from Charlotte, Gastonia, etc., which arrived in camp about midnight. If possible, the schedule for these troops should be so arranged that troops can arrive in camp some time before 6:00 p.m. No complaint, however, was registered at regimental headquarters by any of the train commanders.

(b) *Condition of camp upon arrival of troops.*

The camp was in good condition upon the arrival of the troops. The floors in some of the mess halls and kitchens, however, were in bad need of repair. The screen doors to the mess halls and kitchens were in very bad condition. The camp ground, the range, and the drill fields were all in much better shape than heretofore. However, the grass on the range had not been cut when the firing began. The new pistol and machine gun range added 100 per cent to the efficiency of the units firing the pistols and machine guns. This is an improvement which has been greatly needed.

(c) *Messing.*

All officers messed together, and the mess was very satisfactory, costing \$1.50 per day. No complaints were registered at regimental headquarters.

Messing of the men was good, and inspection each day by the regimental commander during the periods when food was being prepared revealed the fact that there was a sufficient amount, and the variety was satisfactory. Preparation of the food was good.

(d) *Instruction.*

The schedule of instruction was carried out as near as possible to that prescribed in General Orders No. 12, A. G. O., N. C. This schedule worked out very satisfactorily, giving the morning hours to work on the drill field and the afternoons to ceremonies, athletics, recreation, and school for officers and N. C. O.'s. This firing on the range was from 6:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. It was the opinion of the regimental commander and the senior instructor that more time should be given to actual demonstration than to the long-drawn-out lectures during the school period. Quite a few very satisfactory demonstrations were held, and proved to be highly satisfactory. The demonstrations proved to interest the officers and men, and better results were accomplished.

The athletic feature of the program was very satisfactory. The schedule gotten out by the athletic officer was carried out in a most satisfactory manner. Greater interest was shown in this feature this year than any previous year, and I feel certain that next year more interest will be taken. Prizes were awarded to the winners of the different events. To show the interest in this feature, the night the regimental commander awarded the prizes at least 1,000 officers and men were present, and all seemed to be highly pleased and interested.

The firing on the rifle range was a great improvement over last year's; however, there were lost of men who had never fired the rifle before. The regiment qualified many more during this encampment than any previous year. The rifle trophy was won this year by Company G, Winston-Salem. Keen interest was exhibited in this feature.

The machine gun and pistol range enabled the machine gun companies and those units firing the pistol actually to receive the greatest benefit they had ever received at any previous time. Keener interest by the units and individuals was demonstrated during all the firing. This range is the greatest improvement to Camp Gless in many years. The officers of these units expressed their satisfaction with the results obtained on this range.

The firing of the 37" guns and the trench motars was exceedingly satisfactory. The firing by these two weapons has reached a high degree of efficiency. The Howitzer Company put on a demonstration which was more than a surprise to all who witnessed it. Direct hits were not uncommon.

The close-order drill of the squad, platoon, and company was as good as could be expected with so many recruits in line. Officers and noncommissioned officers have shown a great deal of improvement over last year on the drill field.

Ceremonies were held by the battalions and by the regiment and separate units attached. These ceremonies were very satisfactory and received the commendation of Regular Army officers present.

(e) *Recommendations.*

I recommend that the schedules for future encampments be adopted along the same line as the schedule of this year.

I further recommend that the mess halls and kitchens be repaired, this especially applies to the floors in the buildings, and that suitable screen doors be put into each of these buildings, doors that are fly-tight. I recommend that sinks be installed in the kitchens.

I recommend that officers' mess be made larger, that suitable dining room be cut off for the regimental commander, that the officers' mess be equipped with a sink and a hot water tank, and that a refrigerator of some description be installed.

I further recommend that a suitable building be built and equipped for the use of lady visitors. This is absolutely essential before another encampment.

I further recommend that the ideas as heretofore contemplated, relative to conditioning the drill field, be carried out. The improvements of the drill field since last year were very noticeable, and it is to be hoped by next year, that the drill field will be in a satisfactory condition.

(f) *General.*

I consider the encampment of this year to be the best of my experience. The work was accomplished without friction, the officers and men showing a greater interest in the work and upbuilding of the guard than any previous encampment.

I congratulate the senior instructor and his assistants upon their splendid work and coöperation.

The regimental canteen was handled in a most satisfactory manner. The canteen was leased outside the regiment. Receipts from same, amounting to \$780, was divided among the units in the camp, according to their strength at camp.

The Y. M. C. A. rendered most satisfactory service. I consider their services almost indispensable.

For the first time during my period as camp commander I ordered the camp to attend church services, which gave the chaplain an opportunity to talk to the men in a body, and gave the men a most satisfactory impression of the chaplain and the services he is able to render.

DON E. SCOTT,
Colonel, 120th Infantry.

HEADQUARTERS 105TH ENGINEERS, OFFICE OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER

DURHAM, N. C.,
November 19, 1924.

Subject: Field Training, 1924, of 105th Engineers. Report.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Pursuant to G. O. 11, A. G. O., N. C., May 21, 1924, and S. O. 104, A. G. O., S. C., June 16, 1924, the regimental headquarters and the two battalions of the 105th Engineers assembled at Fort Bragg for field training, July 1-15, 1924. The 2d Battalion, South Carolina, arrived about 9:00 a.m. and the 1st Battalion, North Carolina, arrived about 6:00 p.m., both on July 1st.

2. The strength of the regiment (less Hq. and Serv. Co.) during the encampment was, with slight variation:

Regimental Headquarters	2 officers	0 men
First Battalion	9 officers	157 men
Second Battalion	10 officers	150 men
Total.....	21 officers	307 men

3. All companies took with them to camp practically complete equipment, less wagons, including sufficient tentage for the personnel. Additional necessary tentage for personnel of the regimental and both battalion headquarters, and latrine screens and bath-house covers were procured from the Post Q. M. through the Regular Army instructors on duty with the regiment, the regiment at that time being without the Hq. and Serv. Co.

4. Immediately upon arrival of the 2d Battalion, the approved schedule of training became operative, with such modifications as were found to be necessary. A copy of the schedule actually pursued is attached hereto. Attached hereto is also a copy of the schedule of routine calls.

5. As most of the men and some of the officers were without experience in the duties and life of the soldier, the effort in following out the schedule and in the administration of the camp was to employ the limited time to best advantage: (1) To develop and soldierly esprit; (2) to develop each company into a unit capable of organized effort; (3) to teach some fundamentals of military engineering; (4) to develop a regimental esprit.

To assist in the accomplishment of these objects:

(a) A regimental mess was organized in which all officers were urged to and did participate, whereas heretofore it had been customary for some to subsist with their companies.

(b) A suitable silver loving cup was given as a prize to be won annually by the company showing the best average proficiency during the camp in the work covered by the schedule and in maintaining sanitary and proper conditions in and about its kitchen and quarters.

The value of a healthy competitive incentive was forcibly demonstrated, particularly when accompanied by regular, strict, and instructive inspections, and improvement was rapid and great, especially in the condition of the kitchens and quarters.

This cup was won for the first time by Company D, of Lockhart, S. C., Capt. Walter M. Hix.

6. Difficulties experienced were due largely to:

(a) Lack of sufficient administrative personnel within the regiment, which made it difficult to obtain stores without taking company officers from their other duties, and also left the regiment without proper medical and sanitary service. The formation of Hq. and Serv. Co. will eliminate these difficulties.

(b) Lack of transportation made the drawing of rations uncertain and caused considerable loss of time in getting to and from the range, about eight miles away, and the distant points where scheduled engineering work was being done.

It is believed that the officers of Fort Bragg provided all that they could, but that what they had was wholly inadequate to their needs plus those of this regiment.

7. The interest shown in this regiment by the Commanding General of Fort Bragg and the officers under his command, and their coöperation and valuable assistance in the work of training are acknowledged with high appreciation and pleasure, and contributed greatly to the success of the field training period. It is desired particularly to acknowledge the fine spirit of assistance and coöperation in every way, and at all times, of Capt. F. F. Frech of Company A, 2d Engineers, and the excellent work of the noncommissioned officers of his company who were detailed to the companies of this regiment.

8. The very efficient work of 1st Lieut. Henry C. Wolfe, C.E., and 1st Lieut. F. H. Kohloss, the Regular Army Instructors on duty with the regiment, merits special commendation. They not only were diligent in the performance of the normal duties of instructors, but gave valuable aid in administrative

matters, and were willingly accessible for instruction of officers at any time. Their coöperation in every way contributed greatly to the value of the training period.

9. This encampment is the first assembly of the two battalions to form the regiment. The coöperation between the battalions from different states was excellent and the value of training as a regiment was demonstrated beyond question.

10. Considerable progress and improvement were accomplished by all units during the period in the field, in spite of an excessively rainy season, but at the same time certain weaknesses and deficiencies were observed. Attention will be concentrated on those in which training during the armory season is practicable.

11. While the facilities of Fort Bragg are considered excellent and adequate, a number of the men have been there one or more seasons, and there is a natural and growing desire among them to be sent occasionally to some other post. It is believed that the morale of the organization would be improved by doing this for the 1925 field training.

12. Recommendations are:

(a) To make the regiment self-contained by (1) formation of Hq. and Serv. Co.; (2) appointment of allotted staff and medical officers.

(b) To cause to be available adequate transportation: (1) Trucks, or animals for organization wagons, for drawing rations, and other camp duty; (2) trucks for transporting troops where distances to be moved are considerable.

(c) Rotation of place of encampment in 1925, and probably each third year thereafter.

CLARENCE E. BOESCH,

Distribution:

Colonel, Engineers, N. C. N. G.

A. G. O., N. C.—2

A. G. O., S. C.—1

DRILL SCHEDULE, 105TH ENGINEERS, N. G.
FORT BRAGG, N. C., JULY 1-15, 1924.

Date	Period	A	B	C	D	E	F	Remarks
Tues. July 1	7:00-8:30 a.m. 8:30-9:30 a.m. 9:30-10:30 a.m. 10:30-11:30 a.m. 1:30-3:30 p.m.	Arrive	in camp		Target practice " " " "	Target practice " " " "	Inf. drill " "	
Wed. July 2	7:00-8:00 a.m. 8:30-9:30 a.m. 9:30-10:30 a.m. 10:30-11:30 a.m. 1:30-3:30 p.m.	Close order drill " Extended order drill Care and cleaning of rifles Holiday			Target practice " " " "	Target practice " " " "	Inf. drill Pontoon bridges " " Holiday	Co. A on guard
Thur. July 3	7:00-8:00 a.m. 8:30-9:30 a.m. 9:30-10:30 a.m. 10:30-11:30 a.m. 1:30-3:30 p.m.	Close order drill Field fort. " " "	Pontoon bridges " " "	Field fort. " " "	Target practice " " "	Target practice " " "	Inf. drill " " " Pontoon bridges	Co. B on guard 1st Bn. parade at retreat
Fri. July 4		Regimental review	8:00 a.m. Holiday	remainder of day				Co. C on guard
Sat. July 5	7:00-8:00 a.m. 8:30-9:30 a.m. P. M.	Use of individual Inspection in quarters Holiday	equipment: pack rolling by Regimental Commander, account rain					Co. F on guard
Sun. July 6		Holiday						Co. D on guard
Mon. July 7	7:00-8:00 a.m. 8:30-9:30 a.m. 9:30-10:30 a.m. 10:30-11:30 a.m. 1:30-3:30 p.m.	Target practice " " " "	Inf. drill Ext. order Adv. and rear guards Pontoon bridges	Inf. drill Pontoon bridges " Foot bridges	Inf. drill " Extended order drill Care of rifle Rigging	Inf. drill " Field fort.	Target practice " " " "	Co. E on guard Bn. parade at retreat

DRILL SCHEDULE—CONTINUED

Date	Period	A	B	C	D	E	F	Remarks
Tues. July 8	7:00- 8:00 a.m.	Target practice	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Target practice	Co. B on guard
	8:30- 9:30 a.m.	"	Combat	Ext. order	"	Ext. order	"	Bn. parade at
	9:30-10:30 a.m.	"	"	Adv. and rear	"	Adv. and rear	"	retreat
	10:30-11:30 a.m.	"	"	guards	"	guards	"	
	1:30- 3:30 p.m.	"	Wire entangle.	Pontoon bridges	Foot bridges	Rigging	"	
Wed. July 9	7:00- 8:00 a.m.	Target practice	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Target practice	Co. C on guard
	8:30- 9:30 a.m.	"	Combat	Combat	Ext. order	Pontoon bridges	"	
	9:30-10:30 a.m.	"	"	"	Adv. and rear	"	"	
	10:30-11:30 a.m.	"	"	"	guards	"	"	
	1:30- 3:30 p.m.	"	Holiday					
Thur. July 10	7:00- 8:00 a.m.	Inf. drill	Target practice	Target practice	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Co. A on guard
	8:30- 9:30 a.m.	Pontoon bridges	"	"	Combat	Combat	Combat	2d Bn. parade at
	9:30-10:30 a.m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	retreat
	10:30-11:30 a.m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	1:30- 3:30 p.m.	Foot bridges	"	"	Pontoon bridges	Field fort.	Rigging	
Fri. July 11	7:00- 8:00 a.m.	Inf. drill	Target practice	Target practice	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Co. D on guard
	8:30- 9:30 a.m.	Combat	"	"	Field fort.	Field fort.	Field fort.	1st Bn. parade at
	9:30-10:30 a.m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	retreat
	10:30-11:30 a.m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	1:30- 3:30 p.m.	Pontoon bridges	"	"	"	Foot bridges	"	
Sat. July 12	7:00- 8:00 a.m.	Infantry drill		Target practice	Infantry drill			Co. F on guard
	8:30-10:00 a.m.	Prep. for inspection		"	Preparation for inspection			
	10:00-11:30 a.m.	Inspection		"	Inspection			
	P. M.	Holiday	Target practice	"	Holiday			
Sun. July 13		Holiday						Co. F on guard

Mon. July 14	7:00- 8:00 a.m.	Competitive infantry drill for entire " " " " Field fortifications	regiment " " " "	Field fort.	Pontoon bridges	Foot bridges	Guard from regiment Reg'tl parade and review at retreat*
	8:30- 9:30 a.m.						
	9:30-10:30 a.m.						
	10:30-11:30 a.m.						
Tues. July 15	1:30- 3:30 p.m.	Leave camp " " " " " "		Inf. drill Combat " " " "	Inf. drill Combat " " Leave camp	Inf. drill Combat " " " "	
	7:00- 8:00 a.m.						
	8:30- 9:30 a.m.						
	9:30-10:30 a.m.						
	10:30-11:30 a.m.						
	1:30- 3:30 p.m.						

*Reviewed by Commanding General, Fort Bragg. Presentation of Regimental Commander's Cup to winning company, by Commanding General, Fort Bragg.

Training for specialist in the following subjects will be given at times designated by the regimental commander:
Sketching, Map-reading, Demolitions, Bayonet, Auto Rifle.

HEADQUARTERS 105TH ENGINEERS, OFFICE OF THE COMMANDING
OFFICER

CAMP BRAGG, N. C.,

July 2, 1924.

TRAINING MEMORANDUM, No. 1

1. The following list of service and roll calls will take effect July 1, 1924:

First Call	5:30
Reveille	5:40
Assembly Calisthenics	5:45
Mess Call	6:00
Fatigue	6:40
Drill, First Call.....	6:50
Assembly	6:55
Recall	8:00
Sick Call	8:15
First Call Drill.....	8:25
Assembly	8:30
Recall	11:30
Officers' Call	11:45
Mess Call	12:00
First Sergeants' Call.....	1:00
Engineering Drill, First Call.....	1:20
Assembly	1:30
Recall	3:30
First Call	4:50
Guard Mount	5:00
Retreat	5:25
Colors	5:30
Mess Call	5:45
Tattoo	9:00
Call to Quarters.....	9:45
Taps	10:00

By order of the Commanding officer:

PRESON P. PHILLIPS,

*Adjutant.*HEADQUARTERS 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY, N. C. N. G.

RALEIGH, N. C.,

September 15, 1924.

Subject: Report on 117th Field Artillery.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1. The 117th Field Artillery underwent its summer training at Fort Bragg, N. C., from August 2d to August 16th, inclusive.

2. The several organizations of the 117th brought to camp 695 men and 41 officers. Proper reports were made concerning absentees.

3. All of the organizations arrived on the evening of August 2d. All arrived several hours after they were scheduled to be at camp. Protracted and unreasonable delays were caused by inefficient handling of trains by the railroad authorities. Some delay was necessary because of the fact that two other organizations were scheduled to arrive at camp on the second day of August. This crowded the railroad facilities. But even under such pressure

the handling of the trains was very poor. The train on which most of our men were carried was held at Fayetteville from 3:00 p.m. until 7:30 p.m. Most of that delay was due to lack of proper communication between the two railroad points at Fayetteville and at the camp junction.

4. All organizations received hot meals on the evening of their arrival, and were quartered on the night of the 2d. The regiment was quartered in the barracks of the 17th Field Artillery and used mess shacks and latrines in the 17th area. The quarters were comfortable. It is my opinion that the men of the regiment were more comfortable than they would have been in tents. However, all facilities were very crowded. It was necessary to have two organizations in each mess hall, and in one instance we had to consolidate two messes, and in another instance we consolidated three. This made it very difficult for the organizations with such temporary consolidation to conduct a satisfactory mess or to keep same in satisfactory sanitary condition.

5. The two weeks training went forward according to the schedule prepared and approved by Corps Area Headquarters. There was very little interference with the training, weather conditions were excellent, and satisfactory results were obtained. The battery and regimental problems worked out and fired the last two days the regiment was on the range were particularly satisfactory.

6. All of the men and officers left camp on August 16th, except one man from Headquarters, 3d Battalion, who was left in the hospital.

7. The officers and men found the instructors efficient and helpful. Again our regiment was fortunate in being so closely associated with the 17th, which made every effort possible to render our two-weeks training period profitable and pleasant.

8. The officers of the regiment, more than half of whom had never served in camp as officers before, were unusually industrious and eager. Of course there were exceptions, but serious application to work was the rule. It is my opinion that the duties of the officers were somewhat too arduous and confining. They were kept under high pressure most of the time. It would perhaps be well to keep this in mind when our schedule for next year is made out. It is my recommendation that the officers be given less school work than was given this year.

9. The principal difficulty which the regiment encountered was due to congestion. Our regiment arrived at camp with two other National Guard organizations. Railroad facilities were congested. Our organization was rather crowded in the barracks and mess shacks of the 17th. When we went to the range we found great congestion there. The presence of the other National Guard outfits limited very severely battery positions, firing areas, and observation points. It was very difficult to maneuver or to change position. Moreover, the presence of these additional troops severely taxed the commissary of the camp. Few of our organizations could get enough ice. Most of them had to buy ice from Fayetteville, and some of them lost meat through spoiling. I very strongly urge that if it is at all possible, the 117th F. A. be sent to camp next year early in July at a time when there are not sufficient additional National Guard troops in camp to congest the camp and the range, and that the 117th be assigned a portion of the National Guard area and be put in tents. I think that it is very important that we have one year in tents. The men are very anxious for it, and both the men and the officers need the experience badly. Both the officers and the organizations need more direct contact, which is possible if tents are used. It is believed that these advantages will more than outweigh the increased facilities for instruction or the additional comfort which we have enjoyed formerly by reason of being in barracks with the 17th.

W. T. JOYNER,

Colonel, 117th F. A., Commanding.

HEADQUARTERS 252d COAST ARTILLERY

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
September 20, 1924.

Subject: Report and Comments on 1924 Encampment.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. The schedule of instruction, as prepared and approved, could not be followed to the letter on account of conditions in camp which could not be foreseen. This was largely caused by the crowded conditions, there being approximately 1,500 men under instruction. A recurrence of these conditions is unlikely.

2. Infantry instruction was hampered on account of the distance to the parade grounds from Camp 3. This condition would be relieved if the grounds adjacent to Camp 3 could be put in condition for parade grounds as recommended after the 1923 encampment.

3. The lack of transportation was felt during this encampment. The transportation obtained was furnished by the quartermaster at Fort Monroe, and while inadequate, was gratefully accepted. Several officers used their own cars, finding it impossible to cover the necessary ground each day without some means of transportation.

4. Due to the crowded conditions at Camp 3, it was necessary to mess two batteries in each mess hall and kitchen. This arrangement has never proved satisfactory, and separate kitchens should be provided for each battery in camp.

5. Some repairs should be made to the barracks to prevent leaks in the roofs, etc.

6. It is also suggested that some arrangements be made for quartering the officers. There were approximately 35 officers quartered in Camp 3, with accommodations for a maximum of 25, the overflow being quartered in open barracks.

7. The routing of N. C. Coast Artillery via Richmond and the C. and O. Railway would much facilitate the movement to and from Fort Monroe. This would entail handling the baggage but twice, while the present method required handling baggage six times each way. Also, the troops could entrain and detrain at the barracks instead of being transferred at Pinners Point and Portsmouth. This arrangement is used by the South Carolina Coast Artillery, and proves very satisfactory.

R. S. MCCLELLAND,
Lieutenant Colonel, 252d C. A. C.

HEADQUARTERS 2d SQUADRON, 109TH CAVALRY, NORTH CAROLINA
NATIONAL GUARD

HICKORY, N. C.,
September 10, 1924.

Subject: Report on Cavalry Camp of Instruction, Camp McClellan, Ala.,
August 3 to 18, 1924.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. In accordance with General Orders No. 9, A. G. O., N. C., May 21, 1924, the 2d Squadron, 109th Cavalry, North Carolina National Guard, plus separate Troop D, entrained August 3d for their annual 15-day encampment at Camp McClellan, Ala.

Railroad Equipment: Drawing-room Pullmans and tourist sleepers, two to each troop and one for Hq. Det. and Medical Det., one baggage car, and two stock cars for each troop, and one flat car to each train for the purpose of carrying wagons. All equipment in first-class condition.

Detraining and Making Camp: Upon arrival at Camp McClellan on the morning of August 4th, the troops immediately detrained and began making camp, which was done in an orderly and systematic manner. The entire day was used in organizing the camp, drawing supplies, and issuing the necessary orders preparatory to the beginning of mounted instructions on the following day.

Animals: All horses arrived in excellent condition; having only enough horses issued to mount one platoon from each troop, additional horses were borrowed from the 6th Cavalry to mount each troop complete.

Training: Beginning August 5th (third day), the squadron began mounted work, which was carried out in accordance with schedule attached hereto. The overnight camp trip scheduled for August 13th and 14th was called off at the suggestion of the cavalry instructor (Maj. S. M. Williams) on duty with this State, due to the lack of transportation. On account of expecting to lose a large number of the 6th Cavalry horses during the second week, due to the arrival of cavalry units from other states, the road march to be made on the 13th was moved up to August 7th, on which day the squadron left camp fully equipped for the field.

Transportation: During the first week no camp transportation was available, and the squadron had to handle all their supplies and haul off their manure with their wagons, which they had carried to camp with them, which were not sufficient. It is requested that if possible during the next encampment part of the supply section which is organized in Tennessee be sent to camp with this squadron for the purpose of handling supplies. During the second week extra wagons were borrowed from the 6th Cavalry, and it was possible to handle the necessary supplies and keep the picket line in good condition.

Messing: The fifty-cent (50c.) ration allowance is sufficient to give the men the variety of food necessary and in sufficient quantities, but the mess sergeants and cooks are not as good as they were last year and the food was not as well prepared. It is recommended that if possible both mess sergeants and cooks be sent to a school for cooks and bakers before the next encampment.

Firing: On account of the limited time and the great amount of work required in mounted service, no range firing was done. None was called for in the schedule.

Health of the Command: Excellent, no serious illness or accident during the camp, and the number of men on the sick report very low.

Discipline: In all organizations, good; in Troops F and G, excellent.

Morale: The morale of the command is good, but almost the entire squadron desires a change of camp next year, and it is requested that this squadron be sent to Camp Glenn, due to the fact that there has been no target practice in the past two years; one-half of the squadron could fire over the target range while the other half is doing mounted instruction.

Competition: The troop commanders were notified prior to leaving for camp that a cup would be awarded by the squadron commander and the cavalry instructor on duty with this State for the best all-round troop in camp. The four 6th Cavalry officers assigned to duty with the squadron were chosen as judges, which was agreeable to all concerned, and the competition was based on the entire camp, the judges' decision being as follows: First, Troop F; second, Troop E; third, Troop G; and fourth, Troop D.

Special Mention: I wish to commend the officers and men of Troop F for the interest and spirit shown by them during the 15-day encampment, also for the discipline and neat appearance at all formations; this won for them a cup and a record as the best cavalry organization in the State.

Instructors: Maj. S. M. Williams, assigned to duty with this State, gave but very little time to the squadron, but four officers from the 6th Cavalry were assigned to duty with the squadron, one with each troop; they were called upon when necessary and were found to be of much help in the training of the squadron.

Headquarters Detachment: Drilled mounted the first week of the encampment, they were instructed in equitation and school of the trooper mounted. The second week a signal officer instructed them in communication work, both telephone and radio; this instruction was very practical and will be of much value to the personnel of the Hq. Det.

2. The camp was highly successful, and much benefit was derived from it by both officers and men. Much progress was made in both close and extended order with both pistol and saber, also dismounting to fight on foot with the rifle. It is the opinion of the squadron commander that six weeks to two months intensive training will prepare the squadron to take the field in any emergency.

WADE V. BOWMAN,

Major, 109th Cavalry, Commanding Second Squadron.

HEADQUARTERS 105TH MEDICAL REGIMENT

HENDERSON, N. C.,
September 8, 1924.

Subject: Report of Encampment at Camp McClellan, Ala.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Pursuant to G. O. No. 9, A. G. O., N. C., dated May 21, 1924, the North Carolina units of the 105th Medical Regiment consisting of Headquarters Staff, Headquarters Detachment, Medical Supply Section of Henderson; 115th Ambulance Company of Edenton; 105th Laboratory Section of Washington, and the 105th Veterinary Company of Asheville left home stations on August 3, 1924, and arrived at Camp McClellan, Ala., on the following day. The camp authorities had our troops met by guides at the camp spur station. Within an hour after arrival our tents were up and mess was being prepared.

2. The 114th Ambulance Company, South Carolina National Guard, was in camp with us and functioned through our headquarters. The officers and men of this company coöperated in a most satisfactory manner with us. In all our relations State lines were completely broken down. As regimental commander, I feel under much obligation to Captain Thomas and Lieutenant Campbell for the courteous treatment received from them on every occasion.

3. The regiment was very fortunate in having as instructor Capt. Clyde C. Johnston, Medical Corps. Captain Johnston has just recently completed four years as instructor in the Carlisle Barracks School and was able to give us the correct information concerning the changes in the organization and function of Medical Department units since the World War. The training was along definitely fixed lines, progressive, and ending in a field problem, worked out by our headquarters and participated in by all the units of the regiment. In my experience in the National Guard I have never seen training that was nearly so good as that given at this time.

4. We left Camp McClellan on Saturday, August 16th, at 11:00 o'clock a.m., and arrived at Raleigh, N. C., on the 17th at 11:12 a.m.

5. The railroad service was rather poor. The cars assigned to and used by us were in poor condition and were coupled next to the engine both going and coming. This caused us to get more dust and smoke than we should have gotten, and kept us from sleeping well because of frequent bumps.

6. It is considered fortunate that we were placed with the North Carolina Cavalry in the camp. There was a splendid spirit of fellowship between that organization and ours at all times, and in the future we will be happy if we are sent to camp with Major Bowman and his squadron.

7. There were many things, like dancing, boating, tennis, baseball, and polo, to furnish diversion and recreation for the men after the day's work was finished. The men enjoyed the trip and no complaints were heard from them. There was no sickness of consequence.

8. *Recommendations.*

(a) There is no doubt about the fact that this regiment can be trained very much better by having all the units composing it to get to camp together each year. In this way each unit can be trained to function properly and to know its relation to the other units of the regiment, and, above all, a spirit can be developed that will be most helpful.

(b) It is suggested that in the future all units be ordered to take full field equipment to camp. Ambulance companies cannot be properly trained unless they have ambulances. The same applies to other units.

HODGE A. NEWELL,
Colonel, Medical Corps.

August 4, 1924.

Subject: Report on Rifle Camp of Instruction, Camp Glenn, N. C., July 21 to 30, 1924.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

1. Pursuant to General Orders No. 14, June, 1924, A. G. O., N. C., a rifle camp of instruction, for the selection of a rifle team to represent the North Carolina National Guard at the National Matches, Camp Perry, Ohio, September, 1924, was held July 21st to 30th, inclusive, and report of same is hereby rendered.

2. The detail, as designated in paragraph 1, General Orders No. 14, A. G. O., N. C., June, 1924, with the exception of Lieut. J. B. Cole, reported and performed the duties assigned. Capt. W. V. Copeland, in addition to his duties as assistant range officer, was designated adjutant in the absence of Lieutenant Cole. Eight officers and forty-five enlisted men were present and participated in competition for the team. Twenty-five additional men, range, pit, and other details were authorized by the Militia Bureau, and were detailed from the companies of the regiment.

3. The schedule attached was followed, and the members of the teams, as recommended below, were selected on the basis of the highest aggregate score of each competitor. The following is the relative standing of the thirteen highest competitors, and it is recommended that they be designated to constitute the State team for 1924.

OFFICIALS

Team Captain—Maj. Graham K. Hobbs, 120th Infantry.

Team Coach—Capt. William V. Copeland, 120th Infantry.

Team Range Officer—Capt. Hampton S. Beck, 120th Infantry.

SHOOTING MEMBERS

1. Sergt. Marion D. Watkins, Company C, 120th Infantry.
2. Sergt. Glenn McIntosh, Company F, 120th Infantry.
3. Capt. Charles H. Burnett, Company I, 120th Infantry.
4. Lieut. Henry C. Long, Company K, 120th Infantry.
5. Sergt. Lee F. Hammie, 1st Bn. Hqrs. Co., 120th Infantry.
6. Capt. Peyton McSwain, Company K, 120th Infantry.
7. Lieut. Harold R. Skillman, Company B, 120th Infantry.
8. Sergt. William Ferguson, Company L, 120th Infantry.
9. Sergt. Guilford J. Moore, Company E, 120th Infantry.
10. Capt. William L. Poole, Coast Artillery Corps.

ALTERNATES

11. Sergt. Benjamin H. Mixon, Company C, 120th Infantry.
12. Capt. Charles N. Alston, Company E, 120th Infantry.
13. Sergt. Samuel E. Hager, Company G, 120th Infantry.

In the event any of the above shooting members or alternates cannot attend Camp Perry, it is recommended that the following, in order named, be detailed to substitute:

- Sergt. Andrew J. Harriss, Company I, 120th Infantry.
Sergt. Roy V. Shearin, Company B, 120th Infantry.
Sergt. Fred W. Noblett, Company K, 120th Infantry.
Sergt. William D. Jones, Company B, 120th Infantry.
Sergt. Britt D. Maxwell (Raeford), C. A. C.

4. Upon completion of camp, all officers and men participating were directed to return to home stations, reporting to commanding officers, as per attached train schedules.

5. Payrolls and Q. M. C. Form No. 19 have been executed and forwarded U. S. P. and D. O., N. C., Raleigh, N. C. All were paid as indicated on payrolls.

REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. As recommended and requested in Team Report of 1923, it is again requested and urged that an additional man be detailed and expenses (pay of grade, subsistence, railroad fare, etc.) paid by the State, to go with the team as clerk, orderly, guard for quarters, and such other duties as required. In 1923 these duties had to be performed by the team captain, coach, or some other member of the team, requiring considerable time from more important work, to the disadvantage and hardship of the team as a whole. In 1923 a rifle and pair of field glasses were stolen from the team, because it was impossible to keep a member in quarters, off the range, at all times. First Sergt. Charles R. Blomme, Company I, 120th Infantry, who acted as adjutant and clerk for the 10-day camp of instruction, Camp Glenn, July 21st to 30th, has expressed a desire to do this work and would be very acceptable, and due to his interest and loyalty in the guard and his efficiency, it is recommended that he be detailed, with the pay of his grade. However, if it is impossible to pay the pay of his grade, he will go with the pay of a lower grade.

2. Due to the delay and inconvenience of travel, the disadvantage of handling baggage and equipment and possibility of the loss of same for members of the team traveling as individuals, it is requested and recommended that the team be assembled at one point in the State and travel through to Camp Perry in special car without change.

3. It is suggested that the members of team, as designated above, be corresponded with immediately to determine their present intention and possi-

bilities of attending Camp Perry. All officers and men should be instructed prior to departure from home stations to take a good locker trunk, bedding roll or pack, and such personal equipment as is usually taken to camp. Belt and side arms (no rifles), one pair field glasses, and cleaning rod should be taken.

4. It is requested that twenty-five copies of such orders as are issued concerning individuals and the team attending national matches be made for team captains' use at camp (for payrolls, etc). It is also requested that Form No. 150 (for officers' mileage) and Form No. 19, Q. M. C., for enlisted men, and certificates of service of such officers entitled to longevity pay, be executed and forwarded to team captain.

5. It is suggested that the executive officer, national matches, and the National Rifle Association, Camp Perry, Ohio, be immediately notified of the N. C. N. G. team's intention of participating in the matches, giving date of expected arrival at Camp Perry.

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Infantry.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
December 1, 1924.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Subject: Report of Rifle Team, National Matches, Camp Perry, Ohio, 1924.

Pursuant to G. O. No. 16 (and memorandum to accompany), A. G. O., N. C., 1924, the N. C. N. G. rifle team proceeded by special car from Hamlet, N. C., September 3d, via Seaboard, Pa., and N. Y. C. railroads to Camp Perry, arriving at 10:50 a.m., September 5th. All were registered, quartered in tents, and mess arrangements made. Ordinance and quartermaster property were drawn.

2. An outline of instructions were secured, a schedule made, and arrangements made with assigned coach for instructions for the following ten-day period of instruction.

This ten-day period of instruction followed closely the Rifle Marksmanship Manual. Some very valuable instruction was given, and the team greatly benefited by this instruction.

3. The N. R. A. competitions began at 7:30 a.m., September 15, 1924. Members of the team were entered in several of the individual competitions, and the team divided so that two teams of six men each were entered in several team matches. This proved to be very valuable help to the team captain and team coach in determining each man's qualifications, but most of all it was helpful to the members of the team from the standpoint of instruction received and confidence gained under the strain of competition.

The team (six members) entered in the Regimental Championship Match and won third place (tying the second team), of 46 teams entering.

4. The team entered the national matches under somewhat adverse conditions, due to weather and the lack of some equipment needed and used by other teams. The weather was very cold and windy, and the atmosphere such as we had not had prior, therefore making it very difficult to properly adjust or zero rifle; and not having a telescope of sufficient power, it was necessary to make adjustments for each member after he had fired a few shots. The team, however, made splendid scores on all except two ranges: 200 yards rapid fire, and 1,000 yards slow fire.

5. As a whole the team gained some most valuable information on fine shooting, and if the majority of the members of the 1924 team are on the 1925 team, North Carolina's team should be among the classified teams of 1925.

6. The matches were finished at 1:00 p.m., October 3d, and all issued

property turned in and checked up. The team departed via N. Y. C. and Pa. railroads to Washington, and thence to their respective home stations by most direct route from Washington, D. C., arriving home October 4th. Quarters were left in good condition.

7. The team was delighted to have as a visitor for the last three days of the matches our Adjutant General, all expressing regret that he could not have been with us longer.

8. Good results may be expected among the organizations at home and at camp next year in rifle marksmanship, due to the knowledge gained through the instructions given and experience had on the firing line by members of the team.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That rifle marksmanship may be improved in the National Guard of the State, and that the State may have a better team in the matches in 1925, the following recommendations are hereby submitted:

(a) That each year, prior to the national matches, a Rifle Camp of Instruction of not less than 15 days be held at Camp Glenn, N. C., or some other suitable place, so that the best team may be selected to represent the State. The results of such a system in 1924 were very satisfactory. The period of 10 days, as held in 1924, is now believed too short.

(b) That a detail of six officers (Executive Officer, Coach, Adjutant, Q. M., Med., etc.) and 40 men be detailed to carry out above Camp of Instruction.

(c) That at least three men from each organization armed with the rifle (Infantry, Cavalry, Engineer, Artillery, etc.), be detailed for the above Camp of Instruction, and tryout. These to be men who would attend the national matches if selected for the team.

(d) That the team as a unit be assembled and proceed to the matches in special car in time to arrive for the 10-day period of instruction, as in 1924.

The arrangements of 1924 were of great benefit to the team and thoroughly appreciated.

(e) That one extra man (total of 17, one at State expense) be taken with team as clerk, mail orderly, message carrier, and guard for quarters. This is very essential, as the team captain's time and that of the coach and members of the team is taken up in these matters to the detriment of the team in instruction and shooting. This is done by numerous teams.

(f) That a sum of \$650 be allowed the team while at the matches, to be used as follows:

Entries in N. R. A. matches.....	\$150.00
Shooting supplies (micrometer, padding, oil, materials, etc.)	50.00
Meals for men on train in excess of allowance.....	25.00
Sweaters as a token of reward for members of team.....	150.00

(g) That the above amount be apportioned each year from funds.

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Inf., Team Captain,
N. C. N. G. Team.

WILMINGTON, N. C.,
December 1, 1924.

To: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Subject: Report of Receipts and Disbursements, N. C. N. G. Rifle Team, 1924.

1. The following is a statement of the receipts and disbursements of the N. C. N. G. Rifle Team for 1924.

Receipts

A. G. O., September 9, 1924.....	\$350.00
N. R. A. (Regimental Championship Match).....	20.00
Total receipts	\$370.00

Disbursements

Oil cloth, sand bags.....	\$ 9.60
Equipment boxes.....	50.00
Painting on boxes.....	8.00
Shipping boxes.....	2.00
Drayage	3.00
Express on team equipment to and from Camp Perry.....	6.25
Maps for shirts (adv.).....	7.00
Micrometers	45.00
Carbide and lamps.....	14.00
Lanterns, gas and oil.....	11.00
Hoppe's No. 9 solution oil and P. Adv.....	14.25
Flag rope etc.....	3.00
N. R. A. Membership and Team entries.....	128.00
N. R. A. individual skiddoo entries.....	10.00
Folding chairs for team.....	4.00
Pictures for team.....	20.00
Meals and entertainment for men in addition to allowance.....	11.00
Bus to Port Clinton on business.....	2.50
Total disbursements	\$348.60
Balance	\$21.40

2. The team entered a team of six members in N. R. A. Regimental Championship Team Match and won third place, thereby winning \$20 in prize money.

The team captain, coach, range officer and members of the team believe that this money should be used to purchase a cup or prize to be competed for each year by members of the team. This money is now in the hands of the team captain awaiting a decision of the team's members at the summer camp of 1925.

Check for the amount of \$11.40 left on hand is herewith attached.

GRAHAM K. HOBBS,
Major, 120th Inf., Team Captain,
N. C. N. G. Team.

ROSTER NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

REVISED TO DECEMBER 31, 1923

Governor CAMERON MORRISON, Commander-in-Chief
Brigadier General J. VAN B. METTS, the Adjutant General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Gordon Smith.....	Asst. Adj. Gen.*	Major.....	June 13, 1919	Raleigh

QUARTERMASTER CORPS

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Walter Gluyas Craven.....	Quartermaster....	Major.....	May 11, 1920	Charlotte
Beverly Sampson Royster, Jr..	Quartermaster....	Captain.....	Feb. 1, 1921	Oxford
Charles Barden.....	Quartermaster....	1st. Lieut.....	Nov. 15, 1921	Raleigh

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Wallace Burton Stone.....	Inspector General.	Major.....	Jan. 26, 1923	Charlotte

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Marion Butler Fowler.....	Judge Advocate...	Major.....	Jan. 29, 1923	Durham

*U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer.

ORDINANCE DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
William Faucette Swift.....	Ordinance Officer.....	Major.....	Mar. 24, 1923	Waynesville
Hardy Murfree Ray.....	Ordinance Dept.....	2d Lieut.....	Nov. 14, 1923	Raleigh

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Jennes Vance McGougan.....	Chief Surgeon.....	Major.....	Mar. 22, 1921	Fayetteville
William Blair Hunter.....	Assgd. 120th Inf....	Major.....	April 9, 1921	Gastonia
James Nathaniel Taylor.....	C. O. Med. Det., 120th Inf.....	Captain.....	May 16, 1921	Graham
Milton Reynolds Gibson.....	Assgd. to 120th Inf.	Captain.....	Aug. 6, 1921	Raleigh

DENTAL CORPS

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Adolphus Erle Worsham.....	Assgd. to 120th Inf.	Captain.....	July 7, 1921	Henderson

DETACHMENT QUARTERMASTER CORPS

Name and Station	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Qm. Detachment Raleigh	Charles Barden.....	1st Lieut.....	Nov. 15, 1921	Raleigh

120th Infantry

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Don Everett Seott.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....	May 2, 1921	Graham
John Hall Manning.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Lieut. Col.....	May 2, 1921	Raleigh
Ralph Ringgold Faison.....	M. G. O.....	Major.....	June 15, 1921	Greensboro
Charles Alpha Gosney.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	May 24, 1921	Raleigh
Henry Sprague Silver.....	Intl. Officer.....	Captain.....	May 7, 1921	Raleigh
James Howard Mobley.....	Supply Officer.....	Captain.....	April 4, 1921	Reidsville
Theodore Patrick, Jr.....	Chaplain.....	Captain.....	June 12, 1922	Plymouth

COMPANIES

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Headq. Co. Reidsville	Apr. 4, 1921	Allen Hatchett Gwyn..... Eugene Parish Walker.....	Captain... 2d Lieut...	Jan. 9, 1923 Apr. 3, 1923	Reidsville Reidsville
Service Co. Raleigh	Apr. 2, 1921	Arthur Lloyd Fletcher..... Everett Edward Briggs..... Samuel Abbott Braxton..... Roy Wayne Smith..... Jos. Worth Danielly.....	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut.. W. O.....	Apr. 2, 1921 Jan. 9, 1923 Jan. 26, 1923 Jan. 9, 1923 Feb. 3, 1923	Raleigh Raleigh Raleigh Raleigh
Howitzer Co. Gastonia	Mar. 5, 1921	Stephen Blan Dolley..... Robert Alban Atkinson...	Captain... 1st Lieut..	Mar. 5, 1921 Mar. 5, 1921	Gastonia Gastonia
1st Bn. Hq. Co. Oxford	May 13, 1921	James Wiggins Jenkins... Elbert Earle Fuller..... James Ernest Matthews...	Major..... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	May 9, 1921 July 3, 1922 Feb. 23, 1922	Henderson Oxford Oxford
A Burlington	July 12, 1920	William Vernon Copeland. Dover Gladstone Heritage Bynum McBride Murray...	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	July 12, 1920 July 1, 1922 July 11, 1923	Burlington Burlington Burlington
B Warrenton	Feb. 18, 1921	Stephen Edward Burroughs..... Marvin Wilson Hardy..... Claude Thomas Bowers...	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	July 6, 1923 July 1, 1922 June 20, 1923	Warrenton Warrenton Warrenton
C Henderson	Feb. 10, 1921	James Crawford Cooper.. Thomas Skinner Kittrell.. Clifton Boswell Cheatham	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	Feb. 27, 1922 June 20, 1923 June 20, 1923	Henderson Henderson Henderson
D Durham	Jan. 19, 1920	Luther Howerton Barber.. James Baxter Cole..... Howell John Hatcher.....	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	Apr. 3, 1923 Apr. 3, 1923 June 20, 1923	Durham Durham Durham
2d Bn. Hq. Co. Albemarle	Nov. 26, 1923	John Brent Mayes, Jr..... Henry Grady Vick..... George Pearson Palmer...	Major..... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	July 3, 1922 Nov. 26, 1923 Nov. 26, 1923	Oxford Albemarle Albemarle
E Concord	Nov. 19, 1920	Kenneth Eames Caldwell.. Ray C. Hoover..... Charles Norman Alston...	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	Nov. 19, 1920 Nov. 19, 1920 Nov. 19, 1920	Concord Concord Concord
F Charlotte	Apr. 5, 1923	Edwin Crawford Boyette, Jr..... William Wilson Brown.....	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	Apr. 18, 1923 Apr. 23, 1923	Charlotte Charlotte Charlotte
G Winston-Salem	July 10, 1920	Hampton Sacrotus Beck.. Paul Everett Ledwell..... Walter Burke Williams....	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	Nov. 13, 1922 Jan. 9, 1923 Jan. 9, 1923	Winston-Salem Winston-Salem Winston-Salem
H Waynesville	Nov. 27, 1920	George Fred Platt..... Edwin Paul Martin..... Thomas Grady Boyd.....	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	Mar. 24, 1923 May 24, 1923 May 24, 1923	Waynesville Waynesville Waynesville
3d Bn. Hq. Co. Wilmington	June 6, 1922	Graham Kerr Hobbs..... Charles Henry Burnette... Frank Pierce Montgomery	Major..... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut...	June 1, 1921 June 5, 1922 June 23, 1922	Wilmington Wilmington Wilmington

COMPANIES—Continued

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
I Plymouth	Nov. 22, 1920	Edward Sidney Blount... Horace Vernon Austin... William L. Hassell.....	Captain... 1st Lieut... 2d Lieut...*	Aug. 24, 1923 *----- *-----	Plymouth Plymouth Plymouth
K Shelby	June 16, 1923	Peyton McSwain..... Michael Hugh Austell.... Henry Clarence Long....	Captain... 1st Lieut... 2d Lieut...	June 20, 1923 June 20, 1923 July 16, 1923	Shelby Shelby Shelby
L Parkton	Apr. 7, 1921	John Bethune Malloy... Guy A. Plott..... Gordon Stamps Beard...	Captain... 1st Lieut... 2d Lieut...	Apr. 28, 1922 Apr. 7, 1921 Mar. 3, 1922	Parkton Parkton Parkton
M Wilson	Apr. 1, 1921	James Carlyle Dempsey.. James B. Fretz..... Joshua Ernest Paschal...	Captain... 1st Lieut... 2d Lieut...	Oct. 8, 1922 Oct. 8, 1922 Oct. 8, 1922	Wilson Wilson Wilson
Medical Det. Graham	May 16, 1921	James Nathaniel Taylor..	Captain...	May 16, 1920	Graham

117th FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
William Thomas Joyner.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....		
John Heck Boushall.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Lieut. Col.....	Apr. 28, 1923	Raleigh
Joseph Brantley Thorp.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	June 9, 1923	Raleigh
	Supply Officer.....	Captain.....	June 11, 1923	Raleigh

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Headquarters Battery					
Service Battery					

*Federal recognition not yet received from War Department.

FIRST BATTALION, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Godfrey Cheshire.....	Major.....	Major.....	June 9, 1923	Raleigh
John Grainge Ashe.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	June 14, 1923	Raleigh
.....	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer..	1st Lieut.....		
Randall Jones Hicks.....	Supply Officer....	1st Lieut.....	June 23, 1923	Youngsville

1ST BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Youngsville	June 8, 1921	Robert Earl Underwood..	Captain...	June 8, 1921	Youngsville
		Frank J. Timberlake.....	1st Lieut..	June 8, 1921	Youngsville
		Wallace Hamilton Green..	2d Lieut..	*.....	Youngsville

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
A Goldsboro	July 19, 1921	Ernest Lynwood Lashley..	Captain...	May 12, 1923	Goldsboro
		Samuel Marshall Britt....	1st Lieut..	May 15, 1923	Goldsboro
		Arnold William Smith....	1st Lieut..	May 12, 1923	Goldsboro
		.....	2d Lieut..	.....	Goldsboro
B Louisburg	June 28, 1921	Hugh Wiston Perry.....	Captain...	June 28, 1921	Louisburg
		Charles Adams.....	1st Lieut..	Apr. 18, 1923	Louisburg
		Thomas White Ruffin.....	1st Lieut..	May 27, 1922	Louisburg
		.....	2d Lieut..	.....	Louisburg

SECOND BATTALION, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Edward Randolph Michaux...	Major.....	Major.....	May 5, 1923	Goldsboro
Zeno Green Hollowell.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	June 11, 1923	Goldsboro
Frank Washington Millar, Jr..	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer..	1st Lieut.....	Oct. 20, 1923	Washington
James Clarence Crone.....	Supply Officer....	1st Lieut.....	Aug. 6, 1923	Goldsboro

*Federal recognition not yet received from War Department.

2D BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Smithfield	Mar. 23, 1923	St. Julien Laehicotte Springs.....	Captain...	Mar. 30, 1923	Smithfield
		Charles Douglas Springs..	1st Lieut. .	Mar. 30, 1923	Smithfield
		Horace Lionel Johnson...	2d Lieut. .	Mar. 30, 1923	Smithfield

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
C Washington	Apr. 6, 1923	John Porterfield Stedman.	Captain...	Apr. 6, 1923	Washington
		Wm. Augustus Blount, Jr.	1st Lieut. .	Apr. 6, 1923	Washington
		Carroll Anthony Boyee...	1st Lieut. .	Apr. 6, 1923	Washington
		Charles Jackson Mumford	2d Lieut. .	Oct. 27, 1923	Washington
D New Bern	Nov. 15, 1922	Albert Thomas Willis.....	Captain...	Dec. 14, 1922	New Bern
		Henry Albert Tolson.....	1st Lieut. .	Dec. 14, 1922	New Bern
		William Murray Pugh.....	1st Lieut. .	*.....	New Bern
		Thomas Owen Moore.....	2d Lieut. .	*.....	New Bern

THIRD BATTALION, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
-----	Major.....	Major.....		-----
-----	Adjutant.....	Captain.....		-----
-----	Intelligence, Plans, and			
-----	Training Officer.....	1st Lieut.....		
-----	Supply Officer.....	1st Lieut.....		

3D BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Bryson City	Apr. 28, 1923	Fred Clinton Hughes.....	Captain...	May 9, 1923	Bryson City
		Frank Roy Thompson.....	1st Lieut. .	May 9, 1923	Bryson City
		William Edwin Elmore.....	2d Lieut. .	Nov. 3, 1923	Bryson City

*Federal recognition not yet received from the War Department.

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
E Hendersonville	Mar. 31, 1922	Thomas Jefferson Hyder.....	Captain...	Mar. 31, 1922	Hendersonville
		Emmett Eugene Lott.....	1st Lieut.	Dec. 20, 1922	Hendersonville
		Samuel Martin Garren.....	1st Lieut.	Feb. 3, 1923	Hendersonville
		.....	2d Lieut.	.....	Hendersonville
F Monroe	Aug. 6, 1923	Emsley Armfield.....	Captain...	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
		Gillam Craig.....	1st Lieut.	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
		Archie Blair Fairley.....	1st Lieut.	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
		Thomas Newton Lee.....	2d Lieut.	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
Medical Detachment Goldsboro	Aug. 5, 1922	David Jennings Rose.....	Captain...	July 2, 1923	Goldsboro
	
	
	

105th MEDICAL REGIMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Hodge Albert Newell.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....	.....	Henderson
.....
.....
.....

115TH HOSPITAL COMPANY

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
.....
.....
.....
.....

MEDICAL LABORATORY, SECTION No. 105

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Washington	Dec. 12, 1923	Lewis Holmes Swindell...	Captain...	*.....	Washington

*Federal recognition not yet received from the War Department.

105TH MEDICAL SUPPLY SECTION

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

105TH VETERINARY COMPANY

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Asheville	Oct. 10, 1922	Edward Lindsay Shuford, Jr. Winfield B. Hobson.....	VC Capt.. VC 1st Lt.	Jan. 19, 1923 *-----	Asheville Asheville

115TH AMBULANCE COMPANY

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Edenton	Nov. 24, 1922	Murray Palmer Whichard. John Waddell Warren.....	Captain... 1st Lieut..	Dec. 1, 1922 Dec. 1, 1922	Edenton Edenton

SECOND SQUADRON, 109th CAVALRY

SQUADRON HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT

(Federal Recognition of Unit, Jan. 17, 1922)

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Wade Vance Bowman.....	Commanding.....	Major.....	Aug. 4, 1921	Hickory
Jos. Long Murphey, Jr.....	Adjutant.....	1st Lieut.....	June 19, 1922	Hickory
Aldis Claude Henderson.....	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer..	1st Lieut.....	Nov. 6, 1922	Hickory
Russell Monroe Yount.....	-----	2d Lieut.....	Nov. 6, 1922	Hickory

TROOPS

Name and Station of Troop	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
E Lincolnton	Jan. 21, 1920	Adrian Smith Lineberger. John McKinley Mullen ... Grover Stephenson Summey.....	Captain... 1st Lieut.. 2d Lieut..	Oct. 3, 1921 Mar. 9, 1923 June 16, 1922	Lincolnton Lincolnton Lincolnton

*Federal recognition not yet received from the War Department.

BIENNIAL REPORT

TROOPS—Continued

Name and Station of Troop	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
F Asheville	Jan. 26, 1920	Edward Fulton Jones.....	Captain...	July 6, 1921	Asheville
		Chas. Gaillard Tennent....	1st Lieut..	June 19, 1922	Asheville
		Eugene Pack Costen.....	2d Lieut..	Mar. 19, 1923	Asheville
G Hickory	July 8, 1921	Earl Turner Edwards.....	Captain...	Nov. 6, 1922	Hickory
		Henry Bryan Wilfong.....	1st Lieut..	Sept. 20, 1923	Hickory
		John Leith Holloway.....	2d Lieut..	Sept. 7, 1923	Hickory
Med. Detach.	Feb. 21, 1922	Bernard McAutey Bradford Robert Richard Reinhardt	Capt. MC. Capt. VC.	Feb. 3, 1922 *	Lincolnton Lincolnton

SEPARATE TROOP D, CAVALRY

(Numerical designation not yet received from War Department)

Name and Station of Troop	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
D Andrews	Feb. 10, 1921	Frank Wise Swan.....	Captain...	Feb. 10, 1921	Andrews
		George Wayne Walker.....	1st Lieut..	Sept. 3, 1923	Andrews
		.....	2d Lieut..	.....	Andrews

105th ENGINEERS

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....		
.....	Lieut. Col.....	Lieut. Col.....		
.....				
.....				
.....				

FIRST BATTALION HEADQUARTERS

105TH ENGINEERS

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
North Wilkesboro		Edmund Pendleton			
		Robinson, Cmdg.....	Major.....	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro
		Clarence Bonner Shulenberg, Adjt.....	1st Lieut..	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro

*Federal recognition not yet received from the War Department.

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
			Captain.....		
			1st Lieut.....		
			1st Lieut.....		
			W. O.....		

COMPANIES

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
A North Wilkesboro	June 6, 1921	James Clinton Smoot, Jr.	Captain.....	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro
		Ralph Randolph Reins	1st Lieut.....	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro
		George Russell Hodges	2d Lieut.....	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro
B Morganton	Jan. 11, 1923	Owen Sergeson Connelly	Captain.....	*.....	Morganton
		Samuel James Ervin, Jr.	1st Lieut.....	*.....	Morganton
		Alexander Laxton Shuping	2d Lieut.....	Aug. 30, 1923	Morganton
C Charlotte	Apr. 26, 1923	John Holmes Trescott	Captain.....	Apr. 26, 1923	Charlotte
		Paul Reid Younts	1st Lieut.....	Apr. 26, 1923	Charlotte
		John Laurens Guest	2d Lieut.....	May 9, 1923	Charlotte

30th SIGNAL COMPANY

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Canton	Apr. 12, 1921	William Virgil Dorsey	Captain.....	Apr. 16, 1921	Canton
		Carter Lee Reinhardt	1st Lieut.....	Apr. 22, 1921	Canton
		Carol Joe McCracken	1st Lieut.....	July 12, 1922	Canton
		Wm. Dewey Gillespie	1st Lieut.....	Feb. 6, 1922	Canton
		Walter Hilliard Hall	2d Lieut.....	Nov. 6, 1922	Canton
		George Mack Stinnett	2d Lieut.....	June 8, 1923	Canton

BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, 1st COAST DEFENSE COMMAND

Name and Station	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Wilmington	Royce Stanley McClelland	Major.....	Mar. 14, 1923	Wilmington
	McCulloch Brogden Wilson	1st Lieut.....	Nov. 25, 1921	Wilmington
	Calhoun Dove Cunningham	2d Lieut.....	Apr. 12, 1923	Wilmington

*Federal recognition not yet received from the War Department.

COMPANIES

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
421st Co. Wilmington	Aug. 31, 1920	Robert Shepard Burnette..	Captain...	Mar. 14, 1923	Wilmington
		James Bryan McCumber..	1st Lieut. .	Apr. 9, 1923	Wilmington
		Frank Hines Bailey.....	2d Lieut....	May 1, 1923	Wilmington
422d Co. Greensboro	Feb. 13, 1923	John Robinson Elder.....	Captain...	Feb. 13, 1923	Greensboro
		Paul Gray Trogdon.....	1st Lieut. .	July 23, 1923	Greensboro
		Edward Lee Faulconer....	2d Lieut....	July 23, 1923	Greensboro

COMPANY G, 200th ARTILLERY

(Anti-aircraft Machine Gun Company)

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Raeford	Aug. 5, 1921	Robert Banks Lewis, Jr. .	Captain...	Aug. 5, 1921	Raeford
		William Lawrence Poole ..	1st Lieut. .	Aug. 5, 1921	Raeford
		Raymond Leslie Hall.....	2d Lieut....	Nov. 29, 1922	Raeford

117th MOTOR TRANSPORT COMPANY

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Whiteville	Apr. 26, 1923	Hugh McEachern Lumsden	1st Lieut. .	Apr. 26, 1923	Whiteville
		Daniel Lennox Gore.....	2d Lieut....	Apr. 19, 1923	Whiteville

ROSTER NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

REVISED TO DECEMBER 31, 1924

Governor CAMERON MORRISON, Commander-in-Chief
Brigadier General J. VAN B. METTS, the Adjutant General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Gordon Smith.....	Asst. Adjt. Gen.*	Major.....	June 13, 1919	Raleigh

QUARTERMASTER CORPS

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Walter Gluyas Craven.....	Quartermaster....	Major.....	May 11, 1920	Charlotte
Beverly Sampson Royster, Jr..	Quartermaster....	Captain.....	Feb. 1, 1921	Oxford
Charles Barden.....	Quartermaster....	1st Lieut.....	Nov. 15, 1921	Raleigh

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Kenneth Eames Caldwell.....	Inspector General	Major.....	Apr. 24, 1924	Concord

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Marion Butler Fowler.....	Judge Advocate...	Major.....	Jan. 29, 1923	Durham

*U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
William Faucette Swift.....	Ordnance Officer..	Major.....	Mar. 24, 1923	Waynesville
Hardy Murfree Ray.....	Ordnance Dept....	2d Lieut.....	Nov. 14, 1923	Raleigh

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Jennes Vance McGougan.....	Chief Surgeon.....	Major.....	Mar. 22, 1921	Fayetteville

DETACHMENT QUARTERMASTER CORPS

Name and Station	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Qm. Detachment, Raleigh..	Charles Barden.....	1st Lieut.....	Nov. 15, 1921	Raleigh

120th INFANTRY

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Don Everett Scott.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....	May 2, 1921	Graham
John Hall Manning.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Lieut. Col.....	May 2, 1921	Raleigh
Ralph Ringgold Faison.....	M. G. O.....	Major.....	June 15, 1921	Greensboro
Charles Alpha Gosney.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	May 24, 1921	Raleigh
James Howard Mobley.....	Intl. Officer.....	Captain.....	Apr. 4, 1921	Reidsville
Arthur Lloyd Fletcher.....	Supply Officer.....	Captain.....	Apr. 2, 1921	Raleigh
Theodore Partrick, Jr.....	Chaplain.....	Captain.....	June 12, 1922	Plymouth

COMPANIES

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Headq. Co. Reidsville	Apr. 4, 1921	Allen Hatchett Gwyn.....	Captain...	Jan. 9, 1923	Reidsville
		Eugene Parish Walker.....	2d Lieut...	Apr. 3, 1923	Reidsville
Service Co. Raleigh	Apr. 2, 1921	Henry Sprague Silver.....	Captain...	May 7, 1921	Raleigh
		John Frederick Sprague...	1st Lieut...	Nov. 7, 1924	Raleigh
		Roy Wayne Smith.....	1st Lieut...	Mar. 25, 1924	Raleigh
		Malcolm Rosser Swart.....	2d Lieut...	Mar. 27, 1924	Raleigh
		Samuel Abbott Braxton...	W. O.....	Dec. 31, 1924	Raleigh

COMPANIES—Continued

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Howitzer Co. Gastonia	Mar. 5, 1921	Stephen Blan Dolley.....	Captain...	Mar. 5, 1921	Gastonia
		William Yates Floyd.....	1st Lieut...	Nov. 1, 1924	Gastonia
		Ernest Ronald Morgan...	2d Lieut...	Nov. 1, 1924	Gastonia
1st Bn. Hq. Co. Oxford	May 13, 1921	James Wiggins Jenkins...	Major.....	May 9, 1921	Henderson
		Elbert Earle Fuller.....	1st Lieut...	July 3, 1922	Oxford
		Charles Flonoy Jones.....	2d Lieut...	Mar. 25, 1924	Oxford
A Burlington	July 12, 1920	William Vernon Copeland.	Captain...	July 12, 1920	Burlington
		Dover Gladstone Heritage	1st Lieut...	July 1, 1922	Burlington
		Bynum McBride Murray..	2d Lieut...	July 11, 1923	Burlington
B Warrenton	Feb. 18, 1921	Claude Thomas Bowers...	Captain...	Oct. 9, 1924	Warrenton
		Harold R. Skillman.....	1st Lieut...	Nov. 24, 1924	Warrenton
		Andrew Jackson Hundley.	2d Lieut...	Nov. 24, 1924	Warrenton
C Henderson	Feb. 10, 1921	James Crawford Cooper...	Captain...	Feb. 27, 1922	Henderson
		Thos. Skinner Kittrell...	1st Lieut...	June 20, 1923	Henderson
		Conrad B. Sturges.....	2d Lieut...	Sept. 5, 1924	Henderson
D Durham	Jan. 19, 1920	Luther Howerton Barbour	Captain...	Apr. 3, 1923	Durham
		James Baxter Cole.....	1st Lieut...	Apr. 3, 1923	Durham
		Howell John Hatcher.....	2d Lieut...	June 20, 1923	Durham
2d Bn. Hq. Co. Albemarle	Nov. 26, 1923	John Brent Mayes, Jr....	Major.....	July 3, 1922	Oxford
		Henry Grady Vick.....	1st Lieut...	Nov. 26, 1923	Albemarle
		George Pearson Palmer...	2d Lieut...	Nov. 26, 1923	Albemarle
E Concord	Nov. 19, 1920	Charles Norman Alston...	Captain...	May 10, 1924	Concord
		George Patterson Ritchie.	1st Lieut...	May 27, 1924	Concord
		Wilmer Bradford Miller...	2d Lieut...	May 27, 1924	Concord
F Charlotte	Apr. 5, 1921	Edwin Crawford Boyette, Jr.....	Captain...	Apr. 18, 1923	Charlotte
		Chas. D. Kirkpatrick.....	1st Lieut...	Apr. 24, 1924	Charlotte
		Saxby Chaplin.....	2d Lieut...	.....	Charlotte
G Winston-Salem	July 10, 1920	Hampton Socrates Beck...	Captain...	Nov. 13, 1922	Winston-Salem
		Paul Everett Ledwell.....	1st Lieut...	Jan. 9, 1923	Winston-Salem
		Walter Burke Williams...	2d Lieut...	Jan. 9, 1923	Winston-Salem
H Waynesville	Nov. 27, 1920	George Fred Plott.....	Captain...	Mar. 24, 1923	Waynesville
		Edwin Paul Martin.....	1st Lieut...	May 24, 1923	Waynesville
		Thomas Grady Boyd.....	2d Lieut...	May 24, 1923	Waynesville
3d Bn. Hq. Co. Red Springs	Apr. 30, 1924	Graham Kerr Hobbs.....	Major.....	June 1, 1921	Wilmington
		Duncan Davis.....	1st Lieut...	May 15, 1924	Red Springs
		.....	2d Lieut...	.....	Red Springs
I Wilmington	Apr. 15, 1924	Charles Henry Burnett...	Captain...	Apr. 17, 1924	Wilmington
		Frank Pierce Montgomery	1st Lieut...	May 6, 1924	Wilmington
		William Love West, Jr....	2d Lieut...	July 12, 1924	Wilmington
K Shelby	June 16, 1923	Peyton McSwain.....	Captain...	June 20, 1923	Shelby
		Michael Hugh Austell.....	1st Lieut...	June 20, 1923	Shelby
		Henry Clarence Long.....	2d Lieut...	July 16, 1923	Shelby

COMPANIES—Continued

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
L Parkton	Apr. 7, 1921	John Bethune Malloy.....	Captain...	Apr. 28, 1922	Parkton
		William Alfred China.....	1st Lieut..	May 27, 1924	Parkton
		Edwin Lee McDonald.....	2d Lieut...	July 11, 1924	St. Pauls
M Wilson	Apr. 1, 1921	James Carlyle Dempsey...	Captain...	Oet. 8, 1922	Wilson
		Henry Bascom Culbreth...	1st Lieut..	July 11, 1924	Wilson
		Joshua Ernest Paschal...	2d Lieut...	Oet. 8, 1922	Wilson
Medical Detachment Graham	May 16, 1921	James Nathaniel Taylor*..	Major MC.	Mar. 20, 1924	Graham
		Thomas Craven.....	Capt. MC.	June 5, 1924	Huntersville
		James Gladstone Crutchfield.....	Capt. DC.	June 26, 1924	Asheboro
		Paul Clenton Brittle.....	1st Lt. MC	.....	Burlington

117th FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
William T. Joyner.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....	Mar. 3, 1924	Raleigh
Godfrey Cheshire.....	Lieut. Col.....	Lieut. Col.....	Mar. 10, 1924	Raleigh
John Heck Boushall.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	June 9, 1923	Raleigh
Wesley Clayton Thompson...	Intelligence, Plans and Training...	Captain.....	Apr. 10, 1924	Charlotte
Charles Douglas Springs.....	Liaison Officer.....	1st Lieut.....	Apr. 15, 1924	Smithfield
George Munro Manley.....	Chaplain.....	Captain.....	Nov. 7, 1924	Smithfield

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Headquarters Battery Dunn	May 13, 1924	James Robert Young.....	Captain...	May 13, 1924	Dunn
		Edward Herndon Alexander.....	1st Lieut..	May 13, 1924	Dunn
		Isaac Ernul Brooks.....	Captain...	Apr. 22, 1924	New Bern
Service Battery New Bern	Apr. 22, 1924	Chas. Luther Ives, Jr.....	1st Lieut..	June 3, 1924	New Bern
		Joseph B. Mullineaux.....	2d Lieut...	June 24, 1924	New Bern
		Floyd Macon Chadwick...	2d Lieut...	July 19, 1924	New Bern
		Joseph Henri Bourdelais..	W. O.....	July 12, 1924	New Bern

*Co. Med. Det.

FIRST BATTALION, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Robert Earl Underwood.....	Major.....	Major.....	Mar. 10, 1924	Youngsville
John Grainge Ashe.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	June 14, 1923	Raleigh
-----	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer..	-----	-----	-----
Randall Jones Hicks.....	Supply Officer.....	1st Lieut.....	June 23, 1923	Youngsville

1ST BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Youngsville	June 8, 1921	Frank J. Timberlake.....	Captain...	Mar. 13, 1924	Youngsville
		Wallace Hampton Green..	1st Lieut..	Mar. 13, 1924	Youngsville
		Joseph Edmond Wilson...	2d Lieut..	May 12, 1924	Youngsville

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
A Goldsboro	July 19, 1921	Ernest Lynwood Lashley..	Captain...	May 12, 1923	Goldsboro
		Samuel Marshall Britt....	1st Lieut..	May 15, 1923	Goldsboro
		Arnold William Smith....	1st Lieut..	May 12, 1923	Goldsboro
		George Wray Holt.....	2d Lieut..	Mar. 17, 1924	Goldsboro
B Louisburg	June 28, 1921	Thomas White Ruffin.....	Captain...	Jan. 10, 1924	Louisburg
		George D. Underwood.....	1st Lieut..	Jan. 15, 1924	Louisburg
		Edward F. Griffin.....	1st Lieut..	Apr. 9, 1924	Louisburg
		William Y. Bickett.....	2d Lieut..	Apr. 9, 1924	Louisburg

SECOND BATTALION, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Edward Randolph Michaux...	Major.....	Major.....	May 5, 1923	Goldsboro
Zeno Green Hollowell.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	June 11, 1923	Goldsboro
Frank Washington Millar, Jr..	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer..	1st Lieut.....	Oct. 20, 1923	Washington
-----	Supply Officer.....	1st Lieut.....	-----	-----

2D BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Smithfield	Mar. 23, 1923	St. Julien Lachicotte	Captain	Mar. 30, 1923	Smithfield
		Springs.....	1st Lieut.	Mar. 10, 1924	Smithfield
		Horace Lionel Johnson	2d Lieut.	July 2, 1924	Smithfield
		Luby Franklin Royall			

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
C Washington	Apr. 6, 1923	Wm. Augustus Blount, Jr.	Captain	Dec. 23, 1924	Washington
		Charles Tayloe Harding	1st Lieut.	Mar. 22, 1924	Washington
		George Gregory Howard	2d Lieut.	Mar. 22, 1924	Washington
D New Bern	Nov. 15, 1922	Albert Thomas Willis	Captain	Dec. 14, 1922	New Bern
		Henry Albert Tolson	1st Lieut.	Dec. 14, 1922	New Bern
		William Murray Pugh	1st Lieut.	Dec. 14, 1923	New Bern
		Thomas Owen Moore	2d Lieut.	Dec. 18, 1923	New Bern

THIRD BATTALION, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

(155mm Howitzer)

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Joseph Brantley Thorp	Major	Major	Mar. 1, 1924	Greensboro
Alan Thurman Bowler	Adjutant	Captain	Mar. 18, 1924	Greensboro
Richard Sale Leftwich	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer	1st Lieut.	Apr. 12, 1924	Goldsboro
Charles Adams	Supply Officer	1st Lieut.	Apr. 18, 1923	Raleigh

3D BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT AND COMBAT TRAIN

Name and Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Bryson City	Apr. 28, 1923	Edmund C. Gibson	Captain	Oct. 19, 1924	Bryson City
		William Edwin Elmore	1st Lieut.		Bryson City
		Ralph E. Gibson	2d Lieut.		Bryson City

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
E Hendersonville	Mar. 31, 1922	Cruselle Dewey Woodward	Captain...	July 5, 1924	Hendersonville
		Andrew Chalmers Daniel	1st Lieut. .	Aug. 2, 1924	Hendersonville
		Samuel Martin Garren.....	1st Lieut. .	Feb. 3, 1923	Hendersonville
		-----	2d Lieut. .	-----	Hendersonville
F Monroe	Aug. 6, 1922	Emsley Armfield.....	Captain...	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
		Gillam Craig.....	1st Lieut. .	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
		Archie Blair Fairley.....	1st Lieut. .	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
		Thomas Newton Lee.....	2d Lieut. .	Aug. 10, 1923	Monroe
Medical Detachment Goldsboro	Aug. 5, 1922	David Jennings Rose*	Major.....	Aug. 5, 1924	Goldsboro
		Lacy Wood Corbett.....	Capt. MC.	-----	Goldsboro
		Robert L. Payne.....	Capt. MC.	-----	Monroe
		Herbert Moffett Vann.....	Capt. MC.	Aug. 2, 1924	Wake Forest

105th MEDICAL REGIMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Hodge Albert Newell.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....	Jan. 10, 1924	Henderson
John Daniel Kerr, Jr.....	Lieut. Col. MC.....	Lieut. Col.....	Feb. 1, 1924	Clinton
Edwin Ferebge Fenner.....	Major MC.....	Major.....	Jan. 28, 1924	Henderson
Adolphus E. Worsham.....	Major DC.....	Major.....	Jan. 28, 1924	Henderson
James Hartwick Wheeler†.....	Captain MC.....	Captain.....	Apr. 3, 1924	Henderson
Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	Chaplain.....	Captain.....	Mar. 25, 1924	Henderson
Thomas Benton Royster.....	1st Lieut. MAC.....	1st Lieut.	Feb. 2, 1924	Henderson

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT, 105TH MEDICAL REGIMENT

Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Henderson	Mar. 31, 1924	James H. Wheeler.....	Captain...	Apr. 3, 1924	Henderson

105TH MEDICAL SUPPLY SECTION

Henderson	Mar. 31, 1924	Lloyd Crain Kinsey.....	1st Lieut. MAC.....	Apr. 3, 1924	Henderson
-----------	---------------	-------------------------	------------------------	--------------	-----------

*Co. Med. Det. †Commanding Headquarters Detachment.

115TH HOSPITAL COMPANY

Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Madison	June 27, 1924	Paul Conway Carter.....	Major MC.	June 27, 1924	Madison
		Marcus LaFayette Webb...	Capt. MC.	Oct. 20, 1924	Mayodan
		Kenan Casteen.....	1st Lt. MC	June 27, 1924	Mayodan
		Edgar S. Thompson.....	1st Lt. MC	-----	Winston-Salem
		Rex Hill Sheppard.....	2d Lieut. MAC.....	Aug. 4, 1924	Madison

MEDICAL LABORATORY SECTION, No. 105

Washington	Dec. 12, 1923	Lewis Holmes Swindell...	Captain...	Jan. 10, 1924	Washington
------------	---------------	--------------------------	------------	---------------	------------

105TH VETERINARY COMPANY

Asheville	Oct. 10, 1922	Edward Lindsay Shuford, Jr., VC.....	Captain...	Jan. 19, 1923	Asheville
-----------	---------------	---	------------	---------------	-----------

115TH AMBULANCE COMPANY

Edenton	Nov. 26, 1922	Murray Palmer Whichard	Captain...	Dec. 1, 1922	Edenton
		Robert Long Pratt.....	1st Lieut. MAC.....	Apr. 17, 1924	Edenton

SECOND SQUADRON, 109th CAVALRY

SQUADRON HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT

(Federal Recognition of Unit, January 17, 1922)

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Wade Vance Bowman.....	Commanding.....	Major.....	Aug. 4, 1921	Hickory
Joseph Long Murphey.....	Adjutant.....	1st Lieut.....	June 19, 1922	Hickory
Henry Bryan Wilfong.....	Intelligence, Plans and Tr. Officer..	1st Lieut.....	Sept. 20, 1923	Hickory
Russell Monroe Yount.....	-----	2d Lieut.....	Nov. 6, 1922	Hickory

TROOPS

Name and Station of Troop	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
E Lincolnton	Jan. 21, 1920	Adrian Smith Lineberger	Captain...	Oct. 3, 1921	Lincolnton
		Grover Stephenson	-----	-----	-----
		Summey.....	1st Lieut.	June 26, 1924	Lincolnton
		Sheldon Moseley Roper...	2d Lieut...	Oct. 19, 1924	Lincolnton

TROOPS—Continued

Name and Station of Troop	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
F Asheville	Jan. 26, 1920	Edward Fulton Jones.....	Captain...	July 6, 1921	Asheville
		Chas. Gaillard Tennent.....	1st Lieut. .	June 19, 1922	Asheville
		Eugene Pack Costen.....	2d Lieut. .	Mar. 19, 1923	Asheville
G Hickory	July 8, 1921	Hubert Kenneth Setzer...	Captain...	Nov. 8, 1924	Hickory
		Aldis Claude Henderson...	1st Lieut. .	Nov. 8, 1924	Hickory
		Adrian Seth Huffman.....	2d Lieut. .	Feb. 14, 1924	Hickory
Medical Detachment	Feb. 21, 1922	Bernard McAutey Bradford.....	Capt. MC.	Feb. 3, 1922	Lineolnton
		Robert Richard Reinhardt	Capt. VC.	June 14, 1923	Lineolnton

SEPARATE TROOP D, CAVALRY

Name and Station of Troop	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
D Andrews	Feb. 10, 1921	Frank Wise Swan.....	Captain...	Feb. 10, 1921	Andrews
		George Wayne Walker.....	1st Lieut. .	Sept. 3, 1923	Andrews
		Claude Robertson			
		Tarkington.....	2d Lieut. .	Feb. 14, 1924	Andrews

105th Engineers

FIELD AND STAFF

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Clarence E. Boesch.....	Colonel.....	Colonel.....	Jan. 28, 1924	Durham
Preson Peek Phillips.....	Lieut. Colonel.....			
John Holmes Trescott.....	Adjutant.....	Captain.....	Feb. 8, 1924	Durham
		Captain.....	Sept. 3, 1924	Charlotte

FIRST BATTALION, 105TH ENGINEERS

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Edmund Pendleton Robinson..	Major.....	Major.....	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro
Roy G. Foster.....	Adjutant.....	2d Lieut.....		N. Wilkesboro

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Charlotte	Sept. 4, 1924	Paul Reid Younts.....	Captain...	Sept. 19, 1924	Charlotte
		Sebran Henry Whitsett...	1st Lieut..	Dec. 8, 1924	Charlotte
		Samuel Walker Brown.....	1st Lieut..	-----	Charlotte
		Amedee David Lajoie.....	W. O.	Sept. 25, 1924	Charlotte

COMPANIES

Name and Station of Company	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
A N. Wilkesboro	June 6, 1921	Ralph Randolph Reins...	Captain...	Oct. 19, 1924	N. Wilkesboro
		Clarence Bonner Shulenberg.....	1st Lieut..	Aug. 30, 1923	N. Wilkesboro
		Ralph N. Sanford.....	2d Lieut..	-----	N. Wilkesboro
B Morganton	Jan. 11, 1923	Owen Sergeson Connelly..	Captain...	Jan. 3, 1924	Morganton
		Samuel James Ervin, Jr..	1st Lieut..	Jan. 3, 1924	Morganton
		Alexander Laxton Shuping	2d Lieut..	Aug. 30, 1923	Morganton
C	-----	-----	Captain...	-----	-----
		-----	1st Lieut..	-----	-----
		-----	2d Lieut..	-----	-----
Medical Detachment	-----	Lawrence M. Fetner.....	Major MC.	-----	Charlotte

30th SIGNAL COMPANY

Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Canton	Apr. 12, 1921	William Virgil Dorsey.....	Captain...	Apr. 16, 1921	Canton
		Carter Lee Rhinehardt.....	1st Lieut..	Apr. 22, 1921	Canton
		Carol Joe McCracken.....	1st Lieut..	July 12, 1922	Canton
		William Dewey Gillespie..	1st Lieut..	Feb. 6, 1922	Canton
		Walter Hilliard Hall.....	2d Lieut..	Nov. 6, 1922	Canton
		George Mack Stinnett.....	2d Lieut..	June 8, 1923	Canton

252d COAST ARTILLERY REGIMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Royce Stanley McClelland....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Lieut. Col.....	June 9, 1924	Wilmington
Andrew Howell Harriss, Jr....	Adjutant.....	1st Lieut.....	June 28, 1924	Wilmington

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Headquarters Battery Wilmington	May 6, 1924	James Byron McCumber.....	Captain....	May 21, 1924	Wilmington
		William Harriss Kelley.....	1st Lieut..	Oct. 9, 1924	Wilmington
		Charles Harper West.....	W. O.	Nov. 12, 1924	Wilmington

FIRST BATTALION, 252d COAST ARTILLERY REGT.

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
-----	-----	Major.....	-----	-----
-----	-----	2d Lieut.....	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Battery A Wilmington	Aug. 31, 1920	McCulloch B. Wilson.....	Captain....	May 6, 1924	Wilmington
		Frank Hines Bailey.....	1st Lieut..	June 24, 1924	Wilmington
		Frank M. Griffith.....	2d Lieut..	June 24, 1924	Wilmington
Battery B Lumberton	June 25, 1924	F. Eli Wishart.....	Captain....	June 25, 1924	Lumberton
		Wm. H. Humphrey.....	1st Lieut..	June 25, 1924	Lumberton
		Edgar E. Nye.....	2d Lieut..	-----	Lumberton

SECOND BATTALION, 252d COAST ARTILLERY REGIMENT

Name	Office	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Robert Banks Lewis, Jr.....	Major.....	Major.....	May 21, 1924	Raeford
James Albert Clifton, Jr.....	Adjutant.....	2d Lieut.....	June 6, 1924	Raeford

BATTERIES

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Battery C Greensboro	Feb. 13, 1923	Paul Gray Trogon.....	Captain....	July 19, 1924	Greensboro
		George Warwick Wood.....	1st Lieut..	Apr. 9, 1924	Greensboro
		Guy Edward Tysor.....	2d Lieut..	Apr. 9, 1924	Greensboro

BATTERIES—*Continued*

Name and Station of Battery	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Battery D Greensboro	Apr. 8, 1924	Ralph Leonard Lewis.....	Captain...	Apr. 8, 1924	Greensboro
		Edward Lee Faulconer.....	1st Lieut...	July 19, 1924	Greensboro
		Eugene Kluge Patterson...	2d Lieut...	July 18, 1924	Greensboro
Battery E High Point	Apr. 7, 1924	Miles Garland Alderman...	Captain...	Apr. 7, 1924	High Point
		John W. Fambrough, Jr...	1st Lieut...	Apr. 7, 1924	High Point
		John Lafayette Raper.....	2d Lieut...	Aug. 25, 1924	High Point
Medical Detachment	-----	Parran Jarboe.....	Capt. MC.	July 29, 1924	Greensboro

BATTERY G, 200th ARTILLERY

(Anti-aircraft Machine Gun Company)

Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Raeford	Aug. 5, 1921	William Lawrence Poole...	Captain...	June 4, 1924	Raeford
		Raymond Leslie Hall.....	1st Lieut...	June 4, 1924	Raeford
		Harry A. Green.....	2d Lieut...	June 4, 1924	Raeford

117th MOTOR TRANSPORT COMPANY

Station	Date of Federal Recognition	Name of Officer	Rank	Date of Federal Recognition	Residence
Whiteville	Apr. 26, 1923	Hugh McEachern Lumsden.....	1st Lieut...	Apr. 26, 1923	Whiteville
		Daniel Lennox Gore.....	2d Lieut...	Apr. 19, 1923	Whiteville

GENERAL ORDERS, 1923

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 1

January 11, 1923.

1. In accordance with War Department instructions, the annual armory inspection of Federally recognized units of the North Carolina National Guard will be conducted by officers of the United States Army, detailed by Headquarters Fourth Corps Area, for the War Department, and by officers of the North Carolina National Guard, to be designated later, for the State. The State inspection will in no way interfere with the Federal inspection. The inspection of personnel will be made beginning at 8 p.m., and property and records during daylight, on the dates named herein. Hours of inspection may be changed by the Inspecting Officer if necessary, and upon ample notice to the company commander.

ITINERARY

INSPECTING OFFICER FOR U. S. A., MAJOR JOHN C. FAIRFAX

<i>Date of Inspection</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Feb. 5, 1923.....Monday.....	(State Staff Corps and Depts.)	Raleigh.
	(Service Company, 120th Inf.)	
Feb. 6, 1923.....Tuesday.....	Hq. Det. & Combat Tr., 117 F. A.	Youngsville
Feb. 7, 1923.....Wednesday.....	Battery B, 117th F. A.	Louisburg
Feb. 8, 1923.....Thursday.....	Co. C, 120th Infantry	Henderson
Feb. 9, 1923.....Friday.....	Co. B, 120th Infantry	Warrenton
Feb. 10, 1923.....Saturday.....	Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 120th Inf.	Oxford
Feb. 12, 1923.....Monday.....	Co. D, 120th Infantry	Durham
Feb. 13, 1923.....Tuesday.....	Ambulance Co., No. 115	Edenton
Feb. 14, 1923.....Wednesday.....	Battery D, 117th F. A.	New Bern
Feb. 15, 1923.....Thursday.....	Hq., 3d Bn., 120th Infantry	Wilmington
	421st Co., C. A. C.	

INSPECTING OFFICER FOR U. S. A., MAJOR C. T. MARSH

Feb. 12, 1923.....Monday.....	Co. G, 200th Artillery	Raeford
Feb. 13, 1923.....Tuesday.....	Co. L, 120th Infantry	Parkton
Feb. 14, 1923.....Wednesday.....	Co. M, 120th Infantry	Wilson
Feb. 15, 1923.....Thursday.....	Co. I, 120th Infantry	Plymouth
Feb. 16, 1923.....Friday.....	Battery A, 117th F. A.	Goldsboro
	Med. Det., 117th F. A.	

INSPECTING OFFICER FOR U. S. A., CAPTAIN ROY C. HILTON

Feb. 19, 1923.....Monday.....	Co. E, 120th Infantry	Concord
Feb. 20, 1923.....Tuesday.....	Co. F, 120th Infantry	Charlotte
Feb. 21, 1923.....Wednesday.....	Co. K, 120th Infantry	Mount Gilead
Feb. 22, 1923.....Thursday.....	Co. G, 120th Infantry	Winston-Salem
Feb. 23, 1923.....Friday.....	Co. A, 105th Engineers	N. Wilkesboro
Feb. 24, 1923.....Saturday.....	Hq. Co., 120th Infantry	Reidsville
Feb. 26, 1923.....Monday.....	2d Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Inf.	Greensboro
Feb. 27, 1923.....Tuesday.....	Co. A, 120th Infantry	Burlington
	Med. Det., 120th Inf.	Graham

INSPECTING OFFICER U. S. A., 1ST LIEUT. F. E. BERTHOLET

<i>Date of Inspection</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Mch. 8, 1923.....Thursday.....	Troop D, Separate Cavalry.....	Andrews
Mch. 9, 1923.....Friday.....	Co. H, 120th Infantry.....	Waynesville
Mch. 10, 1923.....Saturday.....	30th Signal Co.....	Canton
Mch. 12, 1923.....Monday.....	Troop F, 109th Cavalry.....	Asheville
	Veterinary Co., No. 105	
Mch. 13, 1923.....Tuesday.....	Battery C, 117th F. A.....	Hendersonville

INSPECTING OFFICER, U. S. A., 1ST LIEUT. H. C. WOLFE

Mch. 15, 1923.....Thursday.....	Troop G, 109th Cavalry.....	Hickory
	Hq. and Hq. Det., 109th Cavalry	
Mch. 16, 1923.....Friday.....	Troop E, 109th Cavalry.....	Lincolnton
	Med. Det., 109th Cavalry	
Mch. 17, 1923.....Saturday.....	Howitzer Co., 120th Infantry.....	Gastonia

2. (a) The annual armory inspection will include a physical inventory of all Federal property and supplies in the hands of each organization of the National Guard, and said inventory will be made by the United States Inspecting Officer. The inspecting officers are required to give credit for only such property as is submitted for their personal examination, and they are not required to institute a search for property.

(b) The inspection and inventory is conducted at great expense to the Federal Government and each hour the inspector is detained longer than necessary at any one place means added expense. To facilitate the conduct of the inspection and inventory, the following orders will be complied with by all officers concerned:

(1) At least two enlisted men, preferably the Supply Sergeant and Company Clerk, will assist the Inspector in making the inventory of Federal property of the unit.

(2) All property will be arranged in the best order possible so that inspection as to condition, as well as a proper and expeditious inventory, may be made. Articles of equipment should be properly assorted and placed together, as far as practicable, where they may readily be inspected and counted. Commanding officers should require all members of their organizations to turn in and have ready for inspection all articles of uniform and equipment that may be in their possession and not stored in the armory.

(3) Each unit commander will prepare a list in triplicate of Federal property in the hands of his unit, indicating order of arrangement or point of storage, for the convenience of the officer making the inventory. A copy of this list will be furnished the U. S. Inspecting Officer immediately upon his arrival, and one copy will be forwarded the United States Property and Disbursing Officer, who will verify same from the records in his office.

(c) Field ranges must be cleaned and placed in condition for immediate use, and with each must be the necessary complement of cooking utensils.

3. Attendance upon the inspection is compulsory. All officers and enlisted men will lay aside all other business and report at the time and place designated for the inspection. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the Inspect-

ing Officer. Absentees without leaves of absence or furloughs will be dealt with in accordance with the law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations at the muster and inspection of their organizations may be attached, for inspection, to any other organization, provided necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General's Department by the immediate commanding officers and notice given the inspector to whom they are to report.

4. The inspection of records will be made at the same time the property is inspected, unless otherwise ordered by the Inspecting Officers. All records required by National Guard Regulations, or other War Department authority, will be fully written up and accessible. The files of retained enlistment and physical examination papers of enlisted men for the entire personnel at the time of the inspection must be conveniently arranged in case information of this nature is desired. Particular attention is invited to papers and records pertaining to an organization of the National Guard, which should be kept up to date at all times.

5. The service uniform, woolen olive drab, will be worn, including service hat, regulation shoes and leggins (in the absence of complete woolen breeches and coats, the olive drab cotton will be worn). White collars will not be worn, but the olive drab service shirt will be worn under the coat. Organizations will be presented to the Inspecting Officers in light marching equipment. Every effort will be made to have personal equipment thoroughly renovated and properly cleaned in order that each man may present a neat appearance.

6. All officers, Staff Corps and Departments, and officers not attached to organizations, will report to the Inspecting Officer at the nearest station indicated, and on the date mentioned in paragraph 1 hereof.

7. Time of arrival of Inspecting Officers will be transmitted to organization commanders as soon as practicable. Upon their arrival, organization commanders will report in person to them for instructions.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 2.

February 18, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company F, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Charlotte, North Carolina, is directed to drop the name of Private Webster E. Myers from the rolls as a deserter.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 3.

March 6, 1923.

1. The following named officers and enlisted men firing the Record Course at Camp Glenn, N. C., for the season 1922, qualified in the classes indicated:

120TH INFANTRY

Regimental Headquarters Company

		(Rifle)
Allen H. Gwyn.....	2d Lieutenant.....	Sharpshooter

First Battalion Headquarters Company

		(Rifle)
M. E. Parker.....	Corporal.....	Marksman
Lee F. Hamme, Jr.....	Private.....	Marksman

Third Battalion Headquarters Company

		(Rifle)
Charles F. Burnette.....	1st Lieutenant.....	Marksman
B. S. Russell, Jr.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
A. J. Harriss.....	Corporal.....	Marksman

Howitzer Company

		(Pistol)
E. P. Wall.....	Sergeant.....	Expert
M. T. Poovy.....	Sergeant.....	Expert
James T. Davis.....	1st Sergeant.....	Sharpshooter
W. M. Harris.....	Private.....	Sharpshooter
Fred Daily.....	Private.....	Marksman
Theo. R. Moody.....	Private.....	Marksman

Company F

		(Rifle)
Bernard L. Soehle.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
George C. Chaplin.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
Saxby Chaplin.....	1st Sergeant.....	Marksman
Alfred L. Randall.....	Corporal.....	Marksman
John H. Hudson.....	Corporal.....	Marksman
James Keever.....	Private.....	Marksman
William M. Lawing.....	Private.....	Marksman
Leonard R. Booker.....	Private.....	Marksman
Robert L. Mooney.....	Private.....	Marksman

Company G

		(Rifle)
Charles L. Johnson.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
James L. Byrd.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
Robert C. Veach.....	Corporal.....	Sharpshooter
Bernie R. Wood.....	Private.....	Marksman
E. H. Dalton.....	Private.....	Marksman

Company H

		(Pistol)
James Russell.....	Private.....	Marksman

Company I

		(Rifle)
B. M. Harris.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
James E. Griffin.....	Private.....	Marksman
R. S. Sitterson.....	Private.....	Marksman
Noah S. Gardner.....	Private.....	Marksman

Company K

		(Rifle)
Omar V. Lisk.....	Sergeant.....	Marksman
Louie M. Deaton.....	Corporal.....	Marksman

Company L

		(Rifle)
Gordon Beard.....	2d Lieutenant.....	Sharpshooter
Alton Armstrong.....	Private.....	Expert Rifleman
Spurgeon Martin.....	Private.....	Marksman

Company M

		(Pistol)
Elden G. Bent.....	Private.....	Marksman
Rodger A. Hollingsworth.....	Private.....	Marksman
Winborne W. Milton.....	Private.....	Expert

2. All officers and enlisted men whose names appear in the foregoing list will be awarded the proper qualification badge.

By order of the Commander-in-Chief:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 31½.

March 6, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, 115th Ambulance Company, 105th Medical Regiment, N. C. N. G., station Edenton, North Carolina, is directed to drop the name of Private Henry W. Francis from the rolls as a deserter.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 4.

March 27, 1923.

1. During the past two years several changes have been made among organization commanders, and in some cases property accounts were not properly adjusted and have been allowed to stand for an unreasonable length of time.

2. (a) In future, when a successor is appointed to relieve an organization commander, a complete inventory of the property will be made. After inventory a certificate on a receiving report blank (Form 257) will be prepared and executed in triplicate by the succeeding officer. (See paragraph 874, N. G. R., 1922, for form of certificate.

(b) If a shortage is found in the property, the succeeding officer will enter the property actually received on organization equipment record in the next unused column (in present property loan record, Q. M. C. Form 263, the next line will be used), and survey proceedings will be instituted to cover the shortage.

(c) The original copy of the receiving report will be filed with the property loan record cards, duplicate will be given to predecessor, and triplicate will be forwarded to the United States Property and Disbursing Officer.

(d) A reasonable time, thirty (30) days, will be allowed for the adjustment of accounts by organization commanders after their successors have been appointed, but survey proceedings or adjustments to be made otherwise will not be allowed to stand for an indefinite period.

3. Effective April 1, 1923, orders of the Adjutant General relieving an officer from duty who has accountability or responsibility for funds or property will direct an immediate transfer or accounting. In every case an officer will be designated by the Adjutant General to supervise the transfer of funds and property, and such officer will furnish the Adjutant General a certificate to the effect that he has witnessed the transfer.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 5.

April 6, 1923.

1. Attention is invited to Article VIII, National Guard Regulations. Hereafter noncommissioned officers will be appointed and reduced as prescribed therein.

2. The following noncommissioned officers may be appointed or reduced, upon recommendation of company, troop or battery commanders, by regimental commanders, or by commanding officers of battalions, squadrons or separate companies not forming part of a regiment: Master Sergeants, Staff Sergeants, Corporals, Technical Sergeants, Sergeants.

3. The following may be appointed or reduced by company, troop and battery commanders:

- First Sergeants, from the sergeants.
- Stable Sergeants, from the sergeants.
- Mess Sergeants, from the sergeants.
- Supply Sergeants, from the sergeants.
- Privates, First Class, from the privates.
- Specialists.

4. Appointments and reductions in the Medical Department will be in accordance with Pars. 305-315, National Guard Regulations.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 6.

April 16, 1923.

1. Before a General Court-Martial, which convened at Goldsboro, N. C., November 13, 1922, pursuant to Special Orders No. 454, A. G. O., N. C., October 24, 1922, and of which Major Graham K. Hobbs, Infantry, was President, and Captain C. A. Gosney, Infantry, Trial Judge Advocate, was arraigned and tried—

Private Luby Epps,
Battery A, 117th Field Artillery.

Charge 1: Violation of the 94th Article of War.

Specification 1: In that Pvt. Luby Epps did, at Camp Bragg, N. C., on or about the 22d day of August, 1922, feloniously take, steal and carry away one revolver, No. 80703, of the value of about \$16.15, property of the United States, intended for the military service thereof.

Specification 2: In that Pvt. Luby Epps did, at Camp Bragg, N. C., on or about the 22d day of August, 1922, attempt to sell to Sgt. R. W. Alston, Cpl. M. S. Beasley, Battery B, 117th F. A., and Pvt. C. O. Salder, Hq. Dept., 117th F. A., one revolver, No. 80703, of the value of about \$16.15, property of the United States, the same Pvt Luby Epps not having the lawful right to sell the same.

Specification 3: In that Pvt. Luby Epps did, at Goldsboro, N. C., on or about the 7th day of August, 1922, feloniously take, steal and carry away one raincoat, of the value of about \$12.50, property of the United States, furnished to Pvt. Hayden L. Griffin, Bty. A, 117th F. A., and intended for the military service thereof.

To the charge and three specifications the accused pleaded "Guilty."

FINDINGS

To Charge 1, "Guilty."

To Charge 1, Specification 1, "Guilty."

To Charge 1, Specification 2, "Guilty."

To Charge 1, Specification 3, "Not Guilty."

SENTENCE

To be dishonorably discharged from the Service, and to forfeit all pay and allowances due or to become due.

The records of trial having been forwarded for the action of the Governor, the following are his orders thereon:

In the foregoing case the sentence is confirmed, and will be carried into execution.

CAMERON MORRISON.

State of North Carolina,
Executive Department,
Raleigh, N. C., April 16, 1923.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 7.

April 16, 1923.

1. The following regulations governing the practice and procedure for summary courts-martial in the National Guard of North Carolina are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORGANIZATION, DISCIPLINE, AND
 TRAINING OF SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL

SOURCES AND REFERENCES

M.—Manual, Courts-Martial, 1921.

L.—Military Law of N. C. (Chapter III of Consolidated Statutes).

R.—National Guard Regulations, 1922.

A.—Articles of War.

1. COMPOSITION

A summary court-martial shall consist of 1 officer. (A. 7; L. 6828.)

2. BY WHOM APPOINTED

Summary courts-martial may be appointed by the following authorities (R. 74; L. 6828), viz.:

- (a) The commanding officer of a garrison.
- (b) The commanding officer of a fort.
- (c) The commanding officer of a post.
- (d) The commanding officer of any other place not enumerated in (a), (b) and (c), when troops are on duty.
- (e) The commanding officer of a regiment or corps.
- (f) The commanding officer of a detached battalion.
- (g) The commanding officer of a detached company.
- (h) The commanding officer of any other detachment, not enumerated in (f) and (g).
- (i) A summary court-martial may in any case be appointed by superior authority when by the latter deemed desirable. (M. 25.)
- (j) When a company or detachment occupies and uses any armory with other troops, the summary court should be appointed by the senior officer present, under the authority covered by the words "other place" rather than under the words "company" or "other detachment." (R. 549.)
- (k) When but one officer is present with a command, he shall be the summary court-martial of that command, and shall hear and determine cases brought before him. (A. 10.) In such a case, no order appointing the court will be issued, but the officer will enter on the record that he is the "only officer present with the command."

NOTE.—As this provision is undoubtedly meant for emergency purposes only, a commander of a company armory, with no other officer present, should apply to superior authority for appointment of a summary court under paragraph 2 (e) or (f), supra.

(See Form A for order appointing summary court.)

3. JURISDICTION

Summary courts-martial not in Federal Service shall have power to try:

- (a) Persons—any member of the land forces, except—
 - (1) An officer.
 - (2) A warrant officer.
 - (3) A noncommissioned officer above the rank of corporal. (M., Appendix 21, page 655.)

(4) A corporal who objects thereto (without the authority of the officer competent to bring him to trial before a general court-martial). M. 43.

(b) For Offenses—any crime or offense (not capital) made punishable by the Articles of War. (A. 14.)

4. LIMITS OF PUNISHMENT

A summary court-martial shall only have the power to adjudge:

(a) Reduction to the ranks in case of a corporal.

(b) Forfeiture of pay and allowances.

(c) Fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars for any single offense.

(d) Confinement in lieu of fines, not exceeding twenty-five days for any single offense. (R. 74, 75. L. 6828, 6829.)

And not exceeding:

(e) Confinement in excess of one month.

(f) Forfeiture of more than two-thirds of one month's pay. (M. 44.)

5. ARREST AND CONFINEMENT

(a) A person charged with an offense will not be placed either in arrest or confinement (nor continued therein if arrested or confined at any time) before trial, unless the commanding officer considers arrest or confinement necessary for the purpose of holding the accused at the post or of preventing his escape. (M. 46.)

(b) When an organization is at its armory station, the arrest before trial should ordinarily cover the time the enlisted man should be present with his organization. It should not extend outside of his military status and duties. An unauthorized absence would thus include a breach of arrest.

6. PREPARATION OF CHARGES

(a) Any officer or soldier may prefer charges. (M. 63.)

(b) The person preferring charges will sign his name following the last specification, adding his rank and organization, and will append thereto his affidavit in accordance with the requirements of A. W. 70 and paragraph 75 of the Manual. (For Form, see Manual, page 561, Appendix 5.)

7. RULES FOR PLEADING

(a) The charge should be limited to a statement of the article violated, as "Violation of the 61st Article of War." (M. 74a.)

(b) The specification must be appropriate to the charge, and must distinctly and accurately describe the offense, including the facts constituting the offense, together with the time and place of commission. (For all details, see M. 74.)

8. FORMS FOR ORDINARY SUMMARY COURT CHARGES

(a) *Nonattendance at Drill*

Charge: Violation of the 61st Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., fail to repair at the fixed time to the properly appointed place (of assembly) for.....

(b) *Failure to Remain at Drill*

Charge: Violation of the 61st Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., without proper leave, go from the properly appointed place (of assembly) for....., after having repaired thereto for the performance of said duty.

(c) Behaving with Disrespect Toward Superior Officer

Charge: Violation of the 63d Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., behave himself with disrespect toward his superior officer, by (saying to him.....or words to that effect) (contemptuously turning from and leaving him while he was talking to him, the said.....), (.....).

(d) Insubordinate Conduct Toward Superior Officer

Charge: Violation of the 65th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., (strike) (assault), a (warrant officer) (noncommissioned officer) who was then in the execution of his office, by.....him (in) (on) the.....with (a) (his)

NOTE.—For assaults upon warrant and noncommissioned officers amounting to felonies, see A. W. 93.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., (attempt) (threaten) to (strike) (assault)..... (warrant officer) (noncommissioned officer) [in] [on] the.....) with (a) (his), while said..... was in the execution of his office.

Specification: In that....., having received a lawful order from a (warrant officer) (noncommissioned officer) who was then in the execution of his office, to....., did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., willfully disobey the same.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., (use [threatening] [insulting] [threatening and insulting] language) (behave in an [insubordinate] [disrespectful] [insubordinate and disrespectful] manner) toward....., a (warrant officer) (noncommissioned officer) who was then in the execution of his office, by (saying to him.....or words to that effect) (.....).

(e) Injuring, Losing, Selling, or Wrongfully Disposing of Property Issued

Charge: Violation of the 83d Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., (willfully) (through neglect) sufferof the value of \$....., military property belonging to the United States, to be (lost) (spoiled by.....) (damaged by.....) (wrongfully disposed of by [sale to.....] [.....]).

(f) Drunk at Drill, Inspection or Other Duty

Charge: Violation of the 85th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., found drunk while on duty as

(g) Assault

Charge: Violation of the 96th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about theday of....., 19....., wrongfully attempt to (strike) (.....),(in) (on) the.....with.....

(h) Assault and Battery

Charge: Violation of the 96th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about the
.....day of....., 19....., commit an assault upon.....
by wrongfully (striking) (.....),(in) (on) the
.....with.....

NOTE.—For assaults upon warrant and noncommissioned officers amounting to felonies, see A. W. 93.

(i) Breach of Arrest

Charge: Violation of the 96th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....having been restricted to the limits of
....., did, at....., on or about the.....day of.....,
19....., break said restriction by going to.....

(j) False Statement or Report

Charge: Violation of the 96th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about the
.....day of....., 19....., with intent to deceive.....,
officially (report) (state) to the said....., that.....
which (report) (statement) was (known by said.....to be untrue)
(believed by the said.....to be untrue) (made by the said.....
with disregard of a knowledge of the facts) (made by the said.....
as true when he did not know it to be true) in that.....

(k) Gambling in Armory or Camp

Charge: Violation of the 96th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about the
.....day of....., 19....., gamble with.....
and.....

(l) Violation of Standing Order or Regulation

Charge: Violation of the 96th Article of War.

Specification: In that.....did, at....., on or about the
.....day of....., 19....., violate (standing orders) (regula-
tions) of..... by.....

(m) Nonattendance at Drill and Insubordinate Conduct Toward Superior Officer

(Form for more than one charge and more than one specification.)

Charge 1: Violation of the 61st Article of War.

Specification 1: In that.....did, at....., on or about
the.....day of....., 19....., fail to repair at the fixed time
to the properly appointed place (of assembly) for.....

Specification 2: In that.....did, at....., on or about
the.....day of....., 19....., fail to repair at the fixed time
to the properly appointed place (of assembly) for.....

Charge 2: Violation of the 65th Article of War.

Specification: In that....., having received a lawful order from
....., a (warrant officer) (noncommissioned officer) who was then
in the execution of his office, to....., did, at....., on or
about the.....day of....., 19....., willfully disobey the same.

9. CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS

(a) All charges for trial by court-martial will be prepared in triplicate, using the prescribed form of charge sheet for each of the three copies.

(b) The charges and specifications will be signed and sworn to before any officer, civil or military, authorized to administer oaths.

(c) Notaries public and justices of the peace are civil officers authorized to administer oaths: All judge advocates may administer oaths required.

(For other military officers, see M. 138.)

(d) With the charges will be forwarded a list of known witnesses, both for and against the accused, with their addresses, and a memorandum of any documentary evidence bearing upon the case.

(e) The charges, when complete, will be forwarded to the commanding officer immediately exercising summary court-martial jurisdiction over the command to which the accused belongs, or pertains.

(f) If a summary court has been appointed by the senior officer stationed at any armory under paragraph 2 (j) of these instructions, the charges should be forwarded to him and not to the commanding officer of the regiment, company, or other organization.

10. DUTIES OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER

(a) Before Trial

Upon receiving charges, the commanding officer will examine them to determine whether, on their face:

(1) They are signed by a member of the National Guard of the State of North Carolina.

(2) The oath is in prescribed form.

(3) The accused is a member of the National Guard and under his jurisdiction.

(4) The charges or specifications are correct in form. (If not correct, see the Manual, paragraph 76, for proper action.)

(5) If they are correct, the commanding officer:

(aa) May disregard them if trivial or inconsequential.

(bb) May dispose of them under the 104th Article of War.

(cc) Otherwise, he will investigate or cause them to be investigated by some other suitable officer, and after investigation he may follow (aa) or (bb), *supra*, or:

(dd) Refer them for trial to a summary court-martial within his jurisdiction, or:

(ee) If he has authority, to convene and forward them to a special court-martial, or:

(ff) Forward them for action by superior authority.

(b) Pending Trial

Upon notification from the summary court officer as to the time and place fixed for the trial of the accused, he shall issue a written order to the accused to appear before a summary court-martial for trial. (See Form B.)

(c) After Trial

(1) As the sentence of a summary court-martial requires the approval of the officer ordering the court before the sentence can be executed, and as there is no provision in either the National Defense Act or the State Military Law for confining the accused pending the approval of the sentence, or for a new arrest and confinement, in all cases where a sentence of confinement is given,

the commanding officer will be immediately available for the approval or disapproval of the sentence. At home stations this will usually be the company commander.

11. SUMMARY COURT OFFICER

(a) Before Trial

(1) Upon receipt of charges he will request the convening authority to issue a written order to the accused directing him to appear before the court at the time and place designated in the order.

(2) He will cause the order, together with a copy of the charges, to be delivered in hand to the accused by a member of the National Guard.

(3) The officer or soldier delivering the order and charges to the accused will certify to the summary court officer the time and place of delivery of the same, which certificate shall be kept on file by the court. (See certificate attached to Form B.)

(4) The summary court officer may issue subpoenas. (See Form D.)

(5) Subpoenas will be used only for civilian witnesses.

(6) Military witnesses will be required to attend by order.

(7) Summary court officers may issue subpoenas *duces tecum*. (See Form E.) This applies to civilian witnesses when they are required to produce books or documents.

(b) Trial

(1) THE ACCUSED FAILING TO APPEAR.—(aa) The summary court officer may issue a warrant requiring the apprehension of the accused, and deliver the same to any officer qualified to serve criminal process. (See Form F.)

(aa) How processes are served: All processes and sentences of any of the military courts of this State shall be executed by any sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, or police officer into whose hands the same may be placed for service or execution, and such officer shall make return thereof to the officer issuing or imposing the same. Such service or execution of process or sentence shall be made by such officer without tender or advancement of fee therefor, but all costs in such cases shall be paid from funds appropriated for military purposes. The actual necessary expenses of conveying a prisoner from one county in the State to another, when the same is authorized and directed by the Adjutant General of the State, shall be paid from the military fund of the State upon a warrant approved by the Adjutant General. L. 6833.

(bb) Summary court officers, before signing warrants for arrest, should be certain that all the preliminary requirements have been complied with.

(cc) Summary court officers, before signing warrants for arrest, should be certain that the accused shall have disobeyed a written order from the convening authority directing him to appear before the court.

(dd) Summary court officers, before signing warrants for arrest, should be certain that said order, with a copy of the charge or charges, has been delivered to the accused.

(2) THE ACCUSED BEING PRESENT.—(aa) The summary court will, at the beginning of each trial, in the order of such trial, give to and enter on the proper place on the charges in the case a serial number. (M. 351b.)

(bb) The summary court may administer oaths. (R. 74, L. 6828, M. 138b.)

(cc) The summary court represents both the government and the accused. He will see that the interests of both are conserved. (M. 351c.)

(dd) The summary court will read the charges and specifications separately and in order to the accused, and ask him how he pleads to each, noting his plea on the charge sheet. (M. 144.)

(ee) The order pursued in case of several charges or specifications will be to arraign on the first, second, etc., specifications to the first charge, then on the first charge, and so on with the rest. (M. 144.)

(3) WHEN THE ACCUSED PLEADS GUILTY.—(aa) He will explain to him (1) the elements constituting the offense to which he has pleaded guilty, and (2) the maximum punishment therefor.

(bb) He will ask him whether he fully understands that by pleading guilty thereto he admits all the elements of the crime or offense, and that he may be punished as explained to him. (M. 351d.) (For form of explanation, see M. Appendix 9, Form III.)

(cc) He will report on the charges that such explanation was made, under "Remarks."

(dd) In any case he will also make such impartial investigation as the doing of justice may appear to require. (M. 351d.)

(4) IN THE ABSENCE OF A PLEA OF GUILTY.—(aa) He will swear the witnesses. For swearing witnesses the following oath will be used: *You swear (or affirm) that the evidence you shall give in the case now in hearing shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. So help you God.* (M. 134a.)

(bb) He will examine the witnesses.

(cc) He will examine all evidence, documentary or otherwise, and will permit the accused to fully examine all witnesses and assist him in the examination.

(dd) He will explain to the accused that he may testify or make an unsworn statement. (For explanation, see Manual, Appendix 9, Form IV.)

(ee) He will report on the charges that such explanation was made, under "Remarks." (M. 351f.)

(ff) He will arrive at his findings and record them on the charges.

(gg) In the event of a conviction he will consider the evidence of previous convictions, if any.

(hh) He will impose sentence and record it on the charges.

(ii) If the finding is "Not Guilty" on all charges and specifications, he will record an acquittal, immediately announcing it in open court. (A. 29.)

(jj) He will sign his name, rank and organization and then immediately transmit the record of trial to the appointing authority.

(5) DISPOSITION OF THE ACCUSED.—In the event of a sentence of confinement he will retain custody of the accused until the commanding officer has approved or disapproved the sentence, and in case of approval turn the accused over to an officer qualified to serve criminal process.

(6) COMMITMENTS.—When any sentence to fine or imprisonment shall be imposed by any military court of this State, it shall be the duty of the president of said court, or summary court officer, upon the approval of the findings and sentence of such court, to make out and sign a certificate entitling the case, giving the name of the accused, the date and place of trial, the date of approval of sentence, the amount of fine, or manner, place, and duration or confinement, and deliver such certificate to the sheriff, or deputy sheriff, constable, or police officer of the county wherein the sentence is to be executed; and it shall thereupon be the duty of such officer to carry said sentence into execution in the manner prescribed by law for the collection of fines or commitments to service of terms of imprisonment in criminal cases determined in the courts of this State. L. 6834. (See Form C.)

12. PUNISHMENTS

(a) Summary courts-martial in the National Guard may not impose punishments other than those specifically mentioned in paragraph 4 of these regulations, and they have no general punishing power. (R. 567.)

(b) It should be borne in mind that absence from drill, camp, etc., of itself debars the absentee from Federal pay for the period, without the sentence of a court-martial. This is not a punishment, but merely the withholding of money that has not been earned, which necessarily takes place, whether the absence is with or without fault on the part of the soldier. If the absence is willful and unjustifiable, the offender should be tried and fined for the sake of the deterrent effect upon himself and others. (R. 571.)

(c) The charging of cost of articles lost is no part of a court-martial sentence, but is an administrative act, and has nothing to do with whether the man is tried or not. (R. 572.)

(d) If a monetary penalty is imposed as a fine, it will be collected by the civil official authorized by law to do so in the State; if imposed as a forfeiture, it will be withheld by the officer or agent of the finance department from the amount otherwise due as Federal pay. (All fines collected should be forwarded to the Adjutant General at Raleigh, North Carolina, who forwards the total amounts to the treasurer of the county in which the fines were imposed. The money finally goes to the county school fund.) R. 573, N. C. Constitution, Article IX, section 5.

(e) Upon conviction of any offense or offenses for which a fine amounting to \$10 may be adjudged, a corporal may also be sentenced to reduction. (R. 574.)

(d) When a sentence of confinement is imposed, the State law provides that commitment may be made to such prisons as the court may designate. Confinement should be made in the nearest in the county. (L. 6832.)

13. RECORDS OF TRIAL

(a) The requirements in respect to the form and substance of records of trial by summary court are indicated in the form for record of trial by summary court. (M., Appendix 12.)

(b) Except as required by paragraphs 11 (b) (3) (cc) and 11 (b) (4) (ee) of these regulations, or indicated by the form or record of trial, the pleas, findings and sentence or acquittal only are required to be recorded by the summary court as such.

(c) The action of the commanding officer on the record with date and his signature completes the record. (M. 363.)

(d) One copy of the record will be kept on file by the summary court, and the other copy will be forwarded forthwith direct to the office of the Adjutant General at Raleigh, North Carolina.

14. FORMS

Form "A"

ORDER APPOINTING A SUMMARY COURT

HEADQUARTERS, Co. A, 120TH INF.,
BURLINGTON, N. C., January 2, 1923.

SPECIAL ORDERS.

No. 1.

1. A summary court-martial is appointed to convene at the Co. A, 120th Inf. armory at eight p.m., on Monday of each week, for the trial of such persons as may be properly brought before it.

Detail for the court:

1st Lt. John E. Smith.

.....
Commanding Officer, Co. A, 120th Inf.

Form "B"

ORDER TO ACCUSED TO APPEAR

HEADQUARTERS, Co. A, 120TH INF.,
BURLINGTON, N. C., January 2, 1923.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 2.

1. The following named soldier is hereby ordered to appear before 1st Lt. John E. Smith, Summary Court duly appointed by paragraph 1, Special Orders, No. 1, dated January 2, 1923, these Headquarters, for trial on Thursday evening, January 9, 1923, at eight p. m.

Private Walter K. Jones, Co. A, 120th Inf., N. C. N. G.

.....
Commanding Officer, Co. A, 120th Inf.

CERTIFICATE

(To be attached to copy of above order and filed by Summary Court.)

BURLINGTON, N. C., January 3, 1923.

I, John P. Smith, Sergeant, Co. A, 120th Inf., N. C. N. G., hereby certify that I delivered in hand to Private Walter K. Jones, Co. A, 120th Inf., N. C. N. G., a written order of which the above is a true copy, together with a copy of the charges pending before said court, on Wednesday, January 2, 1923, at eight p.m. Said service was made at 100 Main Street in said Burlington, North Carolina.

.....
Sergeant, Co. A, 120th Inf., N. C. N. G.

Subscribed and sworn to before me,

.....
Summary Court.

Form "C"

MITTIMUS

(Warrant for Commitment After Trial.)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD.

To the Sheriff of Alamance County (or any other officer qualified to serve criminal processes, see 11 [6], supra) :

Whereas,, of....., an active member of the National Guard of the State of North Carolina, now stands convicted before a summary court-martial duly appointed by paragraph....., Special Orders, No....., dated headquarters....., is sentenced by such court-martial to be committed to the common jail, situated in Alamance County, in said State, there to be confined and governed according to the rules and regulations of the same for the term of.....days from and after this..... day of....., A.D. 19.....

We therefore command you, the said officers qualified to serve criminal process, and each of you, forthwith to convey the said.....to the

prison aforesaid, and to deliver him to the keeper of said jail....., together with an attested copy of this precept with your doings thereon.

And you, the said keepers, are hereby, in like manner, commanded to receive the said defendant into your custody and him safely keep, until he shall comply with such sentence or be otherwise discharged in due course of law.

Dated.....

.....
Summary Court.

.....
Company.

Form "D"

SUBPOENA FOR CIVILIAN WITNESS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD.

To the Sheriff of Alamance County (or any other officer qualified to serve criminal processes, see 11 [6], supra) :

To

.....greeting:

You are hereby summoned and required to appear in person on the..... day of....., 19....., at.....o'clock, in the.....noon, before a summary court-martial, holden at....., then and there to testify and give evidence as a witness of what you know relating to certain charges against.....

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Summary Court.

Form "E"

SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM FOR CIVILIAN WITNESS

(Same heading as Form C.)

To

.....greeting:

You are hereby summoned and required to appear in person on the..... day of....., 19....., at.....o'clock, in the.....noon, before a summary court-martial, holden at....., then and there to testify and give evidence as a witness of what you know relating to certain charges against....., and you are hereby required to bring with you, to be used in evidence, the following described documents, to wit:.....

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Summary Court.

Form "F"

WARRANT FOR ARREST BEFORE TRIAL

(Same heading as Form C.)

Whereas, _____, of _____, an active member of National Guard of the State of North Carolina, was, on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 19____, at _____, duly ordered in writing to appear for trial at _____, on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 19____, at _____ o'clock _____ M., before a summary court-martial duly appointed by paragraph _____, Special Orders, No. _____, dated headquarters _____, and a copy of the charges were delivered to said _____, with such order; and

Whereas the said _____ has disobeyed said order;

Now, therefore, we command you, and each of you, upon sight hereof to take and bring before the _____ court-martial aforesaid, to be holden at _____ on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 19____, at _____ o'clock _____ M., the body of said _____ for trial by said court-martial.

Hereof fail not at your peril.

Dated _____

_____, 19____.

Summary Court.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 8.

May 4, 1923.

1. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will provide themselves with sabres (officers) as soon as practicable, and the following regulations will govern the carrying of the sabre:

(a) On all occasions on duty under arms, except in the field or on simulated field conditions, officers will carry the regulation officer's sabre with sabre slings and knot. Exceptions may be made in the case of Unit Commanders of Cavalry for the purpose of instruction of officers of their commands in the use of the service sabre. This exception will not apply to ceremonies.

(b) The sabre will not be carried in the field except by the Cavalry when on mounted duty, at which time the service sabre and scabbard, together with sabre knot, will be that issued to the enlisted men, and will be carried by all ranks.

(c) When dismounted, the sabre will be habitually worn guard to the rear, with the scabbard hooked up. When worn with the overcoat, the belt will be inside, the sabre outside, the overcoat.

(d) When mounted, the sabre will be carried in the sabre carrier, guard to the front, which will be placed on the near side of the saddle, so adjusted that the sabre is permitted to swing in a vertical plane.

(e) Upon social occasions when the sabre is worn it may be temporarily laid aside, but the belt and sling will not be removed.

(f) The sabre will not be carried by Chaplains.

2 National Guard Officers may purchase sabres from the Commanding Officer, Frankford Ordinance Reserve Depot, Philadelphia, Pa. The Prices of same, according to Circular 202, WD, 1921, are as follows:

Sabre	\$5.18
Scabbard	2.59
Cover, chamois.....	.95

Officers will purchase direct from the depot and funds should be sent by N. Y. draft, check or postal money order. It is recommended that sabre slings and knots be purchased from military supply stores.

3. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will provide themselves with service caps. In view of the fact that enlisted men are so equipped, it is considered necessary that officers also be equipped with the caps. They may be purchased from any military store.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 9.

May 4, 1923.

1. Organizations of the 117th Field Artillery, North Carolina National Guard, are assigned to battalions and redesignated as follows:

First Battalion

Headquarters Detachment and Combat Train.....	Youngsville
Battery A	Goldsboro
Battery B	Louisburg

Second Battalion

Headquarters Detachment and Combat Train.....	Smithfield
Battery C (formerly Battery E).....	Washington
Battery D.....	New Bern

Third Battalion

Headquarters Detachment and Combat Train.....	Bryson City
Battery E (formerly Battery C).....	Hendersonville
Battery F (in process of organization).....	Monroe

2. The following assignment of Field Officers is announced:

Lieutenant-Colonel William Thomas Joyner—To command 117th F. A. Regiment.

Major Godfrey Cheshire—To command First Battalion, 117th F. A.

Major Edward R. Michaux—To command Second Battalion, 117th F. A.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 10.

May 4, 1923.

1. The fact that an enlisted man is absent without leave is not sufficient to justify making application for authority to drop him as a deserter. If he still resides in the community he should be brought before a Summary or Special Court-Martial for trial. If he has made a permanent change in his place of residence and he has neglected to notify his commanding officer of such change, his new address should be ascertained by inquiry among the enlisted men of the command, at his last known place of residence or business, or by such other means as may be available, and such new address reported to this office with request for authority to discharge, if his new place of residence is without the State or is in a locality within the State where no organization of the National Guard is located. If an organization is located at his new place of residence within the State, he should be transferred to that organization by proper authority. Each case of absence without leave should be promptly investigated and disciplinary action taken if facts warrant the same and the man can be found.

2. Hereafter an application for authority to drop an enlisted man as a deserter will not be approved by this office unless the following statement, in substance, is made: That the soldier has been A. W. O. L. for at least six (6) drills, and that every effort on the part of the commanding officer has been made to locate his whereabouts in accordance with Paragraph 1 above, without success, and that after investigation it is believed that the soldier has left his home station and does not intend to return thereto.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 11.

June 5, 1923.

1. Pursuant to authority from Commanding General, 4th Corps Area, and under the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction will be held at Camp Glenn, N. C., from July 8th to 22d, including travel, for the 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Staff Corps and Departments, 30th Signal Company, 115th Ambulance Company, and the 117th Motor Transport Company.

2. (a) The following organizations of the North Carolina National Guard, having received Federal recognition, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp, and at the conclusion of same will return to their proper stations:

Staff Corps and Departments.

Co. A, 120th Infantry, Burlington.

Co. B, 120th Infantry, Warrenton.

Co. C, 120th Infantry, Henderson.

Co. D, 120th Infantry, Durham.

Co. E, 120th Infantry, Concord.

Co. F, 120th Infantry, Charlotte.

Co. G, 120th Infantry, Winston-Salem.
 Co. H, 120th Infantry, Waynesville.
 Co. I, 120th Infantry, Plymouth.
 Co. K, 120th Infantry, Shelby.
 Co. L, 120th Infantry, Parkton.
 Co. M, 120th Infantry, Wilson.
 Hdq. Co., 120th Infantry, Reidsville.
 Service Co., 120th Infantry, Raleigh.
 Howitzer Co., 120th Infantry, Gastonia.
 Medical Detach., 120th Infantry, Graham.
 1st Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry, Oxford.
 3d Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry, Wilmington.
 30th Signal Co., Canton.
 115th Ambulance Co., Edenton.
 117th Motor Transport Co., Whiteville.

(b) The Service Company, 120th Infantry, less the Band, will proceed to Camp Glenn on July 7th, as an advance detail, and will make administrative arrangements for all troops designated to attend the camp. The advance detail will be allowed an extra day's pay.

3. Schedule of movements to and from home stations will be furnished those concerned in a separate communication from this office.

4. (a) Colonel Don E. Scott, 120th Infantry, is designated as Camp Commander for the Fifteen-Day Camp. He will perform the usual duties of that office, arrange and publish the necessary orders covering the conduct of the camp, and will confer with the Senior Instructor, U. S. A., concerning instruction to be given, hours and instructor personnel necessary.

At the close of the camp and within thirty days he will submit to the Adjutant General, N. C., a report on the encampment, with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable and helpful to subsequent camps.

(b) Major Walter G. Craven, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., is designated as Camp Quartermaster, and will proceed to Camp Glenn on July 8th, and assume charge of all Government stores and make the necessary arrangements to place the camp in readiness for occupancy by the troops. The attendance of a Detachment, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., is authorized for the period of the Fifteen-Day Camp. First Lieutenant Charles Barden, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., will report for duty on July 8th, and will remain on duty throughout the Fifteen-Day Camp.

(c) Major Gordon Smith, A. G. D., N. C. N. G., U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, will proceed to Camp Glenn on July 8th, and will remain on duty throughout the Fifteen-Day Camp. He will turn over to the Camp Quartermaster such ordnance, subsistence stores, supplies and target material as may be required for use during the camps. The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will pay the troops prior to their departure for home stations.

(d) Major J. V. McGougan, M. C., State Surgeon, N. C. N. G., is designated as Camp Surgeon, and will be responsible for the proper sanitation of the camp.

(e) The following officers of the State Staff Corps and Departments, N. C. N. G., will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp:

Major J. Vance McGougan, State Surgeon.
 Major M. B. Fowler, J. A. G. D.
 Major Gordon Smith, A. G. D., N. C. N. G.
 Major W. B. Stone, I. G. D.
 Major W. F. Swift, Ordnance Dept.
 Capt. B. S. Royster, Jr., Q. M. C.
 First Lieut. Chas. Barden, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G.

5. (a) Organizations will be required to make their own arrangements for drayage from armory to train and the reverse, and such payments should be made from company funds. No charge against the State or United States should be incurred for this purpose.

(b) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Camp Glenn. Both officers and enlisted men attending the Fifteen-Day Camp will be included on this one request for the going and return trip. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alterations or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of officers and men taken to the camp on the request. The memorandum will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured. Original and duplicate copies of the request must show the same number of officers and men. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations.

(c) An allowance of \$1.20 per man per day for travel rations has been made, which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount, for two meals, two-thirds of the allowance, and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full allowance per man be spent. Vouchers covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted on arrival in camp to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander, and such vouchers must be accompanied by receipted bills covering expenditures made for this purpose.

(d) Organization commanders will determine prior to leaving home stations for camp the cause of absence of any member of his command, and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absence.

6. (a) Regulation cotton uniform, with blouse and O. D. shirts, shoes and campaign hats will be worn on the train and in camp (blouse will not be worn in camp or on train unless so ordered by Commanding Officer). Men will carry packs on train.

(b) *Equipment.*—Complete equipment (less overcoats), as per tables of allowances, will be taken to camp. M. G. and Howitzer Companies will take all carts, spare parts and accessories.

7. The following will govern as to numerical strength:

(a) For the organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend field training, that actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum Federal recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have and maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend field training, i.e., 39 active members.

(c) At least 50 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend.

(d) Organizations which cannot meet the above requirements will not attend camp.

8. No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization, except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized from this office.

9. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

OFFICE OF THE INSTRUCTOR OF INFANTRY
NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD
RALEIGH, N. C.

SCHEDULE, SUMMER CAMP, JULY 8-22, 1923

GENERAL

1. The schedule for the day of arrival in camp will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

Detrain. Make camp. Draw rations. General administration.

Should any company fail to arrive on July 8th, its schedule for the first day in camp will be as prescribed in paragraph 1, above. The schedule the second day in camp will be that prescribed for July 9th, and the schedule prescribed for July 10th will be omitted.

2. Where organizations report with untrained recruits, such recruits will be segregated for training by combining them into detachments of suitable size. Each recruit will be given the minimum training necessary and made available for duty with his organization as soon as possible.

3. Work in the afternoons, except for ceremonies, will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

1:00-2:30. Care, cleaning, and inspection of arms, equipment, and quarters.

2:30-4:30. Schools for officers and N. C. O.'s organized athletics.

4. The schedule for the last day of camp will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

Break camp. Police. Inspection. Departure.

5. Instruction of the 120th Infantry Headquarters Companies will be under the direction of the Lieutenant Colonel or other suitable officer selected by the Regimental Commander.

6. Instruction of the Howitzer and Machine Gun Companies will be under the direction of the Regimental Machine Gun Officer.

7. For ceremonies and guard, the control of these organizations will pass to the proper commanders.

8. Guard duty will be performed by company and instruction in Guard Duty and in Riot Duty will be given in each company while it is on guard.

9. The Howitzer and Machine Gun Companies will fire on the range on July 9-11th; after which they will fire on the beach.

10. During the period allotted to preliminary range instruction, battalion commanders will conduct tests prescribed in Par. 77, "Rifle Marksmanship," as far as practicable.

11. In the schedule close-order drill is prescribed as "Infantry Drill," without attempt to regulate the progress in organizations. This drill should be made progressive, each battalion commander regulating the rate in his battalion. Similarly, extended-order drill should progress from the mechanics of the drill to its practical employment as fast as organizations are prepared for such advances.

RIFLE COMPANIES

July 9th, Monday

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Personal hygiene and camp sanitation—care of the feet.
 7:45- 8:15 a.m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:15- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 10th, Tuesday

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 9:00 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 9:00- 9:30 a.m. Bayonet training.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 11th, Wednesday

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 7:45- 8:30 a.m. Battalion formation and movements.
 8:30- 9:30 a.m. Regimental formation.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Regimental ceremony.

July 12th, Thursday

(Companies F, G, I, K, L)

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:00 a.m. Bayonet training.
 8:00- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Battalion formation and march.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Parade, 2d Battalion.

(Companies A, B, C, E)

All day. Range practice.

July 13th, Friday

(Companies F, G, I, K, L)

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 9:00 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 9:00-10:00 a.m. Make and adjust packs.
 10:00-11:30 a.m. Shelter tent pitching—display of equipment.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Parade, 3d Battalion.

(Companies A, B, C, E)

All day. Range practice.

July 14th, Saturday

(Companies F, G, I, K, L)

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 9:00 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 9:00-11:30 a.m. Battalion formation and march Advance Guard formation.
 P. M. Recreation.

(Companies A, B, C, E)

Range practice.

July 15th, Sunday

No work, except necessary guard and fatigue.

July 16th, Monday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 9:30-10:00 a.m. Make and adjust packs.
 10:00-11:30 a.m. Battalion formation and shelter tent camp.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

(Companies A, B, C, E)

All day. Range practice.

July 17th, Tuesday

Companies A, B, C, and E take the schedule of Cos. F, G, I, K, and L for July 12th.

P. M. Parade: 1st Battalion with Co. E attached.
 Companies F, G, I, K, L: Range practice.

July 18th, Wednesday

Companies A, B, C, and E take the schedule of Cos. F, G, I, K, and L for July 13th.

P. M. Demonstration by Co. A: "A Platoon in attack."
 Companies F, G, I, K, and L: Range practice.

July 19th, Thursday

A. M. only. Companies A, B, C, and E take the schedule of Cos. F, G, I, K, and L for July 14th.

Companies F, G, I, K, and L: Range practice.
 P. M. Ceremony of the decoration of the Regimental Colors.

July 20th, Friday

Companies A, B, C, and E take the schedule of Cos. F, G, I, K, and L for July 16th.

P. M. Demonstration by Co. E.
 Companies F, G, I, K, and L: Range practice.

BIENNIAL REPORT

July 21st, Saturday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 9:00 a.m. Police of camp. Inspection.
 9:00-11:30 a.m. Regimental ceremony.
 P. M. Recreation.

MACHINE GUN AND HOWITZER COMPANIES

July 9th, Monday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Personal hygiene and camp sanitation—care of the feet.
 7:45- 8:15 a.m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:15- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 10th, Tuesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:00 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 8:00- 9:30 a.m. Machine Gun—Howitzer—drill.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Parade, 1st Battalion.

July 11th, Wednesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 7:45- 8:30 a.m. Battalion formation (for ceremony) and movements.
 8:30- 9:30 a.m. Regimental formation.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Regimental ceremony.

July 12th, Thursday

A. M. Range firing.
 P. M. Parade, 2d Battalion.

July 13th, Friday

A. M. Range firing.
 P. M. Parade, 3d Battalion.

July 14th, Saturday

A. M. Range firing.
 P. M. Range firing.

July 15th, Sunday

No work except necessary guard and fatigue

July 16th, Monday

A. M. Range firing.
 P. M. Range firing.

July 17th, Tuesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 8:00 a.m.	Infantry drill.
8:00-11:30 a.m.	Machine Gun—Howitzer drill.
P. M.	(See Par. 3.)
	Parade, 1st Battalion.

July 18th, Wednesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 9:00 a.m.	Machine Gun—Howitzer drill.
9:00-10:00 a.m.	Make and adjust packs.
10:00-11:30 a.m.	Shelter tent pitching—display of equipment.
P. M.	(See Par. 10.)
	Demonstration, Company A.

July 19th, Thursday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 9:30 a.m.	Machine Gun—Howitzer drill.
9:30-11:30 a.m.	March.
P. M.	Regimental ceremony; decoration of the colors.

July 20th, Friday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 9:30 a.m.	Machine Gun—Howitzer drill.
9:30-10:00 a.m.	Make and adjust packs.
10:00-11:30 a.m.	Shelter tent pitching.
P. M.	(See Par. 10.)
	Demonstration, Company E.

July 21st, Saturday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 9:00 a.m.	Police of camp. Inspection.
9:00-11:30 a.m.	Regimental ceremony.
P. M.	Recreation.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES

July 9th, Monday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 7:45 a.m.	Personal hygiene, sanitation and care of the feet.
7:45- 8:15 a.m.	Military courtesy and discipline.
8:15- 9:15 a.m.	Infantry drill—close order.
9:15- 9:30 a.m.	Bayonet training.
9:30-11:30 a.m.	Preliminary range instruction.
P. M.	(See Par. 3.)

July 10th, Tuesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m.	Physical drill.
7:15- 8:15 a.m.	Infantry drill—close order.
8:15- 9:30 a.m.	Visual signaling and telephone practice.
9:30-11:30 a.m.	Preliminary range instruction.
P. M.	(See Par. 3.)
	Parade, 1st Battalion.

July 11th, Wednesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 8:30 a.m. Battalion formation (ceremony) and movements.
 8:30- 9:30 a.m. Regimental formation.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Regimental ceremony.

July 12, Thursday

(Regimental Hq. Co. and Hq. Co., 3d Bn.)

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:00 a.m. Infantry drill—close order.
 8:00-11:30 a.m. Visual signaling; radio and telephone instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Parade, 2d Battalion.

(Headquarters Co., 1st Battalion)

All day. Range practice.

July 13th, Friday

(Regimental Hq. Co. and Hq. Co., 3d Bn.)

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:00 a.m. Infantry drill.
 8:00- 9:00 a.m. Make and adjust packs.
 9:00-10:30 a.m. Shelter tent pitching—display of equipment.
 10:30-11:30 a.m. Radio and telephone instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Parade, 3d Battalion.

(Headquarters Co., 1st Battalion)

All day. Range practice.

July 14th, Saturday

(Regimental Hq. Co. and Hq. Co., 3d Bn.)

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:15 a.m. Infantry drill.
 8:15- 8:30 a.m. Bayonet training.
 8:30-11:30 a.m. Install and operate the wire lines of the regimental and
 battalion communications systems. Radio instruction.

(Headquarters Co., 1st Battalion)

Range practice.
 P. M. Recreation.

July 15th, Sunday

No work except the necessary guard and fatigue.

July 16th, Monday

(Regimental Hq. Co. and Hq. Co., 3d Bn.)

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:15 a.m. Infantry drill.
 8:15- 8:30 a.m. Bayonet training.
 8:30-11:30 a.m. Install and operate the land lines of the regimental and
 battalion communications systems. Radio instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

(Headquarters Co., 1st Battalion)

- All day. Range practice.
 July 17-18th, Tuesday-Wednesday
 (Regimental Hq. Co. and Hq. Co., 3d Bn.)
 Range practice.

(Headquarters Co., 1st Battalion)

Schedule of Hq. Co., 3d Bn., for July 12-13th.

July 19th, Thursday

- A. M. Regimental Hq. Co.: Range practice.
 Hq. Co., 1st Bn.: Schedule of Hq. Co., 3d Bn., for July 14th.
 P. M. Ceremony—decoration of the regimental colors.

July 20th, Friday

- A. M. Regimental Hq. Co. and Hq. Co., 3d Bn.: Range practice.
 Hq. Co., 1st Bn.: Schedule of Hq. Co., 3d Bn. for July 16th.

July 21st, Saturday

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 9:00 a.m. Police of camp. Inspection.
 9:00-11:30 a.m. Ceremony.
 P. M. Recreation.

Service Company

The Band Section will attend all physical drills prescribed and follow so much of the daily afternoon schedule as relates to the care, cleaning and inspection of arms, equipment and quarters. It will play at Guard Mounting daily and at Retreat and at other ceremonies, and will furnish music on other occasions as ordered by the Regimental Commander.

COMPANY LESS BAND SECTION

July 8th, Sunday

(See Par. 1)

July 9th, Monday

- 7:00- 7:30 a.m. Personal Hygiene, camp sanitation, and care of the feet.
 7:30- 8:00 a.m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:00- 8:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 8:15- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 10th, Tuesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 9:00 a.m. Infantry drill.
 9:00- 9:30 a.m. Bayonet training.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 11th, Wednesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:30 a.m. Infantry drill.
 8:30- 9:30 a.m. Regimental formation.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Preliminary range instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)
 Regimental ceremony.

July 12th, 13th, and 14th, Thursday to Saturday

All day. Range firing.

July 15th, Sunday

No work except the necessary guard and fatigue.

July 16th, Monday

All day. Range firing.

July 17th, Tuesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 8:00 a.m. Bayonet training.
 8:00- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill. Extended order.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. March attached to the 1st Battalion.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 18th, Wednesday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 9:00 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 9:00-10:00 a.m. Make and adjust packs.
 10:00-11:30 a.m. Shelter tent pitching—display of equipment.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 19th, Thursday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 8:00 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 8:00-11:30 a.m. Battalion formation and march—attached to 1st Battalion.
 P. M. Ceremony: Decoration of the colors of the 120th Infantry.

July 20th, Friday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 7:45 a.m. Bayonet training.
 7:45- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill—extended order.
 9:30-10:00 a.m. Make and adjust packs.
 10:00-11:30 a.m. Shelter tent camp—with 1st Battalion.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 21st, Saturday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 7:15- 9:00 a.m. Police of Camp. Inspection.
 9:00-11:30 a.m. Ceremony.
 P. M. Recreation.

30TH SIGNAL COMPANY

July 8th, Sunday

(See Par. 1)

July 9th, Monday

7:00- 7:30 a.m. Personal hygiene. Camp sanitation. Care of the feet.
 7:30- 8:00 a.m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:00- 8:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 8:15- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Make and adjust packs. Shelter tent pitching. Display of equipment.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 10th, Tuesday

7:00- 8:30 a.m. Infantry drill.
 8:30- 9:30 a.m. Shelter tent pitching. Display of equipment.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Buzzer practice. Radio and telephone instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 11th, Wednesday

7:00- 8:15 a.m. Infantry drill.
 8:15- 8:30 a.m. Physical drill.
 8:30- 9:30 a.m. Informal guard mounting. Guard duty.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Buzzer practice. Radio and telephone instruction.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 12, Thursday

7:00- 8:00 a.m. Preliminary range instruction—pistol.
 8:00- 8:15 a.m. Physical drill.
 8:15- 9:30 a.m. Infantry drill.
 9:30-11:30 a.m. Use of blank forms. Writing and carrying messages. Operation of message center. Flag, Panel and Pyrotechnic signaling.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 13th, Friday

7:00- 7:30 a.m. Infantry drill.
 7:30-11:30 a.m. Instruction practice—pistol.
 P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 14th, Saturday

A. M. Record practice—pistol.
 P. M. Recreation.

BIENNIAL REPORT

July 15th, Sunday

No work except the necessary guard and fatigue.

July 16th, Monday

July 17th, Tuesday

July 18th, Wednesday

7:00- 7:30 a.m. Infantry drill. Physical drill.

7:30-11:30 a.m. Install and operate divisional communications system in miniature—to include wire lines, radio net and message center.

P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 19th, Thursday

A. M. Same as July 16th.

P. M. Ceremony; decoration of the colors of the 120th Infantry.

July 20th, Friday

7:00- 7:30 a.m. Infantry drill. Physical drill.

7:30-11:30 a.m. Map reading and sketching methods.

P. M. (See Par. 3.)

July 21st, Saturday

7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill.

7:15- 9:00 a.m. Police of camp. Inspection.

9:00-11:30 a.m. Ceremony.

P. M. Recreation.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 12.

June 5, 1923.

1. Pursuant to authority from Commanding General, 4th Corps Area, and under the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction will be held at Fort Bragg, N. C., from July 1-15, for the 117th Field Artillery (N. C. N. G.), and the 1st Battalion, 105th Engineers (N. C. N. G.).

2. (a) The following organizations of the 117th Field Artillery and the 105th Engineers, North Carolina National Guard, having received Federal recognition, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp, and at the conclusion of same will return to their proper stations:

- 1st Bn. Hq. Detach. and C. Train, 117th F. A., Youngsville, N. C.
- Battery A, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Battery B, Louisburg, N. C.
- 2d Bn. Hq. Detach. and C. Train, 117th F. A., Smithfield, N. C.
- Battery C, Washington, N. C.
- Battery D, New Bern, N. C.
- 3d Bn. Hq. Detach. and C. Train, Bryson City, N. C.
- Battery E, Hendersonville, N. C.
- Medical Detachment, 117th F. A., Goldsboro, N. C.

105th Engineers:

Company A, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Company B, Morganton, N. C.
Company C, Charlotte, N. C.

(b) Advance details from each unit are authorized as follows, and may precede their organizations one day:

- 1 officer.
- 1 mess sergeant.
- 1 cook.

The Regimental Supply Officer will proceed to camp one day prior to the commencement of the camp of the 117th F. A. Regiment.

3. Schedule of movement to and from stations will be furnished those concerned in a separate communication from this office.

4. Lieutenant Colonel W. T. Joyner, 117th Field Artillery, is designated Commanding Officer for the Field Artillery Fifteen-Day Camp. The Senior Officer of the Engineers will command the Engineer Battalion. They will perform the usual duties of their offices, arrange and publish the necessary orders covering the conduct of the camp, and will confer with the Senior Instructor, U. S. A., concerning instruction to be given, hours and instructor personnel necessary.

At the close of the camp and within thirty days they will submit to the Adjutant General, N. C., a report on the encampment, with such recommendations and comment as they may deem advisable and helpful to subsequent camps.

5. (a) Organizations will be required to make their own arrangements for drayage from armory to train and the reverse, and such payments should be made from company funds. No charge against the State or United States should be incurred for this purpose.

(b) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Camp Bragg. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alterations or erasures are not permitted on the requests. Care will be taken to show the exact number of officers and men taken to the camp on the request. The memorandum request will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured. Original and duplicate copies of the request must show the same number of officers and men. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations.

(c) An allowance of \$1.20 per man for travel rations has been made, which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour, its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the amount; and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full allowance per man be spent. Vouchers covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted to the United States Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander. Vouchers must be accompanied by receipted bills.

(d) Rations and fuel received during camp will be issued by the Camp Quartermaster to the Supply Officer of the troops. The cost of rations while in camp will be as prescribed by the War Department, and settlement for same will be made by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, N. C.

(e) Field ranges, cooking utensils, cots and a supply of cleaning material will be carried. Tentage will be taken by 1st Battalion, 105th Engineers, but will not be taken by the 117th Field Artillery.

(f) Organization commanders will determine, prior to leaving home stations for camp, the cause of the absence of any member of his command, and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absence.

6. (a) Regulation cotton uniform with blouse, O. D. shirts, and campaign hat will be worn on the train and in camp. (Blouse will not be worn in camp or on train unless so ordered by Commanding Officer.) Men will carry packs on train.

(b) Equipment as shown in Tables of Allowance will be taken to camp by all organizations, except equipment manifestly inappropriate, such as overcoats, etc. Guns, tractors, and other heavy ordnance material, as well as ammunition, will be furnished by the camp authorities for training purposes.

(c) The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will pay the troops prior to departure from camp, if practicable.

7. The following will govern the numerical strength:

(a) For those organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend field training, that actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum Federal recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have and maintain a strength of at least 65 active enlisted members, 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend field training, i.e., 39 active members.

8. No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization, except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized from this office.

9. The commanding officers of troops are directed to comply with all orders and regulations in force at the camp, and will issue necessary orders to put these in effect for his command.

10. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS.

The Adjutant General.

SCHEDULE, FIELD ARTILLERY, 155TH HOWITZER, NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD SUMMER ENCAMPMENT, 1923

MEMORANDUM

1. It is intended that all officers attend officers' school. In order that at least one officer be present with an organization at all times, the school will be divided into two groups. One class of instructions from 8:30 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. and one from 10:00 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.

2. Field officers attending drill with organizations will be accompanied by an Instructor, who will explain the subject and importance of all details. They will also be coached on Supervision of Training.

3. Specialists, such as mess sergeants, motor and supply sergeants, mechanics, clerks, and cooks, will perform their routine duties during the entire encampment, assisted by supervisors detailed from the Regular Personnel.

4. Formal Guard Mounting will be held daily, weather permitting.

5. Retreat Formation will be held daily.

SUMMER ENCAMPMENT, 1923, N. C. N. G.

First Day, July 1, 1923

Detraining, making camp.
 Talks on sanitation and camp regulations.
 Conference of officers.
 Preparation of Administrative Orders.

Second Day, July 2, 1923

<i>Period</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Instructions</i>
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.).
6:45- 7:05.	All.....	Police of Area, etc.
7:10- 8:00.	All.....	School of soldier, school of squad.
8:05-10:30.	Cannoneers.....	Nomenclature material. Duties of Cannoneers.
	Specialists.....	Fire control, equipment. Nomenclature and care.
	Chauffeurs and Mechanics.....	Lecture, nomenclature and care of material.
10:35-11:30.	All.....	Cleaning and lubrication of material.
P. M.		
1:00- 1:30.	All.....	Instruction in Guard Duty and Formal Guard Mount Instruction.
1:35- 2:00.	N. C. O.....	School.
1:30- 4:30.	All.....	Organized games, athletics.

Third Day, July 3, 1923

A. M.		
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.).
6:45- 7:05.	All.....	Police of Area.
8:05-10:30.	Cannoneers.....	Material, nomenclature and care of. Standing Gun Drill.
	Specialists.....	Fire control equipment. Nomenclature and care of.
	Chauffeurs and Mechanics.....	Nomenclature, care and proper use of.
10:35-11:30.	All.....	Cleaning and lubricating material.
P. M.		
1:00- 2:00.	8 men each organization.....	Machine gun and auto. Rifle Instructions.
1:00- 2:00.	All (except above men).....	Pistol Instruction.
2:00- 2:30.	N. C. O.....	School.
2:00- 4:30.	All.....	Athletics.
1:00- 4:30.	1st Bn. Hdq. Detach.....	Target Practice (Pistol).

Fourth Day, July 4, 1923

Holiday

Fifth Day, July 5, 1923

A. M.		
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises.
6:45- 7:05.	All.....	Police of Area.
7:10- 8:00.	All.....	School of soldier—School of squad.

<i>Period</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Instructions</i>
8:00-10:30.	Cannoneers.....	Service of the piece.
	Specialists.....	Telephone duties during firing.
	Motor Sergts., Mechanics.....	Shop school.
	Drivers.....	Gear shifting, starting and driving.
10:30-11:30.	All.....	Cleaning material.

P. M.

1:00-2:00.	8 men, selected each organization.....	Machine gun and auto. Rifle Instruction.
1:00-2:00.	All (except above).....	Pistol Instruction.
2:00-2:30.	N. C. O.....	School.
1:00-4:30.	Battery "A".....	Pistol firing (range).
2:00-4:30.	All (except Bat. "A").....	Athletics.

Sixth Day, Friday, July 6, 1923

A. M.

Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.)
6:45-7:00.	All.....	Police of Area.
7:10-8:00.	All.....	Dismounted Drill.
8:10-10:30.	Cannoneers.....	Simulated Fire.
	Drivers.....	Driving.
	Motor Sert. and Mechan.....	Shop work.
10:35-11:30.	All.....	Cleaning material.

P. M.

1:00-2:00.	8 selected men, each organization.....	Machine gun and auto. Rifle Instruction.
1:00-2:00.	All (except above).....	Pistol Instruction.
2:00-2:30.	N. C. O.....	School.
1:00-4:30.	Battery "B".....	Target practice.
2:00-4:30.	All (except Bat. "B").....	Athletics.

Seventh Day, Saturday, July 7, 1923

A. M.

Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.)
6:45-7:00.	All.....	Police of Area.
7:10-8:00.	All.....	Dismounted Drill.
8:10-9:00.	Cannoneers.....	Instruction in adjustment of sites.
	Drivers.....	Test of guns.
	Motor Sergt. and Mechan.....	Driving instruction.
	Specialists.....	Inspection of motor vehicles.
9:30-11:30.	All.....	Firing data and communication. Dismounted inspection, followed by review.

P. M.

Holiday

Eighth Day, Sunday, July 8, 1923

Sunday Calls

Ninth Day, Monday, July 9, 1923

<i>Period</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Instructions</i>
A. M.		
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.).
6:45- 7:00.	All.....	Police of Area.
7:10-11:30.	All.....	Selection and occupation of position.

P. M.		
1:00- 4:30.	Battery "C".....	Target practice (pistol).
1:00- 4:30.	All (except Bat. "C").....	Athletics.

Necessary details for drawing ammunition and preparation for service practice not included above.

Tenth Day, Tuesday, July 10, 1923

A. M.		
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.).
6:45- 7:05.	All.....	Police of Area.
7:15- 3:00 p.m.	All.....	Service practice.

P. M.		
1:00- 4:30.	Battery "D" (Pistol).....	Target practice.
3:00- 4:30.	All (except Bat. "D").....	Cleaning material.

Battery "D" to fire first and leave range before 11:30 to prepare for pistol practice.

Eleventh Day, Wednesday, July 11, 1923

A. M.		
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.).
6:45- 7:05.	All.....	Police of Area.
7:10- 3:00 p.m.	All.....	Service practice.

P. M.		
1:00- 4:30.	1st Bn. Hq.....	Pistol firing (Record).
3:00- 4:30.	All (except 1st Bn.).....	Cleaning material.

1st Bn. H. Q. Detach. to leave range not later than 11:30 to prepare for pistol practice.

Twelfth Day, Thursday, July 12, 1923

Same as eleventh day (except Battery "A" will fire Record Practice. Pistol).

Thirteenth Day, Friday, July 13, 1923

Same as twelfth day (except Battery "B" will fire Record Practice. Pistol).

Fourteenth Day, Saturday, July 14, 1923

A. M.		
Reveille	All.....	Setting up exercises (15 min.).
6:45- 7:00.	All.....	Police of Area.
8:00-11:30.	All.....	Inspection, followed by Regimental Review.

P. M.		
1:00- 4:30.	All.....	Preparations for entraining.
		Athletics (baseball game).

Fifteenth Day, Sunday, July 15, 1923

Police of camp. Entraining.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 13.

June 5, 1923.

1. Pursuant to the authority from the Commanding General, 4th Corps Area, and under the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction for Cavalry, and the 105th Veterinary Company, will be held at Camp McClellan, Ala., from July 15-29th, 1923 (both dates inclusive).

2. (a) The following advance details are authorized to precede their organizations in advance one day: Each organization—

- 1 officer.
- 1 mess sergeant.
- 1 cook.

(b) The following troops of cavalry and the 105th Veterinary Company, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction:

- Hq. and Hq. Detachment, Hickory, N. C.
- Troop E, Lincolnton, N. C.
- Troop F, Asheville, N. C.
- Troop G, Hickory, N. C.
- Troop D, Andrews, N. C.
- Medical Detachment, Lincolnton, N. C.
- 105th Veterinary Company, Asheville, N. C.

(c) Upon completion of the Fifteen-Day Camp, officers and enlisted men and organizations will return to their home stations.

3. Schedule of movement of organizations to Camp McClelland and return will be furnished in a separate communication.

(a) The Senior Officer present on each train will be in command and will be responsible for the conduct of the troops to and from Camp McClelland. Guards will be kept on doors and the men prevented from leaving the coaches except when so ordered by proper authority. Special attention will be paid to transportation equipment, and responsible officers will take the necessary steps to prevent any damage thereto.

(b) All troops arriving at Camp McClelland will be met by guides and taken to their quarters. Major Wade V. Bowman is designated Commanding Officer of all troops mentioned in this order. He will perform the usual duties incident to the command and publish the necessary orders pertaining to the conduct and discipline of the command.

4. (a) He will confer with the Senior Instructor (U. S. A.) concerning the instructions to be given, hours and instructor personnel.

(b) At the close of camp and within thirty days, he will submit to the Adjutant General of North Carolina a report on the encampment, with such recommendations as he may deem advisable and helpful for subsequent camps.

5. (a) Tentage will be furnished by Camp Quartermaster. Mess halls, kitchens and latrines are in buildings. Field ranges will not be carried, but cooking utensils should be taken.

(b) The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will pay the troops prior to their departure from camp, if practicable, and will settle all accounts in connection with the camp properly chargeable to Federal funds.

6. (a) Organizations will arrange for transportation of baggage and equipment from armory to train and reverse. Such expenditure constitutes a proper charge against the company funds.

(b) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Camp McClellan. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alteration or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of officers and men taken to camp on the request. The memorandum request will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured. Original and duplicate copies of the request must show the same number of officers and men. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations. Separate one-way requests for Pullman space will be furnished for each organization for the going trip. For the return trip Pullman space will be furnished at camp.

(c) An allowance of \$1.20 per man per day for travel rations has been made, which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour, its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the amount; and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full allowance per man be spent. Vouchers covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander, and must be accompanied by receipted bills.

(d) Rations required during the camp will be issued by the Camp Supply Officer to the supply officer designated by the commanding officer. Requisition for supplies should be submitted promptly upon arrival in camp. Reimbursement for rations consumed will be made by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer at a rate prescribed by the War Department.

(e) Organization commanders will determine prior to leaving home stations for camp the cause of absence of any member of this command and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absences.

7. Regulation cotton uniform with blouse and O. D. shirts, shoes and campaign hats will be worn on the train and in camp. (The commanding officer may modify this paragraph, as it affects the wearing of blouse in camp and on train.) Men will carry packs on trains.

8. (a) Equipment as provided in Tables of Allowance for cavalry will be taken to camp by all cavalry organizations. Each troop will take thirty-two horses to camp with three days forage for rations for animals en route. Forage for the period of camp will be issued at camp. Escort wagons will not be taken.

(b) Equipment is provided in Table of Allowances will be taken by 105th Veterinary Company.

(c) Equipment manifestly inappropriate, such as overcoats, etc., will not be taken.

9. The following will govern as to numerical strength:

(a) For those organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 members 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend field training, that actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have and maintain a strength of at least 65 active enlisted members 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend field training, i.e., 39 active members.

10. No debts or obligations against the United States or State will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization, except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized by this office.

11. The Commanding Officer of troops is directed to comply with all orders and regulations in force at the camp and will issue necessary orders to put this in effect in his command.

12. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 14.

June 5, 1923.

1. Under the authority of the Commanding General, 4th Corps Area, and under the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp will be held at Fortress Monroe, Va., from August 12-26 (both dates inclusive), for the 421st and 422d Companies, C. A. C. (N. C. N. G.) and Co. G, 200th Artillery (A. A.).

2. (a) The following advance details are authorized and may precede their organizations one day in advance of the Camp: each organization—

1 officer.

1 mess sergeant.

1 cook.

(b) The following organizations of the North Carolina National Guard, having received Federal recognition, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp, and at the conclusion of same will return to their proper stations:

421st Co., C. A. C., Wilmington, N. C.

422d Co., C. A. C., Greensboro, N. C.

Co. G, 200th Artillery (A. A.), Raeford, N. C.

3. Schedule of movement to and from home stations will be furnished those concerned in a separate communication from this office.

4. (a) Major R. S. McClelland, C. A. C., N. C. N. G., is designated as Commanding Officer of troops for the Fifteen-Day Camp. He will perform the usual duties of the office, arrange and publish the necessary orders covering the conduct of troops and will confer with the Senior Instructor, U. S. A., concerning instruction to be given, hours and instructor personnel necessary.

(b) At the close of the camp and within thirty days he will submit to the Adjutant General, N. C., a report on the encampment, with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable and helpful for subsequent camps.

5. (a) The United States Property and Disbursing Officer, or his deputy, will pay the troops prior to their departure for home stations, if practicable.

(b) Organization commanders will be required to make their own arrangements for drayage from armory to train and the reverse, and payment for such expenses should be made from company funds. No charge against the State or United States should be made for this purpose.

(c) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Fortress Monroe. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alteration or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of men and officers taken to camp on the request. The memorandum request will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured. Original and duplicate copies of the request must show the same number of officers and men. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations.

(d) An allowance of \$1.20 per man per day for travel has been made which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the amount; and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full amount per man be spent. Vouchers (Form 330 W. D.) covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander.

(e) Organization commanders will determine prior to leaving home stations for camp the cause of absence of any member of his command, and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absence.

6. (a) Regulation cotton uniform, with blouse and O. D. shirts, shoes and campaign hats will be worn on the train and in camp. (Blouse will not be worn unless so ordered by C. O.) Men will carry packs on train.

(b) Equipment will be taken in accordance with Tables of Allowances, except that equipment manifestly inappropriate, such as overcoats, etc., will not be taken.

(c) Officers and men will be quartered in barracks and no tentage will be taken. Field ranges and cooking utensils will not be taken. The The Camp Quartermaster will issue the necessary rations for troops under arrangements made by the Commanding Officer of troops and the Quartermaster. Reimbursement for such rations will be made by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for the State at the rate prescribed by the War Department.

7. The following will govern as to numerical strength:

(a) For those organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend the camp, the actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum Federal recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have a maintenance strength of at least 65 active enlisted members, 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend camp—i.e., 39 active members.

(c) At least fifty per cent of the actual commissioned strength of each organization must attend camp.

(d) Organizations which cannot meet these requirements will not attend camp.

8. (a) The Commanding Officer of troops is directed to comply with all orders and regulations in force at the camp and will issue necessary orders to put this in effect for his command.

(b) While on train and in camp organization commanders should exercise proper precaution for the protection of their property as well as property left at home stations.

(c) The Senior officer on each train will be responsible for the conduct of the troops and will prevent any damage being done to railroad equipment. Prior to leaving train he will make an inspection of the railroad equipment, and if any damage thereto has been done will fix the responsibility and report to this office.

9. No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized by this office.

10. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 15.

June 12, 1923.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, Militia Bureau, May 9, 1923, to the Adjutant General of North Carolina, and due to failure to maintain the organization at the required minimum strength, Company K, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., with station at Mount Gilead, N. C., is hereby disbanded.

2. Certificates of discharge, bearing the date of this order, will be prepared by the company commander for each enlisted man and forwarded to Colonel Don E. Scott, commanding 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Graham, N. C., for signature, and return. Upon receipt by the company commander of such signed certificates, they will be delivered to the men concerned.

3. Service records will be completed as to final indorsement by the company commander for each enlisted man and forwarded to the Adjutant General of the State.

4. The commanding officer, Company K, 120th Infantry, Mount Gilead, N. C., is directed to transfer all Government property for which he is accountable to Captain Peyton McSwain, commanding officer of the infantry company organized with station at Shelby, N. C., which company is hereby designated as Company K, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G.

5. First Lieutenant Charles Barden, Q. M. C., is directed to proceed to Mount Gilead and to witness the transfer of Government property as per paragraph 3 hereof.

6. The commanding officer, Company K, 120th Infantry, Mount Gilead, N. C., will balance his company fund account, and will render to this office the necessary account current.

7. Upon compliance with these orders, the officers of Company K, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Mount Gilead, N. C., will, at their request, be placed in the National Guard Reserve Corps, or may resign, as elected by them.

8. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHGENERAL ORDERS,
No. 16.

June 14, 1923.

1. Officers of the National Guard who are now or may hereafter be detailed as members of boards or military courts will be required to have vouchers covering service and expenses incident to attendance at the convening of said boards or courts approved by the presidents thereof.

2. Vouchers so prepared must be itemized, and dates given, and forwarded to the Adjutant General for approval immediately following the completion of the duty.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHGENERAL ORDERS,
No. 17.

June 30, 1923.

1. On account of nonarrival of equipment, Company C, 105th Engineers, North Carolina National Guard, station Charlotte, N. C., is hereby excused from attendance at the annual fifteen-day encampment at Fort Bragg, North Carolina. July 1st to 15th, 1923. Authority for such action is contained in telegram from the Chief, Militia Bureau, dated June 30, 1923.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 18.

January 18, 1923.

1. Under provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 3, 1916 (as amended), and paragraph 152, N. G. R., 1922, the following appointments and promotions are made in the North Carolina National Guard:

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Marion B. Fowler, Judge Advocate, with the rank of Major, vice Henry C. Dockery, resigned.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

William F. Swift, Ordnance Officer, with the rank of Major, vice J. Ed. Carter, resigned.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Wallace B. Stone, Inspector General, with the rank of Major, vice Thomas C. Guthrie, Jr., resigned.

2. Major Swift and Major Stone are hereby ordered to appear before an examining board for the purpose of qualification under the provisions of Section 75, National Defense Act, and will communicate by letter direct with First Lieutenant J. H. Barbin, Infantry, U. S. A., Charlotte, N. C., who will give information as to the time and place of meeting of this board. Major Fowler is hereby ordered to appear before an examining board for the purpose of qualification under the provisions of Section 75, National Defense Act, and will communicate by letter direct with Captain A. R. Ives, F. A., U. S. A., Raleigh, N. C., who will give information as to the time and place of meeting of this board.

3. Officers appearing before the board will not be required to wear uniforms. Actual expenses and four dollars (\$4.00) per diem will be allowed under the provisions of Section 6865, C. S., N. C.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 19.

July 2, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, 30th Signal Company, N. C. N. G., Canton, N. C., is directed to drop the name of Private Lon M. Cabe from the rolls, as a deserter.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 20.

July 30, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company G, 120th Infantry, North Carolina National Guard, station Winston-Salem, N. C., is directed to drop the name of Private Lonnie R. Mounce from the rolls, as a deserter.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 21.

August 16, 1923.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, charges of desertion brought against Henry W. Francis, Private, 115th Ambulance Company, 105th Medical Regiment, N. C. N. G., station Edenton, N. C., under G. O. No. 3½, A. G. O., N. C., March 6, 1923, are hereby set aside, and the soldier is reinstated as a member of 115th Ambulance Company, 105th Medical Regiment, N. C. N. G., station Edenton, N. C.

2. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 22.

August 30, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Circular Letter No. 54, Militia Bureau, 1923, the following officers and men of the North Carolina National Guard are designated to constitute the Rifle Team to represent the State in the National Matches to be held at Camp Perry, Ohio, September 19-27th, 1923:

Team Captain.....	Major Graham K. Hobbs, 120th Inf.....	Wilmington
Team Coach.....	Captain Wm. V. Copeland, 120th Inf.....	Burlington
1st Lieut. Charles H. Burnett.....	Hq. Co., 3d Bn., 120 Infantry.....	Wilmington
1st Lieut. William L. Poole.....	Co. G, 200th Artillery.....	Raeford
2d Lieut. Bernard L. Soehle.....	Co. F, 120th Infantry.....	Charlotte
Sergeant Norman L. Furnadage.....	Co. L, 120th Infantry.....	Parkton
Sergeant Homer J. Isenhour.....	Co. E, 120th Infantry.....	Concord
Sergeant Glenn McIntosh.....	Co. F, 120th Infantry.....	Charlotte
Corporal William P. Tart.....	Co. C, 120th Infantry.....	Henderson
Corporal Daniel E. Hudgins.....	Co. B, 120th Infantry.....	Warrenton
Corporal Andrew J. Harris.....	Hq. Co., 3d Bn., 120 Infantry.....	Wilmington
Priv., 1st Cl., Clarence F. Leonard.....	Co. K, 120th Infantry.....	Shelby

Alternates:

Corporal Marion D. Watkins.....	Co. C, 120th Infantry.....	Henderson
Private Alton G. Pridgen.....	Co. B, 120th Infantry.....	Warrenton

2. The team will report at Camp Perry, Ohio, not later than noon, September 10, 1923, to undergo range practice for eight days prior to the matches. This office will arrange the concentration of the members of the team for the trip to Camp Perry.

3. (a) Transportation to and from Camp Perry, Ohio, will be furnished by the United States Property and Disbursing Officer. Subsistence for enlisted men en route will be allowed at the rate of \$1.50 per day for necessary time consumed in travel, and will be paid by the United States Property and Disbursing Officer.

(b) Pay of officers and men and subsistence of enlisted men while in attendance at the matches and on return trip will be paid by the Finance Officer at Camp Perry, Ohio. The pay of officers and men will be the same as that prescribed for corresponding ranks and grades of the Regular Army. All subsistence for enlisted men while at Camp Perry will be at the rate of not to exceed \$1.20 per day.

4. Attention is invited to Circular Letter No. 54, M. B., 1923, copy of which has been furnished to all officers concerned.

5. The Team Captain will report to the Commanding Officer, Camp Perry, upon arrival.

6. Upon completion of the National Matches, and when relieved by proper authority, members of the team will return to their respective home stations under the direction of the Team Captain.

7. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 23.

September 13, 1923.

1. The following instructions will govern in connection with the drawing of armory drill pay from the State for the period ending September 30, 1923, and thereafter:

(a) Five copies of the usual armory drill pay-roll will be prepared on Forms 367 and 367a, W. D., and new forms adequate for the preparation of same have been furnished all concerned.

(b) Five copies of the roll will be forwarded by those concerned to their respective instructors and the fifth copy will be returned by instructor to organization commanders for files. The instructors will forward two copies of the roll to the Adjutant General.

(c) The two rolls for State use will be figured in the office of the Adjutant General and forwarded to the State Property and Disbursing Officer (at Oxford) for payment. Checks will be forwarded direct to organization commander by the State Property and Disbursing Officer, and a copy of letter of transmittal will be sent the Adjutant General as checks are mailed. When checks are received, notation will be made on the retained copy of pay-rolls by organization commanders, in the column provided for State pay, of the amounts paid as is done in the case of U. S. Armory drill pay. Checks which cannot be delivered in thirty days will be returned to the State Property and Disbursing Officer.

2. The regulations for drawing armory drill pay from the State are the same as those prescribed in the National Guard Regulations for armory drill pay from the Federal Government.

3. Additional allowances made by the State to company officers and supply sergeants are not payable quarterly, and such payments will be made semi-annually on vouchers prepared in this office on December 31st and June 30th of each year.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
 No. 24.

September 24, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company G, 200th Artillery, AA, N. C. N. G., station Raeford, N. C., is directed to drop the name of Private Tom Chappell from the rolls as a deserter.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
 (Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
 No. 25.

October 3, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company C, 105th Engineers, N. C. N. G., station Charlotte, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted men from the rolls of his organization as deserters:

Robert T. Murphy, Private.
 Mack Dilling, Private.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
 (Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
 No. 26.

October 24, 1923.

1. The following named officers and enlisted men firing the Record Course at Camp Glenn, N. C., for the season 1923, qualified in the classes indicated:

120TH INFANTRY

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
Cpl. David H. Broye.....	A	275	Sharpshooter
Capt. W. V. Copeland.....	A	253	Marksman
Sgt. Ulysses S. McAdams.....	A	246	Marksman
Sgt. Longest Blake.....	A	243	Marksman

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
Cpl. Daniel F. Hudgins.....	B	278	Sharpshooter
Sgt. W. A. Connell.....	B	269	Marksman
Pvt. Alton G. Pridgen.....	B	262	Marksman
Cpl. Harold R. Skillman.....	B	259	Marksman
Sgt. William D. Jones.....	B	245	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Richard D. Egerton.....	B	243	Marksman
Cpl. William P. Tart.....	C	285	Sharpshooter
Pvt. Jesse Daniel.....	C	280	Sharpshooter
Pvt. 1st Cl. Marvin Watkins.....	C	277	Sharpshooter
Cpl. James M. Faulkner.....	C	263	Marksman
Pvt. V. V. Brinkley.....	C	263	Marksman
Sgt. Conrad B. Sturges.....	C	255	Marksman
Cpl. William C. Tippet.....	C	246	Marksman
Pvt. M. J. Clopton.....	C	243	Marksman
Cpl. Titus W. Grissom.....	C	240	Marksman
Pvt. James C. Harris.....	C	240	Marksman
Pvt. Purvius M. Bullock.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	267	Marksman
Pvt. D. T. Gillikin.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	260	Marksman
Pvt. W. H. Blalock.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	255	Marksman
Pvt. Lee F. Hamme.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	251	Marksman
Pvt. C. R. Daniel.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	253	Marksman
Cpl. Maurice E. Parham.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	243	Marksman
Pvt. Homer J. Isenhour.....	E	282	Sharpshooter
Pvt. William Mc. Hershman.....	E	260	Marksman
Sgt. William B. Miller.....	E	250	Marksman
Pvt. Andrew J. Kellough.....	E	249	Marksman
Cpl. Dan W. McLemore.....	E	248	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Wm. A. Bullaboy.....	E	243	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Jas. O. Fletcher.....	E	241	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Doris E. Fletcher.....	E	240	Marksman
2d Lt. Bernard Soehle.....	F	293	Expert Rifleman
Sgt. Glenn McIntosh.....	F	277	Sharpshooter
Cpl. James H. Kimbrill.....	F	268	Marksman
Pvt. Lewis H. McCall.....	F	266	Marksman
Sgt. J. Hudson.....	F	265	Marksman
Sgt. James Keever.....	F	262	Marksman
Pvt. Donald Geer.....	F	258	Marksman
Sgt. Roy Fisher.....	F	249	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Earl A. Cochrane.....	F	245	Marksman
Capt. H. S. Beck.....	G	269	Marksman
Pvt. C. J. Henrick.....	G	263	Marksman
1st Sgt. Chas. L. Johnson.....	G	258	Marksman
Cpl. C. E. Styers.....	G	243	Marksman
Mechanic Noah S. Gardner.....	I	245	Marksman
Cpl. Therman R. Craft.....	I	243	Marksman
Sgt. C. M. Connor.....	K	269	Marksman
Pvt. C. F. Leonard.....	K	267	Marksman
Pvt. Willie Padgett.....	K	261	Marksman
Capt. Peyton McSwain.....	K	252	Marksman
Pvt. W. F. Sish.....	K	250	Marksman

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
2d Lt. Gordon S. Beard.....	L	294	Expert Rifleman
Sgt. Norman L. Furmage.....	L	275	Sharpshooter
Sgt. William Ferguson.....	L	256	Marksman
Sgt. John L. Armstrong.....	L	246	Marksman
Cpl. M. F. Livingston.....	L	246	Marksman
Pvt. Jackson Carson.....	L	243	Marksman
Pvt. A. Armstrong.....	L	241	Marksman
1st Lt. Chas. H. Burnett.....	3d Bn. Hq. Co.	294	Expert Rifleman
Cpl. Andrew J. Harriss.....	3d Bn. Hq. Co.	289	Sharpshooter
Pvt. Alger W. Beck.....	3d Bn. Hq. Co.	271	Marksman
Pvt. Wm. E. Crabtree.....	Service Co.	273	Marksman

2. All officers and enlisted men whose names appear in the foregoing list will be awarded the proper qualification badge.

By order of the Commander-in-Chief:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 27.

November 7, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company G, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Winston-Salem, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted men from the rolls of his organization as deserters:

Clifton F. Lumley, Private.
Robert V. Fox, Private.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 28.

December 7, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, 422d Company, C. A. C., N. C. N. G., station Greensboro, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Roy Oliver Leonard, Private.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 29.

December 22, 1923.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company B, 105th Engineers (N. C. N. G.), station Morganton, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Marlor A. Pitts, Private.

2. All officers of the North Carolina National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

CIRCULAR No. 1.

January 9, 1923.

The record of proceedings of the Advisory Board, appointed under Special Orders No. 1, A. G. O., 1923, which met in the office of the Adjutant General, at Raleigh, North Carolina, January 9, 1923, together with the action of the Governor thereon, is published for the information of all concerned.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ADVISORY BOARD

RALEIGH, N. C., January 9, 1923.

The Board met pursuant to Special Orders No. 1, A. G. O., 1923.

The following members were present:

Colonel Don E. Scott, Infantry.
Major J. Vance McGougan, Chief Surgeon.
Major Wade V. Bowman, Cavalry.
Captain Edward R. Michaux, Field Artillery.
Captain R. S. McClelland, Coast Artillery.

Adjutant General J. Van B. Metts and Major Gordon Smith, U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, sat with the Board in an advisory capacity.

Colonel Don E. Scott, Infantry, was chosen President, and Captain R. S. McClelland, Coast Artillery, Secretary of the Board.

The Adjutant General stated that the object of the meeting was to consider all matters relating to the present military situation in the State and to take action on matters brought up before the board. After due discussion and consideration, the following recommendations were made:

(1) That paragraph 6807 be amended to include the Judge Advocate General as an active member of the Advisory Board.

(2) That paragraph 6864 be changed to make the additional pay of enlisted men, when called in aid of the civil authorities, one dollar (\$1) per day, in lieu of sixty cents (60c.) per day.

(3) That paragraph 6868 be amended by adding after the words "medical attendance," "and the prescribed pay and allowance of his grade until discharged on certificate of the attending physician."

(4) Paragraph 6871. Under this section the Adjutant General stated that a rumor had reached him that an effort would be made to change this law. It is the opinion of this board that the law is valuable to the National Guard and should not be changed, and the Adjutant General is urged to contest it.

(5) That paragraph 6889 be amended as follows:

There shall be allowed to all medical officers commanding units the sum of not to exceed ten dollars (\$10) per month with which to defray their necessary expenses, in addition to the allowance prescribed in this section.

That the Supply Sergeant's compensation be changed from fifty dollars (\$50) per year to one hundred dollars (\$100) per year.

That the allowance for Captains commanding organizations be increased from one hundred dollars (\$100) per year to two hundred dollars (\$200) per year.

That the allowance for Lieutenants be increased from fifty dollars (\$50) per year to one hundred dollars (\$100) per year.

That the enlisted men be paid fifty cents (50c.) for each armory drill, based on the prescribed National Regulations covering armory drill pay.

DON E. SCOTT,

Colonel, Infantry, President.

R. S. McCLELLAND,

Captain, C. A. C., Secretary.

Approved, January 17, 1923.

CAMERON MORRISON,

Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 1.

January 7, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company G, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Winston-Salem, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of the organization as a deserter:

James E. Adams, Private

2. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Battery B, 117th Field Artillery, N. C. N. G., station Louisburg, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of the organization as a deserter:

Horton Journigan, Private.

3. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

4. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 2

January 23, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R. 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company H, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Waynesville, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Wiley Medford, Private.

2. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 3

January 24, 1924.

1. In accordance with War Department instructions, the annual armory inspection of Federally recognized units of the North Carolina National Guard will be conducted by officers of the United States Army, detailed by Headquarters Fourth Corps Area, for the War Department, and by officers of the North Carolina National Guard, to be designated later, for the State. The State inspection will in no way interfere with the Federal inspection. The inspection of personnel will be made beginning at 8:00 p.m. on the dates named herein. Hours of inspection may be changed by the Inspecting Officer if necessary, and upon ample notice to the company commander.

ITINERARY

CAPTAIN ROY C. HILTON, INFANTRY, U. S. A., INSPECTING OFFICER

<i>Date of Inspection</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Feb. 4.	State Staff Corps and Departments.....	Raleigh
	State Arsenal and Supply Depot.....	Raleigh
	Service Company, 120th Infantry.....	Raleigh
Feb. 5.	Company C, 120th Infantry.....	Henderson
Feb. 6.	Company B, 120th Infantry.....	Warrenton
Feb. 7.	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Co., 1st Bn., 120th Infantry.....	Oxford
Feb. 8.	Company D, 120th Infantry.....	Durham
Feb. 9.	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Co., 3d Bn., 120th Infantry.....	Wilmington
Feb. 11.	Motor Transport Co., No. 117.....	Whiteville
Feb. 12.	Company L, 120th Infantry.....	Parkton
Feb. 13.	Company M, 120th Infantry.....	Wilson
Feb. 14.	Company I, 120th Infantry.....	Plymouth
Feb. 15.	Ambulance Co., No. 115 (M.D.).....	Edenton

LIEUTENANT COLONEL WALTER E. GUNSTER, INFANTRY, U. S. A.,
INSPECTING OFFICER

Feb. 18.	Company H, 120th Infantry.....	Waynesville
Feb. 19.	Company K, 120th Infantry.....	Shelby
Feb. 20.	Company E, 120th Infantry.....	Concord
Feb. 21.	Company F, 120th Infantry.....	Charlotte
Feb. 22.	Howitzer Company, 120th Infantry.....	Gastonia
Feb. 23.	Company G, 120th Infantry.....	Winston-Salem
Feb. 25.	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Co., 2d Bn., 120th Infantry.....	Albemarle
Feb. 26.	Hdqrs. Co., 120th Infantry.....	Reidsville
Feb. 27.	Medical Detachment, 120th Infantry.....	Graham
	Regimental Hdqrs., 120th Infantry.....	Graham
	Company A, 120th Infantry.....	Burlington

LIEUTENANT COLONEL ALLEN J. GREER, F. A., U. S. A., INSPECTING OFFICER

Feb. 28.	2d Bn. Hq. Det. and C. T., 117th F. A.....	Smithfield
Feb. 29.	Battery A, 117th F. A.....	Goldsboro
	Medical Detachment, 117th F. A.....	Goldsboro
Mar. 1.	Battery D, 117th F. A.....	New Bern
Mar. 3.	Battery C, 117th F. A.....	Washington
	105th Medical Laboratory Section.....	Washington
Mar. 4.	1st Bn. Hq. Det. and C. T., 117th F. A.....	Youngsville
Mar. 5.	Battery B, 117th F. A.....	Louisburg
Mar. 6.	Battery F, 117th F. A.....	Monroe
Mar. 7.	Battery E, 117th F. A.....	Hendersonville
Mar. 8.	3d Bn. Hq. Det. and C. T., 117th F. A.....	Bryson City

CAPTAIN MAURICE E. BARKER, C. A. C., U. S. A., INSPECTING OFFICER

Mar. 10.	422d Company, C. A. C.....	Greensboro
Mar. 11.	Company G, 200th Artillery (A. A. M. G. C.).....	Raeford
Mar. 12.	421st Company, C. A. C.....	Wilmington
	Hq. 1st Sep. Bn., C. A. C.....	Wilmington

1ST LIEUTENANT T. DODSON STAMPS, C. E., U. S. A., INSPECTING OFFICER

<i>Date of Inspection</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Station</i>
Mar. 17.	Company B, 105th Engineers.....	Morganton
Mar. 18.	Bn. Hdqrs., 105th Engineers.....	North Wilkesboro
	Company A, 105th Engineers.....	North Wilkesboro
Mar. 19.	Company C, 105th Engineers.....	Charlotte

CAPTAIN CLINTON A. PIERCE, CAVALRY, U. S. A., INSPECTING OFFICER

Mar. 20.	Tr. F, 2d Sq., 109th Cavalry.....	Asheville
Mar. 21.	30th Signal Company.....	Canton
Mar. 22.	Tr. D, Cavalry, Separate.....	Andrews
Mar. 24.	Tr. G, Sq., 109th Cavalry.....	Hickory
	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Det., 2d Sq., 109th Cavalry.....	Hickory
Mar. 25.	Tr. E, 2d Sq., 109th Cavalry.....	Lincolnton
	Medical Detachment, 109th Cavalry.....	Lincolnton
Mar. 26.	Veterinary Company, No. 105.....	Asheville

2. (a) All property, including rifles and pistols, field ranges and utensils, shoes and other leather goods, will be thoroughly cleaned and put in good condition.

(b) Property in supply rooms and in individual lockers will be neatly and carefully arranged, that the Inspecting Officers may see its general condition.

(c) Any property unserviceable through fair wear and tear will be arranged separate from other property, ready for inspection.

3. Attendance upon the inspection is compulsory. All officers and enlisted men will lay aside all other business and report at the time and place designated for the inspection. A report of all absentees from inspection by reason of unavoidable causes, such as sickness, etc., will be rendered to the Inspecting Officer. Absentees without leaves of absence or furlough will be dealt with in accordance with the law. Officers and enlisted men temporarily absent from their home stations at the muster and inspection of their organizations may be attached, for inspection, to any other organization, provided necessary arrangements are made with the Adjutant General's Department by the immediate commanding officers and notice given the Inspector to whom they are to report.

4. All records required by National Guard Regulations, or other War Department authority, will be fully written up and accessible. The files of retained enlistment and physical examination papers of enlisted men for the entire personnel at the time of the inspection must be conveniently arranged in case information of this nature is desired. Particular attention is invited to papers and records pertaining to an organization of the National Guard, which should be kept up to date at all times.

5. The service uniform, woolen, olive drab, will be worn, including service hat, regulation shoes and leggins (in the absence of complete woolen breeches and coats, the olive drab cotton will be worn). White collars will not be worn, but the olive drab service shirt will be worn under the coat. Organizations will be presented to the Inspecting Officers in light marching equipment. Every effort will be made to have personal equipment thoroughly renovated and properly cleaned in order that each man may present a neat appearance.

6. All officers, Staff Corps and Departments, and officers not attached to organizations will report to the Inspecting Officer at the nearest station indicated, and on the date mentioned in paragraph 1 hereof.

7. Time of arrival of Inspecting Officers will be transmitted to organization commanders as soon as practicable. Upon their arrival, organization commanders will report in person to them for instructions.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 4

February 2, 1924.

1. Major Kenneth E. Caldwell, Inspector General's Department, is directed to make the annual armory inspection of units of the National Guard in accordance with provisions of General Orders No. 3, A. G. O. N. C., 1924.

2. Actual expenses and pay of his rank is authorized.

3. Upon completion of this duty a full report will be made to the Adjutant General.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 5

February 26, 1924.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter from the Chief, Militia Bureau, February 14, 1924, to the Adjutant General of North Carolina (M. B. 325-453, N. C.—1), Company I, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Plymouth, N. C., is hereby disbanded.

2. Certificates of Discharge, bearing the date of this order, will be prepared by the company commander for each enlisted man, and forwarded to Colonel Don E. Scott, commanding 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Graham, N. C., for signature and return. Upon receipt by the company commander of such signed certificates, they will be delivered to the men concerned.

3. Service Records, bearing the date of this order, will be completed as to final indorsement by the company commander for each enlisted man, and forwarded to the Adjutant General of the State.

4. The Commanding Officer, Company I, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Plymouth, N. C., is directed to transfer all Government property for which he is accountable to 1st Lieutenant Charles Barden, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., who will prepare for shipment and ship to 1st Lieutenant Charles H. Burnett, commanding 3d Battalion Headquarters Company, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Wilmington, N. C.

5. 1st Lieutenant Charles Barden, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., is directed to proceed from Raleigh to Plymouth, N. C., and to witness the transfer of Government property as per paragraph 4 hereof. Upon completion of this duty, Lieutenant Barden will return to his home station.

6. The Commanding Officer, Company I, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Plymouth, N. C., will balance his company fund account, and will render to this office the necessary account current.

7. Upon compliance with these orders, the officers of Company I, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Plymouth, N. C., will at their request be placed in the National Guard Reserve Corps, or may resign from the service, as elected by them.

8. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor :

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 6

March 15, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R. 1922, the Commanding Officer, Service Company, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Raleigh, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the names of the following enlisted men from the rolls of his organization, as deserters:

T. R. Cook, Private.
Carl Morris, Private.
Arthur G. Jones, Private.
William H. Smith, Private.

2. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R. 1922, the Commanding Officer, Troop E, 2d Squadron, 109th Cavalry, N. C. N. G., station Lincolnton, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the names of the following enlisted men from the rolls of his organization, as deserters:

Mack Carver, Private.
George Ivey Beach, Private.

3. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

4. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor :

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 7

April 2, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R. 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company C, 105th Engineers, N. C. N. G., station Charlotte, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the name of the following enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Richard Lawhon, Private.

2. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor :

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 8

May 16, 1924.

1. Pursuant to authority from the Secretary of War, contained in communication from the Chief, Militia Bureau, War Department, Washington, D. C., to the Adjutant General of North Carolina, May 13, 1924, the 5-battery regiment, Coast Artillery Corps, allotted to the State of North Carolina, will be designated "252d Coast Artillery Regiment," and will be composed of the following units:

Headquarters BatteryWilmington

First Battalion

Battery A (formerly 421st Co., C. A. C.)Wilmington
Battery B (in process of organization)Lumberton

Second Battalion

Battery C (formerly 422d Co., C. A. C.)Greensboro
Battery DGreensboro
Battery EHigh Point

2. All orders in conflict herewith are hereby rescinded.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 9

May 21, 1924.

1. Under authority of the Secretary of War, and the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction for Cavalry and units of the 105th Medical Regiment, will be held at Camp McClellan, Ala., from August 4-18, 1924 (both dates inclusive).

(a) The following troops of Cavalry and the 105th Medical Regiment will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction:

Hq. and Hq. Detachment, Hickory, N. C.
Troop E, Lincolnton, N. C.
Troop F, Asheville, N. C.
Troop G, Hickory, N. C.
Troop D, Andrews, N. C.
Medical Detachment, Lincolnton, N. C.
105th Veterinary Co., Asheville, N. C.
115th Ambulance Co., Edenton, N. C.
105th Medical Laboratory Section, Washington, N. C.
105th Medical Supply Section, Henderson, N. C.
105th Regiment Hq. and Hq. Det., Henderson, N. C.

(b) Upon completion of the Fifteen-Day Camp, officers and enlisted men and organizations will return to their home stations.

2. Schedule of movement of organizations to Camp McClellan and return will be furnished in a separate communication.

(a) The Senior Officer present on each train will be in command and will be responsible for the conduct of the troops to and from Camp McClellan. Guards will be kept on doors and the men prevented from leaving the coaches except when so ordered by proper authority. Special attention will be paid to transportation equipment, and responsible officers will take the necessary steps to prevent any damage thereto.

(b) All troops arriving at Camp McClellan will be met by guides and taken to their quarters. Colonel H. A. Newell is designated Commanding Officer of all troops of his Regiment mentioned in this Order. Major Wade V. Bowman is designated Commanding Officer of all Cavalry troops mentioned in this Order. They will perform the usual duties incident to the command and publish the necessary orders pertaining to the conduct and discipline of the commands.

3. (a) They will confer with the Senior Instructor (U. S. A.) concerning the instructions to be given, hours and instructor personnel.

(b) At the close of the camp and within thirty days, they will submit to the Adjutant General of North Carolina a report on the encampment, with such recommendations as they may deem advisable and helpful for subsequent camps.

4. (a) Tentage will be furnished by Camp Quartermaster. Mess halls, kitchens and latrines are in buildings. Field ranges will not be carried, but cooking utensils should be taken.

(b) The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will pay the troops prior to their departure from camp, if practicable and will settle all accounts in connection with the camp properly chargeable to Federal funds.

5. (a) Organizations will arrange for transportation of baggage and equipment from armory to train and reverse. Such expenditure constitutes a proper charge against the company funds.

(b) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Camp McClellan. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alternations or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of officers and men taken to camp on the request. A memorandum will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured, showing the exact number of tickets that were procured on the original request. Round trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations. Separate one-way requests for Pullman space will be furnished for each organization for the going trip. For the return trip Pullman space will be furnished at camp.

(c) An allowance of \$1.20 per man per day for travel rations has been made which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour, its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the amount; and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full allowance per man be spent. Vouchers covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander, and must be accompanied by receipted bills, in duplicate.

(d) Rations required during camp will be issued by the Camp Supply Officer to the supply officer designated by the commanding officer. Requisition for supplies should be submitted promptly upon arrival in camp. Reimbursement for rations consumed will be made by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer at a rate of not to exceed 50c per day for enlisted men for period actually in camp.

(e) Organization commanders will determine prior to leaving home stations for camp the cause of absence of any member of his command and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absences.

6. Regulation cotton uniforms with blouse and O. D. shirts, shoes and campaign hats will be worn on the train and in camp. (The commanding officers may modify this paragraph, as it affects the wearing of blouse in camp and on train.) Men will carry packs on trip.

7. (a) Equipment as provided in Tables of Allowance will be taken to camp by all organizations. Each troop will take thirty-two horses to camp with three days forage for rations for animals en route. Forage for the period of camp will be issued at camp. Escort wagons will not be taken.

(b) Equipment as provided in Table of Allowances will be taken by 105th Medical Regiment.

(c) Equipment manifestly inappropriate, such as overcoats, etc., will not be taken.

8. The following will govern as to numerical strength:

(a) For those organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 members 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend the field training, the actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have and maintain a strength of at least 65 active enlisted members 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend the field training, i.e., 39 active members.

9. No debts or obligations against the United States or the State will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization, except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized by this office.

10. The commanding officer of troops is directed to comply with all orders and regulations in force at the camp and will issue necessary orders to put this in effect in his command.

11. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS
SECOND SQUADRON 109TH CAVALRY,
N. C. N. G.

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTION FOR THE FIFTEEN-DAY ENCAMPMENT
OF THE NATIONAL GUARD—CAVALRY—OF NORTH CAROLINA
AT CAMP McCLELLAN, ALABAMA, AUGUST 3d TO 17th, 1924

First Day—August 3d (Sunday)

Preparation, entraining and en route.

Second Day—August 4th (Monday)

Detraining, make camp, draw supplies, organize Headquarters, issue orders, officers call about 6:00 p.m.

Third Day—August 5th (Tuesday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-10:30 a.m.	School of the Trooper, mounted, without arms (Equitation.) School of the Squad, School of the Platoon, Cavalry Training, 1921. Supplying exercises, mounted.
10:30-12:00 noon.	Groom, water and feed horses. Instruction in care of animals and equipment.
	P. M.
1:00- 3:00	Officers and noncommissioned officers school. Instruction of specialists.
3:00- 5:00	Organized recreational athletics.

Fourth Day—August 6th (Wednesday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-10:30 a.m.	School of the Squad, Platoon and troop, all arms. Cavalry Training, 1921. Supplying exercises, mounted (Equitation).
10:30-12:00 noon.	Groom, water and feed. Instruction in care of animals and equipment.
	P. M.
	Same as August 5th.

Fifth Day—August 7th (Thursday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-10:30 a.m.	School of Platoon, Troop and Squadron, mounted, Cavalry Training, 1921, all arms (Equitation). Saber drill.
10:30-12:00 noon.	Groom, water and feed. Instruction in care of animals and equipment.
	P. M.
	Same as August 5th.

Sixth Day—August 8th (Friday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-10:30 a.m.	School of Platoon, Troop and Squadron, extended order, Cavalry Training, 1921, Rifle Pistol and Saber.
10:30-12:00 noon.	Groom water and feed. Clean equipment.
	P. M.
	Same as August 5th.

Seventh Day—August 9th (Saturday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
8:00-10:30 a.m.	Review followed by inspection, by squadron full field equipment. Short road march by Squadron following inspection.
10:30-12:00 noon.	Groom, water and feed. Clean equipment. Inspection in camp sanitation, personal hygiene and care of feet.
	P. M.
1:00- 1:30	Foot inspection.
	Organized recreational athletics.

Eighth Day—August 10th (Sunday)

No formations. Arrangements will be made for necessary guard, police and care of animals.

Ninth Day—August 11th (Monday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-10:30 a.m.	Tactical problems for each platoon and troop. Problems to be given out and studied during first week.
10:30-12:00 noon.	Same as August 6th.

P. M.

Same as August 5th.

Tenth Day—August 12th (Tuesday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-12:00 noon.	Problems in Minor Tactics for entire Squadron. Stables and cleaning of equipment upon return to camp.

P. M.

Same as August 5th.

Eleventh and Twelfth Days

August 13th and 14th (Wednesday and Thursday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30 a.m.	Entire Squadron leaves camp, fully equipped for the field for practice march of about 10 miles, executing simple tactical problems en route; make camp or bivouac; execute outpost problem, in conjunction with other troops; return to camp on second day, executing another simple problem en route.

P. M.

Care of animals and equipment upon return to camp.

Thirteenth Day—August 15th (Friday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-12:00 noon.	Competitive drills. Care of animals and equipment upon return to camp.

P. M.

1:00- 1:30	Foot inspection. Organized recreational athletics.
------------	---

Fourteenth Day—August 16th (Saturday)

5:30 a.m.	Stable men water and feed horses.
7:30-10:30 a.m.	Review and inspection of Squadron.
10:30-12:00 noon.	Groom, water and feed. Clean equipment.

P. M.

1:00- 3:00	Muster and payment of troops. Police of camp turning in of equipment and entrain for home stations.
------------	---

Fifteenth Day—August 17th (Sunday)

En route and detraining at home stations.

NOTES—During the first week of the camp, all specialists, such as horse-shoers, communications specialists, saddlers, etc., will be attached to organizations of the 6th Cavalry for instruction in their particular duties.

All recruits in the Squadron, during this period, will be instructed in a separate detachment and will join their respective troops for duty at beginning of the second week.

School will be conducted by troop, for all officers, and noncommissioned officers each afternoon—subject—the work to be executed the following day.

Equipment "A" as prescribed by circular No. 169 W. D., 1921 will be taken to camp by all organizations.

All National Guard officers who have not taken their annual physical examinations will be examined while at camp, during the afternoon periods.

Formal Guard Mounting will be held when weather permits.

Fifteen minutes should be devoted to setting-up exercises immediately after reveille each morning.

Retreat will habitually be held under arms. Rifles and Pistols will be inspected.

Each organization commander will make special provision to keep the rifles and pistols of his organization under lock and key at all times during the camp when they are not actually in the hands of the men for instruction purposes or guard duty.

Due to the limited time available for instruction at the camp, all organizations will fire their instruction and record practice with rifle and pistol at their home stations prior to the camp, or if this is impracticable, it will be fired immediately upon the return to their home stations.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 10.

May 21, 1924.

1. Under authority of the Secretary of War, and the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp will be held at Fortress Monroe, Va., from August 16-30, 1924 (both dates inclusive), for the 252 Regiment, C. A. C. (N. C. N. G.), and Co. G, 200th Artillery (A. A.).

2. (a) The following advanced details are authorized and may precede their organizations one day in advance of the camp: each organization:

- 1 officer.
- 1 mess sergeant.
- 1 cook.

(b) The following organizations of the North Carolina National Guard, having received Federal recognition, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp, and at the conclusion of same will return to their proper stations:

Hq. and Hq. Battery, 252 Regiment, Wilmington, N. C.
Battery A, 252 Regiment, Wilmington, N. C.
Battery B, 252 Regiment, Lumberton, N. C.
Battery C, 252 Regiment, Greensboro, N. C.
Battery D, 252 Regiment, Greensboro, N. C.
Battery E, 252 Regiment, High Point, N. C.

3. Schedule of movement to and from home stations will be furnished those concerned in a separate communication from this office.

4. (a) Lieut. Col. R. S. McClelland, C. A. C., N. C. N. G., is designated as Commanding Officer of troops for the Fifteen-Day Camp. He will perform the usual duties of the office, arrange and publish the necessary orders covering the conduct of troops, and will confer with the Senior Instructor, U. S. A., concerning instructions to be given, hours and instructor personnel necessary.

(b) At the close of the camp and within thirty days he will submit to the Adjutant General, N. C., a report on the encampment, with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable and helpful for subsequent camps.

5. (a) The United States Property and Disbursing Officer, or his deputy, will pay the troops prior to their departure for home stations, if practicable.

(b) Organization commanders will be required to make their own arrangements for drayage from armory to train and reverse, and payment of such expenses should be made from company funds. No charge against the State or United States should be made for this purpose.

(c) On transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Fortress Monroe. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alteration or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of men and officers taken to camp on the request. A memorandum will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured, showing the exact number of tickets secured. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations.

(d) An allowance of \$1.20 per man per day for travel has been made which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind, when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling, that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the amount; and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full amount per man be spent. Vouchers (Form 330 W. D.) covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander.

(e) Organization commanders will determine, prior to leaving home stations for camp, the cause of absence of any member of his command, and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absence.

6. (a) Regulation cotton uniform, with blouse and O. D. shirts, shoes and campaign hats will be worn on the train and in camp. (Blouse will not be worn unless so ordered by C. O.) Men will carry packs on train.

(b) Equipment will be taken in accordance with Tables of Allowances, except that equipment manifestly inappropriate, such as overcoats, etc., will not be taken.

(c) Officers and men will be quartered in barracks and no tentage will be taken. Field ranges and cooking utensils will not be taken. The Camp Quartermaster will issue the necessary rations for troops under arrangements made by the Commanding Officer of troops and the Quartermaster. Reimbursement for such rations will be made by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for the State at a rate of not to exceed 50 cents per day per enlisted man while actually in attendance at camp.

7. The following will govern as to numerical strength:

(a) For those organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend camp, that actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum Federal recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have a maintenance strength of at least sixty-five active enlisted members, 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend camp—i.e., 39 active members.

(c) At least 50 per cent of the actual commissioned strength of each organization must attend camp.

(d) Organizations which cannot meet these requirements will not attend camp.

8. (a) The Commanding Officer of troops is directed to comply with all orders and regulations in force at the camp and will issue necessary orders to put this in effect for his command.

(b) When on train and in camp organization commanding should exercise proper precaution for the protection of their property as well as property left at home stations.

(c) The Senior Officer on each train will be responsible for the conduct of the troops and will prevent any damage being done to railroad equipment. Prior to leaving train he will make an inspection of the railroad equipment, and if any damage thereto had been done will fix the responsibility and report to this office.

9. No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized by this office.

10. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

SCHEDULE OF TRAINING

HEADQUARTERS COAST DEFENSE OF CHESAPEAKE BAY
WEEK BEGINNING AUGUST 18, 1924. 252D C. A. (F. D.)

Hour	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
6	Personal Hygiene					
	Breakfast					
7	Police Period					
	Intermission					
8	School of the Company					Company Inspection
	Physical Drill			Bn. Physical Drill		
	Intermission					
9	Battery Drill (Service of the Piece) N. C. Staff Trained in Their Individual Duties Regular Band Practice			Fire Command Drill Including Service of the Piece and Analysis of Drill; N. C. Staff Trained in Their Individual and Special Duties Regular Band Practice		Field Day
10						
11						
	Intermission					
12	Dinner					
1	Military Dis. and Court	Battery Drill, Including Analysis of Drill; N. C. Staff Trained in Individual Duties			Gas Drill	Holiday
2	Hygiene and First Aid						First Aid Instruction for Band
3		Parade				
	Athletics to 5:00 p.m.					
4						
	Guard Mount (Informal)			Retreat; Guard Mount	Guard Mount	
5	Supper					
6	Talk by Dist. and C. D. Comd'r	Band Concert		Band Concert		

SCHEDULE OF TRAINING

HEADQUARTERS COAST DEFENSE OF CHESAPEAKE BAY

WEEK BEGINNING AUGUST 25, 1924. 252D C. A. (F. D.)

Hour	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
6	Personal Hygiene					Break Camp at 5:00 a.m.
	Breakfast					
7	Police Period					
	Intermission					
8	School of Company			Service Practice	Preparation of Reports, Returns and Target Practices	
	Intermission					
9	Subcaliber Practice and Analysis of Practice					
	N. C. Staff Report at Proper Stations for Instruction and Duties Pertaining to Their Rating					
10	Regular Band Practice					
11						
12	Dinner					
1	Subcaliber Practice and Analysis of Practice		Preparation for Service Practice	Service Practice	Same as in Morning	
2	N. C. Staff Same as in Morning					
	First Aid Instruction for Band					
3						
4	Athletics to 5 p.m. or Later					
	Guard Mount	Retreat Pa- rade and G. M.	Guard Mount			
5	Supper					
6	Band Concert	F. C. Night Drill 7:30 p.m.	Band Concert			

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 11.

May 21, 1924.

1. Under authority of the Secretary of War, and the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction will be held at Fort Bragg, N. C., from August 2-16 (both dates inclusive), for the 117th Field Artillery (N. C. N. G.) and Regimental Headquarters and 1st Battalion, 105th Engineers (N. C. N. G.), from July 1-15 (both dates inclusive).

2. (a) The following organizations of the 117th Field Artillery and the 105th Engineers, North Carolina National Guard, having received Federal recognition, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camps, and at the conclusion of same will return to their proper stations:

Hq. and Hq. Battery, Dunn, N. C.
Service Battery, New Bern, N. C.
1st Bn. Hq. Detach. and C. Train, 117th F. A., Youngsville, N. C.
Battery A, Goldsboro, N. C.
Battery B, Louisburg, N. C.
2d Bn. Hq. Detach. and C. Train, 117th F. A., Smithfield, N. C.
Battery C, Washington, N. C.
Battery D, New Bern, N. C.
3d Bn. Hq. Detach. and C. Train, Bryson City, N. C.
Battery E, Hendersonville, N. C.
Battery F, Monroe, N. C.
Medical Detachment, 117th F. A., Goldsboro, N. C.

105TH ENGINEERS

Regimental Headquarters, Durham, N. C.
Company A, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Company B, Morganton, N. C.
Company C, Charlotte, N. C.

(b) Advance details from each unit are authorized as follows, and may precede their organizations one day:

1 officer.
1 mess sergeant.
1 cook.

The Regimental Supply Officer will proceed to camp one day prior to the commencement of the camp of the 117th F. A. Regiment.

3. Schedule of movement to and from stations will be furnished those concerned in a separate communication from this office.

4. Colonel W. T. Joyner, 117th Field Artillery, is designated Commanding Officer for the Field Artillery Fifteen-Day Camp. Colonel C. E. Boesch, Engineers, will command the Engineer Battalion. They will perform the usual duties of their offices, arrange and publish the necessary orders covering the conduct of the camp, and will confer with the Senior Instructor, U. S. A., concerning instruction to be given, hours and instructor personnel necessary.

At the close of the camp and within thirty days they will submit to the Adjutant General, N. C., a report on the encampment, with such recommendations and comment as they may deem advisable and helpful to subsequent camps.

5. (a) Organizations will be required to make their own arrangements for drayage from armory to train and reverse, and such payments should be made from company funds. No charge against the State or United States should be incurred for this purpose.

(b) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Fort Bragg. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alterations or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of officers and men taken to the camp on the request. A memorandum will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured, showing the exact number of tickets that have been secured. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations.

(c) An allowance of \$1.20 per man for travel rations has been made, which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind, when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling, that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the amount, and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full allowance per man be spent. Vouchers covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted to the United States Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money advanced for this purpose by the organization commander. Vouchers must be accompanied by receipted bills in duplicate.

(d) Rations and fuel received during camp will be issued by the Camp Quartermaster to the Supply Officer of the troops. The cost of rations while in camp will be at the rate of not to exceed 50 cents per enlisted man per day while actually in attendance at camp, and settlement for same will be made by the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, N. C.

(e) Field ranges, cooking utensils, cots and a supply of cleaning material will be carried. Tentage will be taken by 1st Battalion, 105th Engineers, but will not be taken by the 117th Field Artillery.

(f) Organization commanders will determine, prior to leaving home stations for camp, the cause of the absence of any member of his command, and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing the cause of such absence.

6. (a) Regulation cotton uniform with blouse, O. D. shirts, and campaign hat will be worn on the train and in camp. (Blouse will not be worn in camp or on train unless so ordered by Commanding Officer.) Men will carry packs on train.

(b) Equipment as shown in Tables of Allowance will be taken to camp by all organizations, except equipment manifestly inappropriate, such as overcoats, etc. Guns, tractors, and other heavy ordnance material, as well as ammunition, will be furnished by the camp authorities for training purposes. Signal equipment, including telephone wire and radio sets, will be taken by the 117th Field Artillery.

(c) The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will pay the troops prior to departure from camp, if practicable.

7. The following will govern the numerical strength:

(a) For those organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend field training, that actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum Federal recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have and maintain a strength of at least sixty-five active enlisted members, sixty per cent of the 65 active members must attend the field training, i.e., 39 active members.

8. No debts or obligations against the State or the United States will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization, except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized from this office.

9. The commanding officers of troops are directed to comply with all orders and regulations in force at the camp, and will issue necessary orders to put these in effect for his command.

10. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

SCHEDULE, FIELD ARTILLERY, 155MM HOWITZER, NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD

SUMMER ENCAMPMENT, 1924

Monday, August 4, 1924

Officers: School 7:30 to 11:30

(See detailed officers' schedule)

- 7:30- 8:15. School of the Soldier, dismounted.
Stress position, carriage, wearing of uniform and equipment.
(T. R., 50-15, par. 1-19.)
- 8:15- 8:50. Military courtesy: Saluting and reporting.
- 9:00-11:15. Cannoneers: Service of the Piece (430-65).
Tractor Drivers: Maneuvers Limbered (430-80, 1-27, inclusive).
Instrument Detail: Operation of Instruments (310-20).
Signal Detail: Operation of Signal Equipment (Sig. Corps Pamphlet).
- 11:15-11:30. All sections as above.
Nomenclature and Care of Material.

Officers: School 1:15 to 2:15

- 1:15- 1:45. Hygiene.
- 1:45- 2:15. Guard duty.

Tuesday, August 5, 1924

Officers: School 7:30 to 11:30

- 7:30- 8:15. School of the Soldier, dismounted, and Military Courtesy.
(50-15.)
- 8:15- 8:50. Ceremony of Guard Mount. (135-5.)
- 9:00-11:15. Cannoneers: Service of the Piece. (430-65.)
Tractor Drivers: Maneuvers Limbered. (430-80.)
Instrument Detail: Operation Instruments. (310-20.)
Signal Detail: Operation of Signal Equipment.
- 11:15-11:30. All sections as above.
Nomenclature and Care of Material.

Officers: School 1:15 to 2:15

- 1:15- 2:15. Guard duty.
Explanation of General and Special Orders.
Recitation General Orders.

Wednesday, August 6, 1924

Officers: School 7:30 to 11:30

- 7:30- 8:00. School of Soldier and Squad, and Military Courtesy.
8:00- 8:30. Making Cannoneers Rolls. (Prov. 3" Drill, Par. 1823 Regs.)
8:30- 9:00. Shelter Tent Drill and Inspection of Field Equipment. (50-90.)
9:10-11:15. Cannoneers: Service of the Piece. (430-65.)
Tractor Drivers: Maneuvers Limbered. (430-80.)
Instrument Detail: Operation of Instruments. (310-20.)
Signal Detail: Operation of Signal Instrument Equipment.
(Sig. Corps Pamphlet.)
11:15-11:30. Nomenclature and Care of Material.
Officers' School.
1:15- 2:15. Guard Duty.

Thursday, August 7, 1924

- 7:30-11:00. Road March and Maneuvers.
11:00-11:30. Care of Material.
1:15- 1:45. First aid. (112-5, 4-14.)
1:45- 2:15. Military Hygiene. (113-5, 1-7.)
Officers' School.

Friday, August 8, 1924

- 7:30-11:00. Road March and Establishment of Shelter Camps.
11:00-11:30. Care of Material.
1:15- 1:30. First Aid. (112-5, 15-36.)
1:30- 2:15. Machine Gun and Auto Rifle. (150-35.)

Officers: School 1:15 to 2:15

Saturday, August 9, 1924

- 8:00- 8:30. Inspection of Personnel.
8:30- 9:00. Inspection of Quarters and Area and Mess.
9:00-10:30. Preparation for Mounted Inspection.
10:30-11:00. Mounted Inspection.
11:00-11:30. Care of Material.

Monday, August 11, 1924

- 7:30-11:30. Reconnaissance and Occupation of Position by Battalion.
(430-155.)
1:15- 2:15. Care of Material.
Officers: Critique and preparation for following day's problem.
(430-85, 430-155.)

Tuesday, August 12, 1924

- 7:30-11:30. Reconnaissance and Occupation of Position by Battalion.
 1:15- 2:15. Care of Material.
 Officers: Critique and preparation for following day's problem.
 (430-85, 430-155.)

Wednesday, August 13, 1924

- 7:30-11:30. Reconnaissance and Occupation of Position and Service Practice by Battalion.
 1:15- 2:15. Care of Material.
 Officers: Critique and preparation for following day's problem.
 (430-85, 430-155.)

Thursday, August 14, 1924

- 7:30- 2:15. Reconnaissance and Occupation of Successive Position by Battalion, with Service Practice. (430-85 and 430-155.)

Friday, August 15, 1924

- 7:30- 2:15. Regimental Problem: Reconnaissance and Occupation of Position, with Service Practice. (430-85 and 430-155.)

Saturday, August 16, 1924

(Schedule to be announced later)

OFFICERS' SCHEDULE, 117TH FIELD ARTILLERY

August 2-16, 1924.

References:	<i>T. R.</i>
Display of Equipment.....	50-90
Map Reading	190-5
Drafting	190-14
Military Sketching	190-15
Topographic Drafting	190-25
Use of Maps in Firing.....	190-30
Fire Control Instruments for F. A.....	310-20
Service of the Piece.....	430-65
The Firing Battery.....	430-70
Maneuvers Limbered	430-80
Field Artillery Firing.....	430-85
Reconnaissance and Occupation of Position.....	430-155
Signal Corps Training Manuals.....	Nos. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25

On account of the limited time available, instructors will only be able to cover the subjects very generally, and officers are referred to the above Training Regulations for more detailed study.

Monday, August 4, 1924

- 7:30- 8:30. Use of F. A. Instruments and Signal Equipment.
 8:30- 9:30. Computation of Firing Data and Use of Range Table.
 9:30-10:30. Topography.
 10:30-11:30. Tactics (Field Orders and Use of Details).
 1:15- 2:15. Blackboard Firing, Axial Observation.

Tuesday, August 5, 1924

- 7:30- 8:30. Signal Communication.
- 8:30- 9:30. Computation of Firing Data.
- 9:30-10:30. Topography.
- 10:30-11:30. Tactics.
- 1:15- 2:15. Blackboard Firing, Axial Observation.
- 1:15- Field Officers' Tactics.

Wednesday, August 6, 1924

- 7:30- 8:30. Computation of Firing Data with Map.
- 8:30- 9:30. Motors.
- 9:30-10:30. Signal Communication.
- 10:30-11:00. Maneuvers Limbered.
- 11:00-11:30. Convoy and Road Rules.
- 1:15- 2:15. Blackboard Firing.
- 1:15- Field Officers' Tactics.

Thursday, August 7, 1924

- 1:15- 2:15. Blackboard Firing, Lateral Observation.
- 1:15- Field Officers' Tactics.

Friday, August 8, 1924

- 1:15- 2:15. Terrain Board, Lateral Observation.
- 1:15- Field Officers' Tactics.

Saturday, August 9, 1924

- 8:30-11:30. Inspection with Regular Army Instructor: Personnel, Quarters, Area, Mess, and Material.

Monday, August 11, 1924

- 1:15- 2:15. Terrain Board, all Officers, Lateral Observation.

Tuesday, August 12, 1924

- 1:15- 2:15. Tactics, all Officers.

Wednesday, August 13, 1924

- 1:15. Map Problem (Battery), to include issuing of Field Orders, Field Officers, Map Problems, unit corresponding to grade.

The officers' school included on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday morning is for Battery Officers not sufficiently schooled in the subjects listed to carry on the instructions in a Battalion.

105TH ENGINEERS, NATIONAL GUARD, 1ST BATTALION FIELD
TRAINING SCHEDULE, FORT BRAGG, N. C., JULY 1-15, 1924

DATE	PERIOD	Co. A	Co. B	Co. C	REMARKS
Tue., July 1	A.M. 1	Target practice	Inf. drill	Inf. drill	Co. B on guard
	2	" "	" "	" "	
	3	" "	Ext. order	Ext. order	
	4	" "	" "	" "	
	P.M.	" "	Engineer drill (foot bridges)	Engineer drill (rigging)	
Wed., July 2	A.M. 1	Target practice	Close order drill	Close order drill	Co. C on guard
	2	" "	(minor tactics)	Engineer drill	
	3	" "	(adv. and rear	(pontoon bridge)	
	4	" "	guards)		
	P.M.	" "	Holiday	Holiday	
Thur., July 3	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Target practice	Close order drill	
	2	Engineer drill	" "	Minor tactics	
	3	(pontoon bridge)	" "	(adv. and rear	
	4	" "	" "	guards)	
	P.M.	Engineer drill (rigging)	" "	Engineer drill (pontoon bridge)	
Fri., July 4	A.M.	National holiday—	Regimental review,	8:30 A.M.	
	P.M.		Presentation of colors	to regiment	
Sat., July 5	A.M. 1	Tent pitching and	Target practice	Tent pitching and	
	2	pack rolling	" "	pack rolling	
	3	Regt. inspection	" "	Regt. inspection	
	4	and review	" "	and review	
	P.M.	Holiday	" "	Holiday	
Sun., July 6	A.M.	Holiday	Holiday	Holiday	Co. A on guard
	P.M.	"	"	"	
Mon., July 7	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Target practice	Bn. parade at retreat
	2	" " "	Engineer drill	" "	
	3	Ext. order drill	(pontoon bridge)	" "	
	4	" " "	" "	" "	
	P.M.	Engineer drill (pontoon bridge)	Engineer drill (wire entanglem.)	" "	
Tue., July 8	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Target practice	
	2	Minor tactics	Minor tactics	" "	
	3	(adv. and rear	(platoon in	" "	
	4	guard)	attack)	" "	
	P.M.	Engineer drill (foot bridges)	Engineer drill (pontoon bridge)	" "	
Wed., July 9	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Close order drill	
	2	Minor tactics	Minor tactics	Minor tactics	
	3	(platoon in	(combat)	(platoon in	
	4	attack)		attack)	
	P.M.	Holiday	Holiday	Holiday	

SCHEDULE—Continued

DATE	PERIOD	Co. A	Co. B	Co. C	REMARKS
Thur., July 10	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Close order drill	Co. A on guard
	2	Minor tactics	Minor tactics	Minor tactics	
	3	(combat)	(combat)	(combat)	
	4	"	"	"	
	P.M.	Engineer drill (wire entanglem.)	Engineer drill (rigging)	Engineer drill wire entanglem.)	
Fri., July 11	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Close order drill	Co. B on guard Bn. parade at retreat
	2	Engineer drill	Engineer drill	Engineer drill	
	3	(field fortifica- tions)	(field fortifica- tions)	(field fortifica- tions)	
	4	"	"	"	
	P.M.	"	"	"	
Sat., July 12	A.M. 1	Prep. for inspection	Prep. for inspection	Prep. for inspection	Co. C on guard
	2	" " "	" " "	" " "	
	3	Regt. inspection and review	Regt. inspection and review	Regt. inspection and review	
	P.M.	Holiday	Holiday	Holiday	
Sun., July 13	A.M.	Holiday	Holiday	Holiday	Guard furnished by 1st Bn.
	P.M.	"	"	"	
Mon., July 14	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Close order drill	
	2	Engineer drill	Engineer drill	Engineer drill	
	3	(construction problem)	(construction problem)	(construction problem)	
	4	"	"	"	
	P.M.	"	"	"	
Tues., July 15	A.M. 1	Close order drill	Close order drill	Close order drill	
	2	Engineer drill	Engineer drill	Engineer drill	
	3	(construction problem)	(construction problem)	(construction problem)	
	4	"	"	"	
	P.M.	"	"	"	

NOTE.—In the above schedule the morning periods are divided into four drill periods extending from 7:00 to 11:00 A.M. Afternoon periods from 1:00 to 3:00 P.M. Guard mount immediately prior to retreat. List of calls to be coördinated with camp calls.

The following schools for specialists to be conducted during periods allotted to engineer drill:

Demolitions—Two men per company.

Sketching—One man per company.

Buglers—One man per company.

Auto rifle—Four men per company (while on rifle range).

Bayonet—One officer and two sergeants per company.

Mess sergeant and clerk

Map reading and use of compass—All officers not qualified.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHGENERAL ORDERS,
No. 12.

May 21, 1924.

1. Under the authority of the Secretary of War, and the provisions of the National Defense Act, a Fifteen-Day Camp of Instruction will be held at Camp Glenn, N. C., from July 6th to 20th, including travel, for the 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Staff Corps and Departments, 30th Signal Company, and the 117th Motor Transport Company.

2. (a) The following organizations of the North Carolina National Guard, having received Federal recognition, will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp, and at the conclusion of same will return to their proper stations:

Staff Corps and Departments.
Co. A, 120th Infantry, Burlington.
Co. B, 120th Infantry, Warrenton.
Co. C, 120th Infantry, Henderson.
Co. D, 120th Infantry, Durham.
Co. E, 120th Infantry, Concord.
Co. F, 120th Infantry, Charlotte.
Co. G, 120th Infantry, Winston-Salem.
Co. H, 120th Infantry, Waynesville.
Co. I, 120th Infantry, Wilmington.
Co. K, 120th Infantry, Shelby.
Co. L, 120th Infantry, Parkton.
Co. M, 120th Infantry, Wilson.
Hdq. Co., 120th Infantry, Reidsville.
Service Co., 120th Infantry, Raleigh.
Howitzer Co., 120th Infantry, Gastonia.
Medical Detach., 120th Infantry, Graham.
1st Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry, Oxford.
2d Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry, Albemarle.
3d Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry, Red Springs.
30th Signal Company, Canton.
117th Motor Transport Co., Whiteville.

(b) The Service Company, 120th Infantry, less the Band, will proceed to Camp Glenn on July 5th as an advance detail and will make administrative arrangements for all troops designated to attend the camp. The advance detail will be allowed an extra day's pay.

3. Schedule of movements to and from home stations will be furnished those concerned in a separate communication from this office.

4. (a) Colonel Don E. Scott, 120th Infantry, is designated as Camp Commander for the Fifteen-Day Camp. He will perform the usual duties of that office, arrange and publish the necessary orders covering the conduct of the camp, and will confer with the Senior Instructor, U. S. A., concerning instruction to be given, hours and instructor personnel necessary.

At the close of the camp and within thirty days he will submit to the Adjutant General, N. C., a report on the encampment, with such recommendations and comments as he may deem advisable and helpful to subsequent camps.

(b) Major Walter G. Craven, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., is designated as Camp Quartermaster, and will proceed to Camp Glenn on July 6th and will assume charge of all Government stores and make the necessary arrangements to place the camp in readiness for occupancy by the troops. The attendance of a detachment, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., is authorized for the period of the Fifteen-

Day Camp. First Lieutenant Charles Barden, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G., will report for duty on July 6th and will remain on duty throughout the Fifteen-Day Camp.

(c) Major Gordon Smith, A. G. D., N. C. N. G., U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, will proceed to Camp Glenn on July 6th, and will remain on duty throughout the Fifteen-Day Camp. He will turn over to the Camp Quartermaster such ordnance, subsistence stores, supplies and target material as may be required for use during the camps. The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will pay the troops prior to their departure for home stations.

(d) Major J. V. McGougan, M. C., State Surgeon, N. C. N. G., is designated as Camp Surgeon, and will be responsible for the proper sanitation of the camp.

(e) The following officers of the State Staff Corps and Departments, N. C. N. G., will attend the Fifteen-Day Camp:

Major J. Vance McGougan, State Surgeon.

Major M. B. Fowler, J. A. G. D.

Major Gordon Smith, A. G. D., N. C. N. G.

Major K. E. Caldwell, I. G. D.

Major W. F. Swift, Ordnance Dept.

2d Lt. H. M. Ray, Ordnance Dept.

Captain B. S. Royster, Jr., Q. M. C.

1st Lt. Charles Barden, Q. M. C., N. C. N. G.

5. (a) Organizations will be required to make their own arrangements for drayage from armory to train and the reverse, and such payments should be made from company funds. No charge against the State or United States should be incurred for this purpose.

(b) One transportation request will be furnished each organization commander by the United States Property and Disbursing Officer to cover transportation of his unit to and from Camp Glenn. Both officers and enlisted men attending the Fifteen-Day Camp will be included on this one request for the going and return trip. Each organization commander should take four or five single tickets, if party tickets are issued, in order that tickets may be available for men who return from camp prior to its expiration through unavoidable causes. The transportation request will not be accomplished and surrendered to the agent until it is definitely known how many tickets will be required for the Fifteen-Day Camp, as alterations or erasures are not permitted on the request. Care will be taken to show the exact number of officers and men taken to the camp on the request. A memorandum will be forwarded to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Raleigh, N. C., as soon as the total number of tickets have been secured, showing the exact number of tickets secured. Round-trip tickets will be secured in every case in the interest of economy. Single requests will be issued to officers not belonging to organizations.

(c) An allowance of \$1.20 per man per day for travel rations has been made, which cannot be exceeded. Organization commanders should bear in mind, when arranging for the subsistence of their men when traveling, that this allowance must cover food eaten en route only, and that it is prorated between the usual three meals. If an organization is en route only during one meal hour its allowance for subsistence is one-third of the amount; for two meals, two-thirds of the allowance, and only when all three meals are eaten en route can the full allowance per man be spent. Vouchers covering any expense incurred under this allowance will be submitted on arrival in camp to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for recovery of the money

advanced for this purpose by the organization commander, and such vouchers must be accompanied by receipted bills in duplicate covering expenditures made for this purpose.

(d) Organization commanders will determine, prior to leaving home stations for camp, the cause of absence of any member of his command, and upon arrival in camp will submit a report to the Camp Commander showing cause of such absence.

(e) Rations while in camp for enlisted men will be at a rate of not to exceed 50 cents per day per man while actually present in camp.

6. (a) Regulation cotton uniform, with blouse and O. D. shirts, shoes and campaign hats will be worn on the train and in camp (blouse will not be worn in camp or on train unless so ordered by Commanding officer). Men will carry packs on train.

(b) *Equipment*.—Complete equipment (less overcoats), as per tables of allowances, will be taken to camp. M. G. and Howitzer Companies will take all carts, spare parts, and accessories.

7. The following will govern as to numerical strength:

(a) For the organizations which are not required to maintain a strength of at least sixty-five active members, 60 per cent of the actual enlisted strength must attend field training, that actual strength being not less than 60 per cent of the minimum Federal recognition strength.

(b) For those organizations which are required to have and maintain a strength of at least 65 active members, 60 per cent of the 65 active members must attend field training, i.e., 39 active members.

(c) At least 50 per cent of the actual commissioned strength of organizations must attend.

(d) Organizations which cannot meet the above requirements will not attend camp.

8. No debts or obligations against the State or United States will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man, or organization, except such as may have been properly and specifically authorized from this office.

9. The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTION, 120TH INFANTRY, CAMP GLENN, N. C., JULY 6-20, 1924

GENERAL

1. The schedule for July 6th and 7th will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

July 6th

Detrain. Make Camp. Draw rations. General administration.

July 7th

7:00-7:15 a.m. Physical drill or exercise.

7:15-11:30 a.m. Settle camp.

Physical inspection.

Preliminary range instruction.

Should any organization arrive later than July 6th, its schedule the first day will be as prescribed above for July 6th, its schedule the second day will be that prescribed for July 7th, and the schedule for July 8th will be omitted.

2. The schedule for July 19th will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

- 7:00- 7:15 a.m. Physical drill or exercise.
- 7:15- 9:00 a.m. Police and inspection of Camp.
- 9:00-11:30 a.m. Ceremony.
- P. M. Recreation.

3. The schedule for July 20th will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

Break camp. Police camp. Inspection. Entrain.

4. The schedule for afternoons, except Saturdays, Sundays, and when otherwise ordered by the Camp Commander, will be the same for all organizations, as follows:

- 1:00-2:00 p.m. Cleaning and inspection of arms and equipment.
- 2:00-3:00 p.m. Schools for officers and N. C. O.'s.
- 3:00-4:30 p.m. Organized athletics.

5. Schools for officers and N. C. O.'s or rifle companies will be held in each battalion by the battalion commander, assisted by regular army personnel, as may be available. The Machine Gun Companies will be similarly grouped for schools under the Machine Gun Officer and the Headquarters Companies under an officer to be designated by the Regimental Commander. Other units will conduct their own schools.

6. Schools for company clerks, buglers, and mess sergeants and cooks will be held daily as prescribed for other schools under the direction of such Regular Army personnel as may be available.

7. The instruction of the Headquarters Companies will be under the direction of an officer to be designated by the Regimental Commander. The instruction of the Machine Gun and Howitzer Companies will be under the direction of the Machine Gun Officer, who will also act as Range Officer for these organizations.

8. For ceremonies and guard the command of these organizations will revert to the proper commanders.

9. Untrained recruits will be segregated for training in battalion groups under selected instructors. They will be given the minimum training necessary and made available for duty with their organizations as soon as possible. Recruits from organizations not belonging to battalions will be formed into a separate group for this purpose.

10. Military police and administrative duties will be performed by the Service Company. Other military instruction will be given to members of the Service Company not employed on these duties as prescribed for rifle companies. All duties will be rotated so that each man shall receive the maximum instruction.

The Band Section will be given one hour's military instruction, other than band practice, daily, and will play at Guard Mounting and Retreat and on such other occasions as may be prescribed by the Camp Commander.

11. All officers and enlisted men will attend drills and exercises as prescribed in this schedule, except the guard and sick, and, in each company, not to exceed:

- 1 N. C. O. in charge of quarters.
- 1 Mess Sergeant.
- 1 Company Clerk or 1st Sergeant.
- 2 Cooks.
- 3 Kitchen Police.

SCHEDULE, RIFLE COMPANIES

July 8, Tuesday

(1st and 2d Bns.)

A. M.

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill.
 8:00- 9:00. Battalion formation and drill.

(1st Bn. Only)

- 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(2d Bn. Only)

- 9:00-11:30. Organization and drill as war strength company.

(3d Bn.)

- All day. Range practice.

July 9, Wednesday

(1st and 2d Bns.)

A. M.

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.
 8:00- 9:00. Squads and sections in extended order.

(1st Bn. Only)

- 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(2d Bn. Only)

- 9:00-11:30. March with advance guard formation; halt and establish march outpost, withdraw as the rear guard of a larger force.

(3d Bn.)

- All day. Range practice.

July 10, Thursday

(1st and 2d Bns.)

A. M.

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.
 8:00- 9:00. Companies as war strength platoons in approach march.

(1st Bn.)

- 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(2d Bn.)

- 9:00-11:30. Make and adjust packs. Battalion shelter tent camp.

(3d Bn.)

- All day. Range practice.

July 11, Friday

(1st Bn.)

- All day. Range practice.

(2d Bn.)

- All day. Automatic rifle and pistol practice.

A. M. (3d Bn.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill.
 8:00- 9:00. Battalion formation and drill.
 9:00-11:30. Organization and drill as war strength company.

July 12, Saturday

(1st Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

A. M. (2d and 3d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.

(2d Bn. Only)

- 8:00- 9:00. War strength company in attack formation.
 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(3d Bn. Only)

- 8:00- 9:00. Squads and sections in extended order.
 9:00-11:30. March with advance guard. Halt and establish march outpost.
 Withdraw as rear guard of a larger force.

P. M. All organizations—Recreation.

July 13, Sunday

No work.

July 14, Monday

(1st Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

A. M. (2d Bn.)

- 7:00- 9:00. Outposts.
 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(3d Bn.)

All day. Automatic rifle and pistol practice.

July 15, Tuesday

A. M. (1st and 3d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.

(1st Bn. Only)

- 8:00-11:30. March with advance guard. Halt and establish march outpost.
 Withdraw as the rear guard of a larger force.

(3d Bn. Only)

- 8:00- 9:00. War strength company in attack formation.
 9:00-11:30. Make and adjust packs. Battalion shelter tent camp.

(2d Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

July 16, Wednesday

A. M.

(1st Bn.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.
 8:00- 9:30. Organization and drill as a war strength company.
 9:30-11:30. Make and adjust packs. Battalion shelter tent camp. Display of equipment.

(2d Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

(3d Bn.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill.
 8:00-11:30. Outposts.

July 17, Thursday

A. M.

(1st Bn.)

- 7:00-11:30. Range practice.

(2d and 3d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:15. Close-order drill.
 8:15- 9:30. Battalion drill.
 9:30-10:30. Bayonet training.
 10:30-11:30. Battalion inspection.

P. M.

Organization day exercises.

July 18, Friday

(1st Bn.)

All day. Automatic rifle and pistol practice.

(2d Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

A. M.

(3d Bn.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.
 8:00- 9:00. Extended order.
 9:00-11:30. Battalion in attack.

HOWITZER AND MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

July 8, Tuesday

A. M.

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill—Infantry.
 8:00- 9:00. M. G. Cos.—Formation and drill with battalion.
 How. Co.—Howitzer and mortar drill.
 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

July 9, Wednesday

(M. G. Cos.)

All day. Pistol practice.

A. M.

(How. Co.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill—Infantry.
 8:00- 9:00. Howitzer and mortar drill.
 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction—Gunner's Test.

BIENNIAL REPORT

July 10, Thursday

(M. G. Cos.)

All day. Range practice.

A. M.

(How. Co.)

7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.

7:15- 9:00. Make and adjust packs. Shelter tent pitching. Display of equipment.

9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instructions—Gunner's Test.

July 11, Friday

(Cos. "D"—"M")

7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.

7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill—Infantry.

8:00-10:00. Machine gun drill—rough ground.

10:00-11:30. Make and adjust packs. Shelter tent pitching. Display of equipment.

(Co. "H")

All day. Pistol practice.

(How. Co.)

All day. Gunner's Test.

July 12, Saturday

A. M.

7:00-11:30. M. G. Cos.—Range practice.

How. Co.—Gunner's Test.

P. M.

Recreation.

July 13, Sunday

No work.

July 14, Monday

A. M.

(How. Cos. and Cos. "D"—"M")

7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.

7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill—Infantry.

8:00-11:30. Howitzer and M. G. drill—rough ground.

(Co. "M")

All day. Pistol practice.

July 15, Tuesday

All day. M. G. Cos.—Range practice.

How. Cos.—Pistol practice.

July 16, Wednesday

All day. Same as July 15.

July 17, Thursday

A. M.

Range practice.

P. M.

Organization day exercises.

July 18, Friday

A. M.

7:00-11:30. Field firing.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES

July 8, Tuesday

A. M. (Regt. and 1st and 2d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill.
 8:00- 9:00. Regt. Communications and intelligence.
 Bns. Formation and drill with battalions.
 9:00-11:30. Regt. Communications and intelligence.
 1st Bn. Preliminary range instruction.
 2d Bn. Communications and intelligence.

(3d Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

July 9, Wednesday

A. M. (Regt. and 1st and 2d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet (pistol) training.
 8:00- 9:00. Close-order drill.
 9:00-11:30. Regt. Communications and intelligence.
 1st Bn. Preliminary range instruction.
 2d Bn. March with battalion.

(3d Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

July 10, Thursday

A. M. (Regt. and 1st and 2d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet (pistol) training.
 8:00- 9:30. Make and adjust packs. Shelter tent pitching. Display of equipment.
 9:30-11:30. Communications and intelligence.

(3d Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

July 11, Friday

A. M. (Regt. and 3d Bn.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill.
 8:00- 9:00. Regt. Communications and intelligence.
 3d Bn. Formation and drill with battalion.
 9:00-11:30. Communications and intelligence.

(1st Bn.)

All day. Range practice.

(2d Bn.)

All day. Pistol practice.

July 12, Saturday

A. M. (Regt. and 2d and 3d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet (pistol) training.
 8:00- 9:00. Extended-order drill.
 9:00-11:30. Regt. Communications and intelligence.
 2d Bn. Preliminary range instruction.
 3d Bn. March with battalion.

(1st Bn.)

- 7:00-11:30. Range practice.
 P. M. All organizations—Recreation.

July 13, Sunday

No work.

July 14, Monday

A. M. (Regt. Only)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 9:30. Communications and intelligence.
 9:30-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(1st Bn.)

- All day. Range practice.

(2d Bn.)

- 7:00- 9:00. Outpost with battalion.
 9:00-11:30. Preliminary range instruction.

(3d Bn.)

- All day. Pistol practice.

July 15, Tuesday

(Regt. Only)

- All day. Pistol practice.

A. M. (1st and 3d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.
 8:00-11:30. 1st Bn. March with battalion.
 3d Bn. Communications and intelligence.

(2d Bn. Only)

- All day. Range practice.

July 16, Wednesday

(Regt. Only)

- All day. Pistol practice.

A. M. (1st and 3d Bns.)

- 7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.
 7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.
 8:00-11:30. 1st Bn. Communications and intelligence.
 3d Bn. Outpost with battalion.

(2d Bn. Only)

All day. Range practice.

July 17, Thursday

A. M. (Regt. and 2d and 3d Bns.)

7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.

7:15- 8:00. Close-order drill.

8:00-11:30. Communications and intelligence.

(1st Bn. Only)

7:00-11:30. Range practice.

P. M. Organization day exercises.

July 18, Friday

A. M. (Regt. and 3d Bn.)

7:00- 7:15. Physical drill or exercise.

7:15- 8:00. Bayonet training.

8:00- 9:00. Extended-order drill.

9:00-11:30. Regt. Communications.

3d Bn. Attack with battalion.

(1st Bn. Only)

All day. Pistol practice.

(2d Bn. Only)

All day. Range practice.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 13.

June 4, 1924.

SCHEDULE OF TRAIN MOVEMENTS, SUMMER CAMPS, 1924

FORT BRAGG, N. C.—JULY 1st-15th

Companies A, B, and C, 105th Engineers

July 1st:	Lv. Morganton.....	Sou. Ry., No. 36.....	8:25 a.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 36.....	1:10 p.m.
	Lv. Charlotte.....	Sou. Ry., No. 36.....	9:42 a.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 36.....	1:10 p.m.
	Lv. N. Wilkesboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 4.....	7:20 a.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 4.....	12:20 p.m.
	Lv. Greensboro.....	Sou. Special.....	1:30 p.m.
	Ar. Sanford.....	Sou. Special.....	3:30 p.m.
	Lv. Sanford.....	A. C. L. Special.....	3:45 p.m.
	Ar. Fort Bragg.....	A. C. L. Special.....	4:45 p.m.

EQUIPMENT: 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Morganton.
 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Charlotte.
 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Greensboro.

NOTE.—Return movement to be on July 15th, observing same routes and using same equipment.

CAMP GLENN, N. C.—JULY 6th-20th

Co. H, 120th Inf., and 30th Signal Co.

July 5th:	Lv. Waynesville.....	Sou. Ry., No. 20.....	10:21 a.m.
	Lv. Canton.....	Sou. Ry., No. 20.....	11:00 a.m.
	Lv. Asheville.....	Sou. Ry., No. 12.....	2:25 p.m.
July 6th:	Ar. Goldsboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 112.....	6:10 a.m.
	Lv. Goldsboro.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 8.....	6:55 a.m.
	Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 8.....	10:40 a.m.

EQUIPMENT: 2 tourist cars and 1 baggage car from Waynesville.
2 tourist cars ($\frac{1}{2}$ baggage car to be used by 30th Sig. Co.).

Regtl. Hq. Co., Co. G, Co. A, Co. E, Co. D, and Med. Det., 120th Inf.

July 6th:	Lv. Winston-Salem.....	Sou. Ry., No. 2.....	5:30 a.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 2.....	6:30 a.m.
	Lv. Reidsville.....	Sou. Ry., No. 11.....	5:05 a.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 11.....	5:50 a.m.
	Lv. Concord.....	Sou. Ry., No. 136.....	5:00 a.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 136.....	7:45 a.m.
	Lv. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	8:10 a.m.
	Lv. Burlington.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	9:10 a.m.
	Lv. Graham.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	9:20 a.m.
	Lv. Durham.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	10:40 a.m.
	Ar. Goldsboro.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	1:30 p.m.
	Lv. Goldsboro.....	Nor. Sou. Special.....	2:00 p.m.
	Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Special.....	6:00 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Winston-Salem ($\frac{1}{2}$ baggage car to be filled out by Co. A).
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Reidsville ($\frac{1}{2}$ baggage car to be filled out by Med. Det.).
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Concord ($\frac{1}{2}$ baggage car to be filled out by Co. D).
- 2 coaches from Burlington.
- 2 coaches from Durham.
- 1 coach from Graham.

2d Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry

July 5th:	Lv. Albemarle.....	Sou. Ry., No. 4.....	4:55 p.m.
July 6th:	Ar. Goldsboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 112.....	6:10 a.m.
	Lv. Goldsboro.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 8.....	6:55 a.m.
	Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 8.....	10:40 a.m.

EQUIPMENT: Going trip—1 tourist and 1 baggage car.
Return trip—1 coach and 1 baggage car (lv. Camp Glenn a.m. 20th July).

How. Co., Co. F, Co. K, Co. M, 120th Infantry

July 6th:	Lv. Shelby.....	S. A. L. Special.....	5:00 a.m.
	Ar. Charlotte.....	S. A. L. Special.....	7:00 a.m.
	Lv. Gastonia.....	P. & N. Special.....	6:00 a.m.

Ar. Charlotte.....	P. & N. Special.....	7:00 a.m.
Lv. Charlotte.....	S. A. L. Special.....	7:30 a.m.
Ar. Raleigh.....	S. A. L. Special.....	12:30 a.m.
Lv. Raleigh.....	Nor. Sou. Special.....	1:00 p.m.
Lv. Wilson.....	Nor. Sou. Special.....	3:00 p.m.
Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Special.....	6:30 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Shelby ($\frac{1}{2}$ baggage car to fill out at Wilson).
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Gastonia ($\frac{1}{2}$ baggage car to fill out at Charlotte).
- 2 coaches from Wilson.

Cos. B and C, Service Co., 1st Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Inf., Q. M. Detachment

July 6th: Lv. Warrenton.....	7:45 a.m.
Lv. Warren Plains.....	S. A. L., No. 19..... 8:10 a.m.
Ar. Raleigh.....	S. A. L., No. 19..... 10:40 a.m.
Lv. Oxford.....	S. A. L. Special..... 8:00 a.m.
Ar. Henderson.....	S. A. L. Special..... 8:55 a.m.
Lv. Henderson.....	S. A. L., No. 19..... 9:02 a.m.
Ar. Raleigh.....	S. A. L., No. 19..... 10:40 a.m.
Lv. Raleigh.....	Nor. Sou. Special..... 11:15 a.m.
Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Special..... 5:30 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Warrenton.
- 1 coach and 1 baggage car to start from Oxford.
- 2 coaches from Henderson (use $\frac{1}{2}$ Oxford baggage car).
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Raleigh (part coach to be used by Q. M. Det.).

Co. L, 120th Infantry—3d Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Infantry

July 6th: Lv. Red Springs.....	A. C. L., No. 64.....	10:52 a.m.
Lv. Parkton.....	A. C. L., No. 80.....	11:55 a.m.
Ar. Selma.....	A. C. L., No. 80.....	1:40 p.m.
Lv. Selma.....	Sou. Ry., No. 14.....	1:45 p.m.
Ar. Goldsboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 14.....	2:40 p.m.
Lv. Goldsboro.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 10.....	3:30 p.m.
Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 10.....	7:25 p.m.

- EQUIPMENT: 2 coaches from Parkton (use $\frac{1}{2}$ Red Springs baggage car).
1 coach, 1 baggage car from Red Springs.

Co. I, 120th Inf., and 117th Motor Transport Company

July 6th: Lv. Whiteville.....	A. C. L., No. 54.....	11:13 a.m.
Ar. Wilmington.....	A. C. L., No. 54.....	12:50 p.m.
Lv. Wilmington.....	A. C. L. Special.....	3:00 p.m.
Ar. New Bern.....	A. C. L. Special.....	6:00 p.m.
Lv. New Bern.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 10.....	6:10 p.m.
Ar. Camp Glenn.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 10.....	7:35 p.m.

- EQUIPMENT: 1 coach and 1 baggage car from Whiteville.
2 coaches from Wilmington (fill out $\frac{1}{2}$ Whiteville baggage car).

NOTE.—Return movement to be on July 20th, observing same routes, except 30th Signal Company and Waynesville, which will leave p.m. 19th.
Same equipment required as going trip.

FORT BRAGG—AUGUST 2-d-16th

117th Field Artillery, Battery A, D, and Med. Detachment

Aug. 2d:	Lv. New Bern.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 7.....	8:30 a.m.
	Ar. Goldsboro.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 7.....	11:20 a.m.
	Lv. Goldsboro.....	South. Ry. Special.....	11:50 a.m.
	Ar. Selma.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	12:50 p.m.
	Lv. Selma.....	A. C. L. Special.....	1:10 p.m.
	Ar. Fort Bragg.....	A. C. L. Special.....	3:45 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

4 coaches and 1 baggage car from New Bern.

2 coaches and 1 baggage car from Goldsboro (for Battery A and Med. Detachment).

Battery C, 2d Bn. Hq. Det. and C. Tn., and Hdqrs. Btry.

Aug. 2d:	Lv. Washington.....	A. C. L., No. 71.....	7:05 a.m.
	Ar. Parmelee.....	A. C. L., No. 71.....	8:00 a.m.
	Lv. Parmelee.....	A. C. L., No. 58.....	8:30 a.m.
	Ar. Rocky Mount.....	A. C. L., No. 58.....	10:05 a.m.
	Lv. Rocky Mount.....	A. C. L. Special.....	11:40 a.m.
	Lv. Smithfield.....	A. C. L. Special.....	1:35 p.m.
	Lv. Dunn.....	A. C. L. Special.....	2:15 p.m.
	Ar. Fort Bragg.....	A. C. L. Special.....	3:45 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

2 coaches, 1 baggage car for Washington.

2 coaches, 1 baggage car for Smithfield.

2 coaches for Dunn (will use $\frac{1}{2}$ Smithfield baggage car).

Battery E and 3d Bn. Hq. Det. and Com. Tn.

Aug. 1st:	Lv. Bryson City.....	Sou. Ry., No. 18.....	1:30 p.m.
	Ar. Asheville.....	Sou. Ry., No. 18.....	6:30 p.m.
Aug. 2d:	Lv. Hendersonville.....	Sou. Ry., No. 18.....	7:00 a.m.
	Ar. Biltmore.....	Sou. Ry., No. 18.....	7:40 a.m.
	Lv. Asheville.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	7:50 a.m.
	Ar. Sanford.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	4:10 p.m.
	Lv. Sanford.....	A. C. L. Special.....	4:30 p.m.
	Ar. Fort Bragg.....	A. C. L. Special.....	5:30 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

2 tourist and 1 baggage car for Bryson City (spend night in Asheville).

2 coaches and 1 baggage car for Hendersonville.

Battery B, 1st Bn. Hq. Det. and C. Tn., and Btry. F.

Aug. 2d:	Lv. Louisburg.....	S. A. L., No. 330.....	8:30 a.m.
	Lv. Youngsville.....	S. A. L., No. 19.....	9:47 a.m.
	Ar. Raleigh.....	S. A. L., No. 19.....	10:40 a.m.
	Lv. Raleigh.....	S. A. L. Special.....	11:00 a.m.
	Lv. Monroe.....	S. A. L., No. 12.....	5:50 a.m.
	Ar. Sanford.....	S. A. L., No. 12.....	9:27 a.m.
	Ar. Sanford.....	S. A. L. Special.....	12:30 p.m.
	Lv. Sanford.....	A. C. L. Special.....	1:00 p.m.
	Ar. Fort Bragg.....	A. C. L. Special.....	2:00 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Louisburg.
- 2 coaches to start Youngsville ($\frac{1}{2}$ Louisburg baggage car).
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Monroe.

NOTE.—Return movement to be on August 16th. Battery E and 3d Bn. Hq. Det. and C. Tn. will move on p.m. 16th.

Same routes and equipment for return trip.

CAMP McCLELLAN, ALA.—AUGUST 4th-18th

115th Amb. Co., 105th Med. Lab. Section, 105th Med. Regtl. Hq., and
Sup. Section, 105th Med. Regt.

Aug. 3d:	Lv. Edenton.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 1.....	12:30 p.m.
	Lv. Washington.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 1.....	3:15 p.m.
	Ar. Raleigh.....	Nor. Sou. Ry., No. 1.....	8:10 p.m.
	Lv. Henderson.....	S. A. L., No. 3.....	3:45 p.m.
	Ar. Raleigh.....	S. A. L., No. 3.....	5:19 p.m.
	Lv. Raleigh.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	8:30 p.m.
	Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	11:30 p.m.
Aug. 4th:	Lv. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 29.....	12:30 a.m.
	Ar. Anniston.....	Sou. Ry., No. 29.....	2:17 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 tourist and 1 baggage car to be furnished at Raleigh. (Regular baggage car can be used from Edenton.)

Troops F, D, and 105th Veterinary Company

Aug. 3d:	Lv. Andrews.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	8:00 a.m.
	Ar. Asheville.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	1:45 p.m.
	Lv. Asheville.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	3:30 p.m.
Aug. 4th:	Ar. Camp McClellan.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	4:00 a.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 tourist cars, 2 stock cars, 1 baggage car, for Andrews.
- 3 tourist cars, 2 stock cars, 1 baggage car, for Asheville.

Troops E and G, 109th Cav. Sq. Hdqrs., and Med. Detachment

Aug. 3d:	Lv. Hickory.....	C. & N. W., No. 1.....	1:25 p.m.
	Ar. Lincolnton.....	C. & N. W., No. 1.....	2:55 p.m.
	Ar. Chester.....	C. & N. W., No. 1.....	6:14 p.m.
	Lv. Chester.....	S. A. L. Special.....	6:45 p.m.
Aug. 4th:	Ar. Camp McClellan.....	S. A. L. Special.....	6:00 a.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 3 tourist cars, 2 stock and 1 baggage car from Hickory.
- 2 tourist cars, 2 stock and 1 baggage car from Lincolnton.

NOTE.—Return movement to start August 17th, using same routes and equipment.

FORT MONROE—AUGUST 16TH-30TH

Hq. Btry. and Btry. A, 252d Regt., C. A. C.

Aug. 16th:	Lv. Wilmington.....	A. C. L., No. 48.....	8:15 a.m.
	Ar. Pinnars Point.....	A. C. L., No. 48.....	5:20 p.m.

EQUIPMENT: 4 coaches and 1 baggage car.

Batteries C, D, and E, 252d Regt., C. A. C.

Aug. 16th: Lv. High Point.....	Sou. Ry., No. 136.....	7:10 a.m.
Ar. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry., No. 136.....	7:45 a.m.
Lv. Greensboro.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	8:15 a.m.
Ar. Pinners Point.....	Sou. Ry. Special.....	4:30 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 4 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Greensboro.
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from High Point.

Battery B, 252d Regt., C. A. C., and Co. G, 200th Art. A. A.

Aug. 16th: Lv. Raeford.....	A. & R. Special.....	6:00 a.m.
Ar. Aberdeen.....	A. & R. Special.....	8:00 a.m.
Lv. Lumberton.....	S. A. L., No. 19.....	6:31 a.m.
Ar. Aberdeen.....	S. A. L., No. 19.....	8:27 a.m.
Lv. Aberdeen.....	S. A. L., No. 19.....	8:27 a.m.
Ar. Portsmouth.....	S. A. L., No. 12.....	6:00 p.m.

EQUIPMENT:

- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Raeford.
- 2 coaches and 1 baggage car to start from Lumberton.

NOTE.—Government boat will transport all units to Fort Monroe from point of arrival.

Return movement to be made on August 30th, using same routes and equipment.

1. The Senior Officer present on each train will be in command and will be responsible for the conduct of the troops to and from Camps. Guards will be kept on doors and the men prevented from leaving the coaches, except when so ordered by proper authority. Special attention will be paid to transportation equipment, and responsible officers will take the necessary steps to prevent any damage thereto.

2. All troops arriving at Camps will be met by guides and taken to their quarters. It is possible that pyramidal tents will have to be erected in the dark, with such light as is available, and all concerned should instruct their personnel in the pitching of these tents.

3. Return movements of troops will be arranged by the commanding officer of troops.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 14.

June 10, 1924.

1. (a) Under authority of the Secretary of War, contained in Militia Bureau letter, March 27, 1924, to the Adjutant General of North Carolina, a Rifle Camp of Instruction will be held at Camp Glenn, N. C., from July 21st to 30th, 1924. The following personnel will attend, with duties as stated:

Executive Officer and Chief Range Officer—

Major Graham K. Hobbs, Infantry, N. C. N. G.
Adjutant and Statistical Officer—1st Lieut. J. B. Cole, Inf. N. C. N. G.
Assistant Range Officer—Capt. W. V. Copeland, Infantry, N. C. N. G.

Assistant Range Officer—2d Lt. H. M. Ray, O. D., N. C. N. G.

Quartermaster—Captain J. H. Mobley, Infantry, N. C. N. G.

Medical Officer—Captain Thomas Craven, M. C., N. C. N. G.

Eight enlisted men—(2 Medical, 4 Q. M. C. or Service Co., and 2 cooks).

(b) Approximately five officers and forty-seven enlisted men will be selected to participate in the Rifle Camp of Instruction for the period mentioned, and upon notification of selection by the Adjutant General such officers and men will report to the Executive Officer on the first day of the camp for duty.

2. The Camp Quartermaster will be responsible for the messing of the entire camp, under the supervision of the Executive Officer, and an allowance of fifty cents (50c.) per day per enlisted man is authorized. Travel rations for enlisted men will be at the rate of \$1.20 per day. An officer, to be designated by the Executive Officer, will be responsible for the issue of ammunition and target material.

3. Transportation will be furnished by the United States Property and Disbursing Officer (men remaining over from the 15-day camp will procure single tickets from their organization commanders prior to the departure of such organizations from camp). Pay and subsistence will also be paid by this officer and such other expenses as are properly chargeable against the Government funds. All personnel will leave camp in time to reach home stations not later than midnight of the 30th of July.

4. The Executive Officer is charged with the proper functioning of the camp and will report to the Adjutant General not later than ten days after the end of the camp the result of the firing. Instructions will include the record practice, Course A, T. R. 150-10.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 15.

July 11, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, Commanding Officer, Company A, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Burlington, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of the organization as a deserter:

Cecil C. Murray, Private.

2. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company C, 105th Engineers, N. C. N. G., Charlotte, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted men from the rolls of the organization as deserters:

Glenn A. Fowler, Private.

John W. Williams, Private.

3. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above named men in any of their organizations.

4. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 16.

August 18, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Circular Letter No. 12, Militia Bureau, April 28, 1924, the following officers and men of the North Carolina National Guard are designated to constitute the Rifle Team to represent the State in the National Matches to be held at Camp Perry, Ohio, September 6-October 2, 1924:

Team Captain.....	Major Graham K. Hobbs, 120th Inf.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Team Coach.....	Capt. William V. Copeland, 120th Inf.....	Burlington, N. C.
Team Range Officer....	Capt. Hampton S. Beck, 120th Inf.....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Capt. Charles H. Burnett.....	Co. I, 120th Inf.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Capt. Peyton McSwain.....	Co. K, 120th Inf.....	Shelby, N. C.
Capt. William L. Poole.....	Coast Artillery Corps.....	Raeford, N. C.
Lieut. Henry C. Long.....	Co. K, 120th Inf.....	Shelby, N. C.
Lieut. Harold R. Skillman.....	Co. B, 120th Inf.....	Warrenton, N. C.
Sergt. Marion D. Watkins.....	Co. C, 120th Inf.....	Henderson, N. C.
Sergt. Glenn McIntosh.....	Co. F, 120th Inf.....	Charlotte, N. C.
Sergt. Lee F. Hammie.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co., 120th Inf.....	Oxford, N. C.
Sergt. William Ferguson.....	Co. L, 120th Inf.....	Parkton, N. C.
Sergt. Guilford J. Moore.....	Co. E, 120th Inf.....	Concord, N. C.

Alternates:

Capt. Charles N. Alston.....	Co. E, 120th Inf.....	Concord, N. C.
Sergt. Benjamin H. Mixon.....	Co. C, 120th Inf.....	Henderson, N. C.
Sergt. Samuel E. Hager.....	Co. G, 120th Inf.....	Winston-Salem, N. C.

2. The team will report at Camp Perry, Ohio, not later than noon, September 5, 1924, for range practice and instructions. This office will arrange the concentration of the members of the team at a convenient center, to proceed to Camp Perry in a body.

3. (a) Transportation to Camp Perry, Ohio, will be furnished by the United States Property and Disbursing Officer. Subsistence for enlisted men en route will be allowed at the rate of \$1.50 per day for necessary time consumed in travel, and will be paid by the United States Property and Disbursing Officer.

(b) Transportation from Camp Perry and pay of officers and men and subsistence of enlisted men while in attendance at the matches and on return trip will be paid by the Finance Officer at Camp Perry, Ohio. The pay of officers and men will be the same as that prescribed for corresponding ranks and grades of the Regular Army. All subsistence for enlisted men while at Camp Perry will be at the rate of not to exceed \$1.20 per day.

4. Attention is invited to Circular Letter No. 12, Militia Bureau, 1924, and changes in paragraphs 1, 2, 5, issued August 8, 1924.

5. (a) The Team Captain will report to the Commanding Officer, Camp Perry, upon arrival.

(b) The Range Officer will report to the Executive Officer, Camp Perry, on August 30, 1924.

6. Upon completion of the National Matches, and when relieved by proper authority, members of the team will return to their respective home stations under the direction of the Team Captain.

7. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHGENERAL ORDERS,
No. 17.

August 22, 1924.

1. In compliance with the requirements of the War Department, Field and Staff Officers and each unit of the National Guard will mobilize September 12, 1924, at their respective armories, or such place as may be designated, at the home station of the organization, at such hour as may be most convenient.

2. (a) Senior officers, other than unit commanders, will, following the mobilization, make report without delay, using blanks to be furnished for the purpose covering the details, for all Field and Staff officers living in the community, to the Adjutant General.

(b) Unit commanders will make a report, using blanks to be furnished covering mobilization of the unit, to the Adjutant General.

3. Officers should refer to the retained copy of Mobilization Plans submitted recently for convenience in furnishing the information necessary in preparing reports.

4. Unit commanders will secure through volunteers, officers and enlisted personnel, sufficient to recruit the unit to full war strength, which personnel will agree to serve for the day in mobilizing with the unit and parading with such unit. Such volunteers will not be armed and uniformed only in such cases where the individual may possess a uniform.

5. All National Guard officers will coöperate with civilian committees and Reserve Officers in arranging a convenient hour for the parade of military and civic organizations, and will take a part in such celebrations which should follow immediately the completion of mobilization of the military. Reports may be prepared and forwarded promptly after the completion of such ceremonies as may be held.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHGENERAL ORDERS,
No. 18.

September 2, 1924.

1. So much of paragraph 1, General Orders, No. 16, A. G. O., N. C., August 18, 1924, as affects Captain William L. Poole, Coast Artillery Corps, Raeford, N. C., is revoked.

2. Sergeant Roy V. Shearin, Company B, 12th Infantry, N. C. N. G., Warrenton, N. C., is detailed a member of the Rifle Team to represent the State in the National Matches to be held at Camp Perry, Ohio, September 6-October 2, 1924.

3. Sergeant Shearin will be governed by the provisions of General Order, No. 16, referred to, and memorandum, dated August 22, 1924, accompanying said General Order.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 19.

September 6, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company A, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Burlington, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Fate Dixon, Private.

2. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 20.

September 16, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company C, 120th Infantry, N. C. N. G., station Henderson, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Clarence Vick, Private.

2. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Troop G, 2d Squadron, 109th Cavalry, N. C. N. G., station Hickory, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted men from the rolls of his organization as deserters:

Robert L. Bolick, Private.
Charles L. Morrison, Private.
Granville R. Rector, Private.
Cleve G. Stephens, Private.

3. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

4. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 21.

September 26, 1924.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, charges of desertion brought against John W. Williams, Private, Company C, 105th

Engineers, N. C. N. G., Charlotte, N. C., under G. O., No. 15, A. G. O., N. C., July 11, 1924, having been erroneously made, are hereby set aside, and Private Williams is restored to duty.

2. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 22.

September 26, 1924.

1. The following named officers and men firing Course D at Camp Glenn, N. C., for the season 1924, qualified in the classes indicated:

120TH INFANTRY

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
Pvt. 1st Cl. Lee F. Hammie.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	230	Expert Rifleman
2d Lt. Charles F. Jones.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	218	Marksman
Major J. W. Jenkins.....	1st Bn. Hq.	214	Marksman
Pvt. J. E. Mathews.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	209	Marksman
Pvt. Fred B. Perkins.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	201	Marksman
Cpl. Collie L. Wilson.....	1st Bn. Hq. Co.	199	Marksman
Sgt. George E. Allright.....	Co. A	224	Sharpshooter
Capt. W. V. Copeland.....	Co. A	210	Marksman
Sgt. U. S. McAdams.....	Co. A	208	Marksman
Pvt. L. C. Brady.....	Co. A	208	Marksman
2d Lt. B. M. Murray.....	Co. A	206	Marksman
Cpl. D. A. Southland.....	Co. A	204	Marksman
Sgt. G. F. Clark.....	Co. A	200	Marksman
2d Lt. H. R. Skillman.....	Co. B	210	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. C. R. Adcock.....	Co. B	204	Marksman
Cpl. R. V. Shearin.....	Co. B	200	Marksman
Cpl. G. N. Pittard.....	Co. B	199	Marksman
Sgt. M. D. Watkins.....	Co. C	226	Sharpshooter
Cpl. V. V. Brinkley.....	Co. C	219	Sharpshooter
Pvt. Murphy Clopton.....	Co. C	207	Marksman
Pvt. Alex Cheek.....	Co. C	204	Marksman
Pvt. B. H. Mixon.....	Co. C	201	Marksman
2d Lt. C. B. Sturges.....	Co. C	199	Marksman
Pvt. J. N. Ellis.....	Co. C	199	Marksman
Pvt. D. P. Smith.....	Co. C	198	Marksman
Pvt. F. F. Reid.....	Co. C	198	Marksman
Cpl. W. S. Smith.....	Co. D	85%	Expert (Pistol)
1st Sgt. H. F. Pickett.....	Co. D	80%	Expert (Pistol)
2d Lt. H. J. Hatcher.....	Co. D	64%	Marksman (Pistol)
1st Sgt. H. F. Pickett.....	Co. D	265	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. W. S. Smith.....	Co. D	279	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. S. R. Suitt.....	Co. D	261	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
Sgt. M. M. Fowler.....	Co. D	258	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
1st Lt. J. B. Cole.....	Co. D	255	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Oscar Cofield.....	Co. D	255	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. C. E. Holt.....	Co. D	254	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Claude Wilkie.....	Co. D	249	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. Robert Brantley.....	Co. D	246	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. John Britt.....	Co. D	242	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. O. S. Ross.....	Co. D	240	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. W. R. Woods.....	Co. D	240	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. N. T. Clodfelter.....	2d Bn. Hq. Co.	203	Marksman
1st Lt. H. G. Vick.....	2d Bn. Hq. Co.	198	Marksman
Pvt. H. J. Isenhour.....	Co. E	220	Sharpshooter
Captain C. N. Alston.....	Co. E	212	Marksman
Pvt. G. J. Moore.....	Co. E	209	Marksman
Pvt. P. M. Holshouser.....	Co. E	208	Marksman
Cpl. B. D. Carriker.....	Co. E	205	Marksman
Pvt. J. O. Fletcher.....	Co. E	205	Marksman
Pvt. S. M. Widenhouse.....	Co. E	201	Marksman
Sgt. B. D. Sturgis.....	Co. E	199	Marksman
Cpl. Lee M. Hopkins.....	Co. E	199	Marksman
Cpl. C. E. Earnhardt.....	Co. E	199	Marksman
Pvt. R. O. Overcash.....	Co. E	199	Marksman
Sgt. John H. Hudson.....	Co. F	224	Sharpshooter
Sgt. Neal M. Forney.....	Co. F	223	Sharpshooter
Sgt. Glenn McIntyre.....	Co. F	219	Sharpshooter
Pvt. Donald M. Geer.....	Co. F	219	Sharpshooter
Sgt. Peroneau R. Chaplin.....	Co. F	213	Marksman
Pvt. Guy F. Purser.....	Co. F	211	Marksman
Cpl. Oscar Roberts.....	Co. F	210	Marksman
Cpl. Craig C. Pressley.....	Co. F	209	Marksman
Lt. Charles D. Kirkpatrick.....	Co. F	205	Marksman
Sgt. James M. Kimbrill.....	Co. F	203	Marksman
Cpl. Thornwell H. Cato.....	Co. F	203	Marksman
Cpl. Walter E. Seageant.....	Co. F	203	Marksman
Cpl. Richard C. Wallace.....	Co. F	202	Marksman
Pvt. James E. Keever.....	Co. F	202	Marksman
Pvt. Herman S. Cathey.....	Co. F	202	Marksman
Pvt. Earl H. Helms.....	Co. F	202	Marksman
Pvt. Jackson L. Massey.....	Co. F	200	Marksman
Sgt. John A. McMillan.....	Co. F	200	Marksman
Pvt. Benjamin C. Tice.....	Co. F	199	Marksman
Pvt. Carl W. Cooper.....	Co. F	199	Marksman
Cpl. Lloyd E. Etters.....	Co. F	198	Marksman
Pvt. Alton E. Bassett.....	Co. F	198	Marksman
Pvt. Wiley B. Whitt.....	Co. G	219	Sharpshooter
Capt. Hampton S. Beck.....	Co. G	213	Marksman
Pvt. James G. Jones.....	Co. G	213	Marksman
Sgt. Charles L. Johnson.....	Co. G	211	Marksman
Pvt. Burley R. Wood.....	Co. G	210	Marksman
Pvt. Carl E. Beck.....	Co. G	209	Marksman
Sgt. Carl E. Styers.....	Co. G	208	Marksman
Sgt. Samuel E. Hager.....	Co. G	208	Marksman

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
Pvt. Carl J. Hemrick.....	Co. G	207	Marksman
Pvt. Charles T. Wren.....	Co. G	205	Marksman
Pvt. John I. Long.....	Co. G	203	Marksman
Lt. Walter B. Williams.....	Co. G	203	Marksman
Pvt. John F. Ledford.....	Co. G	202	Marksman
Pvt. Berney W. Simpson.....	Co. G	202	Marksman
Sgt. Dan F. Boone.....	Co. G	200	Marksman
Sgt. George A. Hartman.....	Co. G	199	Marksman
Cpl. Louis R. Gentle.....	Co. G	198	Marksman
Cpl. John C. Bowman.....	Co. G	198	Marksman
Pvt. Francis L. Lamb.....	Co. G	198	Marksman
Sgt. Francis A. Wyatt.....	Co. H	290	Expert Gunner (MG)
Pvt. Norman F. Burgess.....	Co. H	265	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. John Wyatt.....	Co. H	258	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. Clarence Barnes.....	Co. H	257	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. Frank Price.....	Co. H	254	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. Elmer Downs.....	Co. H	251	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Robert Rich.....	Co. H	244	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Raymond Wright.....	Co. H	240	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Rudolph D. Jackson.....	3d Bn. Hq. Co.	210	Marksman
Sgt. John H. McKinnon.....	3d Bn. Hq. Co.	202	Marksman
Captain Charles H. Burnett.....	Co. I	231	Expert Rifleman
Cpl. Philip B. Platt.....	Co. I	209	Marksman
Capt. Peyton McSwain.....	Co. K	220	Sharpshooter
Cpl. Clarence F. Leonard.....	Co. K	219	Marksman
Cpl. Clarence Williams.....	Co. K	212	Marksman
2d Lt. Henry C. Long.....	Co. K	205	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Clarence Morrison.....	Co. K	202	Marksman
Sgt. James M. Poston.....	Co. K	201	Marksman
Cpl. Robert N. Hawkins.....	Co. K	201	Marksman
Cpl. Fred W. Noblitt.....	Co. K	200	Marksman
Pvt. 1st Cl. Wm. D. Babington.....	Co. K	200	Marksman
Pvt. Loy F. Hoffman.....	Co. K	199	Marksman
Sgt. William A. Phillips.....	Co. L	220	Sharpshooter
Sgt. William Ferguson.....	Co. L	208	Marksman
Sgt. Leslie A. Everett.....	Co. L	202	Marksman
2d Lt. Joshua E. Paschall.....	Co. M	279	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Howard Pender.....	Co. M	274	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. William E. Pierce.....	Co. M	272	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Oakley B. Boland.....	Co. M	268	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Luther McKeel.....	Co. M	267	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Frank L. Bissett.....	Co. M	265	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. George W. Mumford.....	Co. M	265	Gunner 1 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. Thomas Bass.....	Co. M	257	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. Herman D. Teacher.....	Co. M	253	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Claudius Mercer.....	Co. M	250	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Cpl. Joseph Elanm.....	Co. M	249	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Sgt. Hoyt L. Waller.....	Co. M	248	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Capt. James C. Dempsey.....	Co. M	247	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Mack D. Felton.....	Co. M	245	Gunner 2 Cl. (MG)

<i>Name</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Qualification</i>
Sgt. Luther McKeel.....	Co. M	75.2	Sharpshooter (Pistol)
Capt. James C. Dempsey.....	Co. M	74.2	Sharpshooter (Pistol)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Robert L. Gordon.....	Co. M	68.32	Marksman (Pistol)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Mack D. Felton.....	Co. M	61.78	Marksman (Pistol)
2d Lt. Joshua E. Paschall.....	Co. M	60.84	Marksman (Pistol)
Capt. Allen H. Gwyn.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	220	Sharpshooter
Capt. Allen H. Gwyn.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	88.29	Expert (Pistol)
2d Lt. Eugene P. Walker.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	87.43	Expert (Pistol)
1st Sgt. Jerry H. Allen.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	84.29	Expert (Pistol)
Cpl. Wilmer L. Walker.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	75.29	Sharpshooter (Pistol)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Bruce A. Easter.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	73.57	Sharpshooter (Pistol)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Charlie F. Canady.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	69.43	Marksman (Pistol)
Pvt. Walter R. Carver.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	69.29	Marksman (Pistol)
Pvt. William L. Hicks.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	67.57	Marksman (Pistol)
Sgt. William B. Mitchell.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	67.	Marksman (Pistol)
Cpl. Julius W. Medley.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	64.14	Marksman (Pistol)
Cpl. George W. Faucette.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	63.57	Marksman (Pistol)
Pvt. 1st Cl. Arthur L. Duncan.....	Regt. Hq. Co.	62.43	Marksman (Pistol)
Capt. J. H. Mobley.....	Staff 120th Inf.	548	Sharpshooter (Pistol)
2d Lt. H. M. Ray.....	Ord. Dept.	490	Marksman (Pistol)

(Qualifications above are for rifle except where otherwise noted)

2. All officers and enlisted men whose names appear in the foregoing list will be awarded the proper qualification insignia.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 23.

September 27, 1924.

1. Pursuant to instructions contained in General Orders, No. 5, War Department, Washington, D. C., February 20, 1924, "Battery G, 200th Artillery (Anti-Aircraft), Coast Artillery Corps," is designated as "Battery G, 200th Coast Artillery (Anti-Aircraft)."

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,
No. 24.

October 21, 1924.

1. It being against regulations to use Organization Funds for purposes other than military and in the interest of the organization, all officers responsible for Government, State or other funds included in company, battery, troop

or detachment funds are warned against unlawful expenditures, or the loaning of any part of such funds to individuals or set of individuals, under penalty of Court-Martial.

2. Attention is directed to the provisions of General Orders, No. 8, A. G. O., N. C., April 30, 1924.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 25.

November 5, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Company A, 105th Engineers, N. C. N. G., station North Wilkesboro, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted men from the rolls of his organization as deserters:

Andrew Haluski, Private.
Richard Sparks, Private.
Ford Jessie Woods, Private.

2. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 26.

November 17, 1924.

1. Pursuant to information contained in communication from Headquarters, Fourth Corps Area, November 8, 1924, to the Adjutant General of North Carolina, and in accordance with Par. 138, National Guard Regulations, 1922, the following assignments of National Guard units of the Coast Artillery Corps to Coast Defenses are announced:

252d Coast Artillery (N. C. N. G.)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Assignment</i>
Regimental Headquarters, 252d C. A.....	C. D. of Charleston, Charleston, S. C.
Regimental Hdqrs., Battery, 252d C. A.....	C. D. of Charleston.
1st Battalion Headquarters, 252d C. A.....	First Fire Command, C. D. of Charleston.
Battery "A," 252d C. A.....	Btry. Huger (2 12" Rifles) C. D. of Charleston.
Battery "B," 252d C. A.....	Btry. Jasper (4 10" Rifles) C. D. of Charleston.

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Assignment</i>
Battery "C," 252d C. A.....	Btry. Thompson (2 10" Rifles) C. D. of Charleston.
2d Battalion Headquarters, 252d C. A.....	2d Fire Command, C. D. of Charleston.
Battery "D," 252d C. A.....	Btry. Capron (4 12" M), C. D. of Charleston.
Battery "E," 252d C. A.....	Btry. Pierce Butler (4 12" M), C. D. of Charleston.
By order of the Governor : (Seal)	J. VAN B. METTS, <i>The Adjutant General.</i>

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 27.

November 19, 1924.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, the Commanding Officer, Battery C, 252d Regiment, C. A. C., N. C. N. G., Greensboro, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted men from the rolls of his organization as deserters :

Private Roy L. Ammons
Private Charlie L. Bayliff
Private Rufus Brittain
Private Dock E. Chandler
Private Colen T. Fox
Private Edward W. Gillis
Private Mike H. Hill
Private Arnold Kivett
Private Erma L. Leach
Private Archie L. Riddle
Private Otis Smith
Private Climmis J. Ward

2. All officers of the National Guard will refrain from enlisting the above-named men in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor :

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 28.

December 18, 1924.

1. Unit Commanders are directed to prepare and forward Reports of Survey covering Government property worn out through fair wear and tear, un-serviceable, lost or destroyed, as disclosed by the recent inventory made by the Regular Army Instructors.

By order of the Governor :

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS,

No. 29.

December 23, 1924.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in Par. 353, N. G. R., 1922, charges of desertion brought against Dock E. Chandler, Private, Battery C, 252d Coast Artillery Regiment, N. C. N. G., Greensboro, N. C., under General Orders, No. 27, November 19, 1924, having been erroneously made, are hereby set aside, and Private Chandler is restored to duty.

2. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin-board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:
(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA

(The Office of Adjutant General was created by Chapter XVIII, Section 7,
of the Laws of 1806.)

<i>Name</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Term</i>
Benjamin Smith.....	Brunswick County.....	1806-1807
Edward Pasteur.....	Craven County.....	1807-1808
Calvin Jones.....	Wake County.....	1808-1812
Robert Williams.....	Surry County.....	1812-1821
Beverly Daniel.....	Wake County.....	1821-1840
Robert Williams Haywood...	Wake County.....	1840-1857
Richard C. Cotten.....	Chatham County.....	1857-1860
John F. Hoke.....	Lincoln County.....	1860-1861
James G. Martin.....	U. S. Army, formerly of Pasquotank County.....	1861-1863
Daniel G. Fowle.....	Wake County.....	1863
Richard C. Gatlin.....	U. S. Army, formerly of Lenoir County.....	1863-1865
John A. Gilmer, Jr.....	Guilford County.....	1866-1868
Abiel W. Fisher.....	Bladen County.....	1868-1872
John C. Gorman.....		1872-1877
Johnstone Jones.....	Wake County.....	1877-1890
James Dodge Glenn.....	Guilford County.....	1890-1893
Francis H. Cameron.....	Wake County.....	1893-1896
Andrew D. Cowles.....	Iredell County.....	1897-1898
Beverly S. Royster.....	Granville County.....	1898-1905
Thomas R. Robertson.....	Mecklenburg County.....	1905-1909
Joseph F. Armfield.....	Iredell County.....	1909-1911
Roy L. Leinster.....	Iredell County.....	1911-1912
Gordon Smith.....	Wake County.....	1912-1913
Lawrence W. Young.....	Buncombe County.....	1913-1916 ; 1917-1918
Beverly S. Royster.....	Granville County.....	1899-1904 ; 1916-1917 ; 1918-1919
J. Van B. Metts.....	New Hanover County.....	1919—

REGISTER OF RETIRED OFFICERS, DECEMBER 31, 1924

<i>Name</i>	<i>Retired Rank</i>	<i>Residence</i>
B. S. Royster.....	Major General.....	Oxford
Francis A. Macon.....	Major General.....	Henderson
A. L. Smith.....	Brigadier General.....	Charlotte
F. A. Olds.....	Brigadier General.....	Raleigh
W. A. Bobbit.....	Brigadier General.....	Kinston
W. B. Rodman.....	Brigadier General.....	Charlotte
W. C. Jones.....	Brigadier General.....	Wilmington
John F. Bruton.....	Brigadier General.....	Wilson
Walker Taylor.....	Brigadier General.....	Wilmington
Robert S. Young.....	Brigadier General.....	Concord
John A. Pollock.....	Brigadier General.....	Kinston
Samuel W. Battle.....	Brigadier General.....	Asheville
Henry C. Bragaw.....	Brigadier General.....	Washington
Thomas R. Robertson.....	Brigadier General.....	Raleigh
Wiley C. Rodman.....	Brigadier General.....	Washington
T. J. Winston.....	Colonel.....	Durham
Charles H. White.....	Colonel.....	Wilmington
W. E. Gary.....	Colonel.....	Henderson
M. L. Barker.....	Colonel.....	Macon, Ga.
Thomas Stringfield.....	Colonel.....	Waynesville
Leo D. Heart.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Raleigh
P. T. Jones.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Henderson
W. F. Robertson.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Charlotte
Charles S. Jordan.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Asheville
A. H. Harris.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Wilmington
White G. Smith.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Asheville
N. Anderson.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Wilson
M. W. Williams.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Charlotte
T. S. Pace.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Wilson
C. B. Elliott.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Edenton
George B. Sellers.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Lumberton
Robert M. Albright.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Raleigh
J. M. Campbell.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Asheville
John W. Dalton.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Winston-Salem
Julius E. Deitz.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Statesville
D. D. Parks.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Mount Airy
T. C. Daniels.....	Commodore.....	New Bern
C. W. Hollowell.....	Commander.....	Elizabeth City
Fred H. Shipp.....	Commander.....	New Bern
H. M. Chase.....	Lieutenant Commander.....	Wilmington
J. E. Bunting.....	Lieutenant Commander.....	Wilmington
B. F. Payne.....	Major.....	Raleigh
E. R. McKeithan.....	Major.....	Fayetteville
Robert S. Stewart.....	Major.....	Asheville
A. J. Ellington.....	Major.....	Reidsville
G. W. Payne.....	Major.....	Hickory
H. H. Murray.....	Major.....	Wilson
W. A. Jackson.....	Major.....	Mount Airy
R. G. White.....	Major.....	Edenton

REGISTER OF RETIRED OFFICERS—*Continued*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Retired Rank</i>	<i>Residence</i>
S. Cohen.....	Major.....	Goldsboro
Paul Watson.....	Major.....	Fayetteville
E. A. Metts.....	Major.....	Wilmington
John I. Brown.....	Major.....	Kinston
N. R. Morgan.....	Major.....	Goldsboro
A. G. Murchison.....	Major.....	Fayetteville
H. H. Murray.....	Major.....	Wilson
James F. Jordan.....	Captain.....	Raleigh
J. K. Tew.....	Captain.....	Goldsboro
J. A. Stith.....	Captain.....	Winston-Salem
C. B. Ross.....	Captain.....	Charlotte
Neal W. Garrison.....	Captain.....	Statesville
C. J. McSorley.....	Captain.....	New Bern
Charles H. Turner.....	Captain.....	
R. H. Dowdy.....	Lieutenant.....	New Bern
Gordon B. Cooper.....	Lieutenant.....	Clinton
William G. Dixon.....	Lieutenant.....	Oriental
William A. Holder.....	Lieutenant.....	Winston-Salem
William B. Rea.....	Lieutenant.....	Edenton
Caleb D. Bradham.....	Rear Admiral.....	New Bern

